Items Booklet Table of Contents for

Items Booklet for

Mark One Only ## START

```
              CENSUS CATI/CAPI SYSTEM          Date: [fill VER_DATE]
                                               Ver:  1
                          SIPP
      THE SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION
                 [fill I_PANEL] Panel, Wave [fill I_WAVE]
PSU:     [fill I_PSU:0]
SEGMENT: [fill I_SEGMENT:0]
SERIAL:  [fill I_SER:0]                        CASE STATUS IS: [fill TEMP2]
DATE IS: [fill CDATE_C:l]  APPOINTMENT: [fill CALLBACK]
TIME IS: [fill CTIME_C:l]                       [fill TEMP9]
INTERVIEW MODE: [fill TEMP8]


     (P) Proceed - PERSONAL INTERVIEW
     (T) Telephone interview (goto Dial screen)
     (A) Set appointment for visit or callback
     (Q) Quit -- Do Not Attempt now
     [fill TEMP6]

        @
```

Mark One Only ## DIAL

```
    PRESS SHIFT-F4 AND REVIEW HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION
    BEFORE BEGINNING THE INTERVIEW

    Dial this number:  Area Code: ([fill AREA]) Phone Number: [fill PREFIX]-[fill SUFFIX]
Ext: [fill EXTN]
    Secondary number:  Area Code: ([fill SAREA]) Phone Number: [fill SPREFIX]-[fill SSUFFIX]
Ext: [fill SPHEXP]


        (1)  Someone answers - BEGIN INTERVIEW
        (2)  Someone answers - SET APPOINTMENT
        (3)  No contact - answer machine/busy/no answer
        (4)  New telephone number or telephone disconnected
        (5)  Not attempted now

         @
```

Mark One Only ## HHAPPT1

```
    PRESS SHIFT-F4 TO SEE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER;
    THEN INTRODUCE YOURSELF TO HH RESPONDENT-

    HH RESPONDENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVE: [fill I_FNAME] [fill I_LNAME]

    STREET ADDRESS: [fill HNO] [fill HNOSUF] [fill STRNAME]
    TELEPHONE NUMBER: ([fill AREA]) [fill PREFIX]-[fill SUFFIX]  EXT [fill EXTN]
        Is there a convenient time I can contact your
        household to complete this interview?
        (1)  YES - Set appointment for interview
        (2)  No - Cannot set up appointment
        (3)  Need to contact Directory Assistance
        (4)  ALL sample persons moved to new address
        (5)  Conduct interview NOW

         @
```

Multiple Entry **DASSIST**

```
ENTER ADDRESS OR (S) FOR SAME, IF NO CHANGE NEEDED
IF HH HAS NO TELEPHONE, ENTER (N) FOR THE AREA CODE TO PROCEED

CALL DIRECTORY ASSISTANCE IN YOUR AREA IF NECESSARY TO OBTAIN
THE CORRECT TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THIS HOUSEHOLD.

PRESS SHIFT-F4 TO DISPLAY HOUSEHOLD ROSTER AND ADDRESS
FROM PREVIOUS WAVE

What is the new telephone number for the [#fill I_REF_LNAME]
household?

CURRENT TELPHONE NUMBER:

Area Code: [fill AREA] Telephone: [fill PREFIX]-[fill SUFFIX] Extension: [fill EXTN]
@AREA @PREFIX @SUFFIX @EXT
```

Mark One Only **HHAPPT2**

```
When would be a convenient time to conduct an
interview with your household?

 @
```

Mark One Only **HHAPPT3**

```
Before I go, let me verify some information:

Is your address still (READ ADDRESS BELOW)?

ADDRESS: [fill HNO] [fill HNOSUF] [fill STRNAME]
         [fill UDESIG]
         [fill GQUNITINFO]
         [fill NONCITYADD]
         [fill PO], [fill ST] [fill ZIP5:0]-[fill ZIP4:0]
         [fill DESCTEMP1]
         [fill DESCTEMP2]
         [fill BLDGNAME]

    (1) Yes
    (2) No
    (3) Address correction - HH did not move

    (Q) End interview

     @
```

Multiple Entry

HHAPPT4

```
    ENTER ADDRESS OR (S) FOR SAME, IF NO CHANGE NEEDED
    ENTER (X) TO BLANK-OUT THE CURRENT INFORMATION
                                                     H
    HOUSE NUMBER:    SUFFIX:          STREET NAME:
    [fill HNO]       [fill HNOSUF]    [fill STRNAME]
    @HHNO            @HHNOSUF         @STRNAME
    UNIT DESIG:      [fill GQ UNIT DESIG:]
    [fill UDESIG]    [fill GQUNITINFO]
    @UNITDES         [fill @GQUINFO]
    NON-CITY STYLE ADDR / PO BOX:  [fill NONCITYADD]
                                   @NONCITY
    CITY: [fill PO]  STATE: [fill ST] ZIP CODE: [fill ZIP5] [fill ZIP4]
          @PO              @ST                  @ZIP5 @ZIP4
    DESCRIPTION:
    [fill PHYSDES]
    @PHYSDES

    BUILDING NAME:  [fill BLDGNAME]
                    @BLDGNAME
Area Code: @AREA PREFIX: @PREFIX SUFFIX: @SUFFIX EXT: @EXT
```

Mark One Only

HHAPPT5

```
    PRESS SHIFT-F4 TO DISPLAY PREVIOUS WAVE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER

    I have listed (PRESS SHIFT-F4) as living in this household.

    Is this person still living here?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

        (Q) End interview

        @
```

Mark One Only

HHAPPT99

```
    Thank you for your assistance. I will visit your household
    on [fill HHAPPT2].


    FR INSTRUCTION:  This household has persons who have moved since
                     the last interview; you may wish to review procedures
                     for movers before the interview.

                     REMEMBER: deal with mover cases early in the month,
                     so that you have sufficient time to locate and
                     interview the people who moved.

    PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

     @
```

Mark One Only

INTRO_D

```
    [fill TEMP2]

    Some of the questions have already been answered.
    Let me see where we should begin.

    Item to begin: [fill loq]

    PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

     @
```

<div align="right">

INTRO
</div>

Mark One Only

```
"Hello. I'm ... from the United States Bureau of the Census.
[fill HEREISMYIDFIL]

(I interviewed here / A Census Bureau interviewer spoke with a member of this
household) several months ago for a survey on the economic situation of
people in the United States. I'm [fill CALLINGFIL] to continue the
survey.

ASK RESPONDENT IF HE/SHE RECEIVED ADVANCE LETTER; IF NOT,
[fill LETTERFIL]

IS THE RESPONDENT READY TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEW?

      (1) No - Inconvenient time.
      (2) No - Reluctant Respondent - Hold for refusal followup
      (3) Noninterview (Type A/B/C/D OR a mover noninterview)
      (4) Contacted Incorrect Household - END INTERVIEW

      (P) Proceed
       @
```

<div align="right">

INCLET
</div>

Mark One Only

```
Did you receive the letter explaining the reason for our follow-up
visit/call?

      (1) Yes
      (2) No

        @
```

<div align="right">

INCNUMA
</div>

Mark One Only

```
Did you give the respondent a debit card at the door?

      (1) Yes
      (2) No

        @
```

<div align="right">

INCNUMB
</div>

Mark One Only

```
Enter 4-digit cash card number from the debit card.
ENTER "9999" FOR "Don't Know"

    @
```

Mark One Only

TYPEABC

```
     ENTER NONINTERVIEW CODE
     TYPE A                 TYPE B
     (1) No one home        (20) ENTIRE HH institutionalized
     (2) Temporarily absent
     (3) Refused            TYPE C
     (4) Language problem    (29) ENTIRE HH deceased
     (5) Other Type A        (30) ENTIRE HH moved out of country
                             (31) ENTIRE HH on active duty in Armed Forces
     MOVER SITUATIONS
     (32) ENTIRE HH Moved to known address OUTSIDE of FR's area
     (33) ENTIRE HH Moved to known address WITHIN FR's area
     (34) ENTIRE HH merged with another SIPP HH
     (35) ENTIRE HH Moved and split into several new SIPP HH's
     (36) ENTIRE HH Moved - further work needed to obtain address
     (37) Other Type C
If spawn this wave, or I_OUTCOME eq <260> or <261>, display:
     TYPE D
     (38) ENTIRE HH Moved, address unknown
     (39) ENTIRE HH Moved within US; RO determined case is outside SIPP limits @
```

Mark One Only

BCINFO

```
     FOR TYPE B AND C NONINTERVIEWS, COLLECT THE
     FOLLOWING INFORMATION.

     Was the noninterview status determined by observation only
     or did someone provide you with information about the
     housing unit?

         (1) By observation only
         (2) Information provided by someone else

          @
```

Mark One Only

TYPC_OTH

```
Specify the kind of "Other" Noninterview

    @
```

Multiple Entry

BCINFO2

```
     ENTER "R" FOR SPECIFIC ITEMS BELOW IF THEY ARE REFUSED.

     Date the household left sample: Month: @month Day:@day

     Name of person providing noninterview status:
     First name: @FN Last name: @LN

     Title of contact person (relative, neighbor, etc.): @CPRELA

     Contact person's address:

     Street name: @R1
     Street name: @R2

     City: @PO State: @ST Zip Code: @ZP5 @ZP4

     Telephone Number: Area: @AR Number: @NUM Extension: @EXT
```

Mark One Only

SPCIFY

```
Specify the kind of "Other" Noninterview

    @
```

<div style="text-align:right">**NI_RACE**</div>

Mark All That Apply

```
Enter your best guess as to the Race of the reference person.

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

(1) White
(2) Black/African American
(3) American Indian or Alaska Native
(4) Asian
(5) Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
(6) Other
(D) Don't Know

    @KEY
```

<div style="text-align:right">**NI_SEX**</div>

Mark One Only

```
Enter your best guess as to the Sex of the reference person.

    (1)   Male
    (2)   Female

     @
```

<div style="text-align:right">**NI_SIZE**</div>

Mark One Only

```
ASK OR VERIFY WITH SOME KNOWLEDGEABLE INDIVIDUAL

Enter your best guess as to the total number of people in the household.
Count all children and adults.

     @
```

<div style="text-align:right">**NI_TENUR**</div>

Mark One Only

```
ASK OR VERIFY WITH A KNOWLEDGEABLE INDIVIDUAL, OR
ENTER YOUR BEST GUESS.

Are the living quarters --

    (1)   Owned or being bought by the occupant(s)?
    (2)   Rented?
    (3)   Or occupied without payment of rent?

     @
```

<div style="text-align:right">**TYPEADIS**</div>

Mark One Only

```
              ** NOTE TO FR **

PLEASE DISCUSS THIS CASE WITH YOUR SUPERVISOR
BEFORE DESIGNATING IT AS A TYPE A OR TYPE D
NONINTERVIEW.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

  @
```

Mark One Only

GET_NEWAD1

```
    ASK OR VERIFY -

    Can you give me the new address of the individuals who
    lived in this household?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No / Address not available yet

         @
```

Multiple Entry

GET_NEWAD2

```
IF ANY PART OF THE ADDRESS IS UNKNOWN OR BLANK,
PRESS ENTER TO LEAVE THOSE FIELDS BLANK.

What is the new address for these persons?

HOUSE NUMBER: [fill HNO]  HOUSE NO SUFFIX: [fill HNOSUF]
             @HHNO                 @HSUF
STREET NAME:  [fill STRNAME]
             @STME
UNIT DESIG/PHYS DESCR:  [fill UDESIG]
                        @UDES
county:
@CTY
CITY: [fill PO]  STATE: [fill ST] ZIP CODE: [fill ZIP5] [fill ZIP4]
@PO        @ST            @ZIP5 @ZIP4

TELPHONE NUMBER:
AREA CODE: @AR
TELEPHONE: @NUM
EXTENSION: @EXT
```

Multiple Entry

ALFTDATE

```
    DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW: [fill I_MONTH5]

    When did these persons leave?

    MONTH: @MTHLFT
    DAY:   @DAYLFT
```

Mark One Only

AVERDATE

```
    I would like to verify that
    these persons left before [fill MONTH1] 1st.
    Is that correct?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

Multiple Entry

ARSNLFT

```
    Why did these persons leave the household?
    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY - ENTER (N) AFTER LAST
    ENTRY IF LESS THAN 3 REASONS

        (5) Separation or divorce
        (6) Marriage
        (7) Became employed/unemployed
        (8) Due to job change - other
        (10) Other

         @1  @2  @3
```

Mark One Only   **ALFTMAIN**

```
    What is the main reason these persons
    left the household?

        [fill TEMP2]
        [fill TEMP3]
        [fill TEMP4]

       @
```

Mark One Only   **STATEREF**

```
            REFERENCE: PERMISSIBLE STATE CODES
AL=Alabama        IA=Iowa          NJ=New Jersey     VT=Vermont
AK=Alaska         KS=Kansas        NM=New Mexico     VA=Virginia
AZ=Arizona        KY=Kentucky      NY=New York       WA=Washington
AR=Arkansas       LA=Louisiana     NC=N. Carolina    WV=W.Virginia
CA=California     ME=Maine         ND=N. Dakota      WI=Wisconsin


CO=Colorado       MD=Maryland      OH=Ohio           WY=Wyoming
CT=Connecticut    MA=Massachusetts OK=Oklahoma
DE=Delaware       MI=Michigan      OR=Oregon
DC=Dist. Colum.   MN=Minnesota     PA=Pennsylvania
FL=Florida        MS=Mississippi   RI=Rhode Island


GA=Georgia        MO=Missouri      SC=S. Carolina
HI=Hawaii         MT=Montana       SD=S. Dakota
ID=Idaho          NE=Nebraska      TN=Tennessee
IL=Illinois       NV=Nevada        TX=Texas
IN=Indiana        NH=New Hampshire UT=Utah

       PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE   @
```

Mark One Only   **HHCOMP**

```
{Display template HH_COMP1:}
        THIS SCREEN IS NOT AVAILABLE UNTIL THE
        QUESTIONNAIRE PORTION OF THE INTERVIEW.
or

{Display template HH_COMP2:}

  This screen presents the current HH composition.

  Number of persons in HH:  [fill PCNT++]
  Person currently interviewed:  [fill LNO_NEED++]

                          P  S A      S  A E  R     O
                          A  E G  MAR P  F D  A     R
LN NAME            RELAT  R  X E  STAT N  N U  C     I
-------------------------------------------------------------


PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE   @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

NAVGRID

```
{Display template T_NAVGRID1:}
        THIS SCREEN IS NOT AVAILABLE UNTIL THE
        QUESTIONNAIRE PORTION OF THE INTERVIEW.
or

{Display template T_NAVGRID2:}
  Number of persons in HH:  [fill PCNT++]
  Person currently interviewed:  [fill LNO_NEED++]

HH Members 15+ Yrs.                       L1 G1 A1 L2 G2 A2 HI ED PG TM


PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE    @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

HHNAME

```
{Display template HHROS1:}
        THIS SCREEN IS NOT AVAILABLE UNTIL THE
        QUESTIONNAIRE PORTION OF THE INTERVIEW.
or

{Display template HHROS:}
[fill L_NO:l] [fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME]


PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE    @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

WHOAMI

```
{Display T_WHO1:}
        YOU ARE CURRENTLY INTERVIEWING
        [fill F_NAME] [fill M_NAME] [fill L_NAME]

or

{Display T_WHO2:}
        NO ONE IS CURRENLTY SELECTED TO INTERVIEW


        PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE    @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

HHLWAVE

```
{Display T_HHLWAVE1}
        This screen presents the HH composition as of LAST wave.

        Household telephone number: ([fill AREA]) [fill PREFIX]-[fill SUFFIX]   EXT [fill
EXTN]
        Household address:   ADDRESS: [fill HNO] [fill HNOSUF] [fill STRNAME]
                             [fill UDESIG]
                             [fill CO]
                             [fill PO] [fill ST] [fill ZIP5:0]-[fill ZIP4:0]

O                                       P   S A       S
S                                       A   E G   MAR P
P LN NAME                       RELAT   R   X E   STAT N
------------------------------------------------------------------------


        PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE    @
```

Mark One Only   **CP_SUM**

```
    Household telephone number: ([fill AREA]) [fill PREFIX]-[fill SUFFIX]   EXT [fill EXTN]
    Household address:   ADDRESS: [fill HNO] [fill HNOSUF] [fill STRNAME]
                        [fill UDESIG]
                        [fill CO]
                        [fill PO] [fill ST] [fill ZIP5]-[fill ZIP4]

    HH Respondent:

    CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS WAVE
    CONTACT PERSON #1 NAME/ADDRESS:

    [fill CP1NAME]
    [fill CP1ADD1]
    [fill CP1ADD2]
    [fill CP1PO]
    [fill CP1ST] [fill CP1ZP5] [fill CP1ZP4]
    [fill CP1TITL]

    CONTACT PERSON TELEPHONE #:  ([fill CP1AREA]) [fill CP1PREFIX]-[fill CP1SUFFIX]  CP1EXT:


    CONTACT PERSON #2 NAME/ADDRESS:

    [fill CP2NAME]
    [fill CP2ADD1]
    [fill CP2ADD2]
    [fill CP2PO]
    [fill CP2ST] [fill CP2ZP5] [fill CP2ZP4]
    [fill CP2TITL]

    CONTACT PERSON TELEPHONE #:  ([fill CP2AREA]) [fill CP2PREFIX]-[fill CP2SUFFIX]  CP2EXT:

    [fill MFIL]

        (1)  Update Contact Person #1
        (2)  Update Contact Person #2
        (P)  PROCEED
         @
```

Multiple Entry   **CP1**

```
    Enter name and address or (S) for SAME, if no change needed
    ENTER (H) FOR STATE ABBREVIATIONS
    Current name:

    FIRST NAME @CFNAME
    LAST NAME @CLNAME

    STREET ADDRESS: @ADR1

    STREET ADDRESS: @ADR2

    CITY: @PO COUNTY: @CO

    STATE: @ST (H) HELP

    ZIP CODE: @ZP5 @ZP4

    Current relation: @TITL

    Area Code: @AREA PREFIX: @PREFIX SUFFIX: @SUFFIX EXT: @EXT
```

Multiple Entry **CP2**

```
Enter name and address or (S) for SAME, if no change needed
ENTER (H) FOR STATE ABBREVIATIONS
FIRST NAME @CFNAME
LAST NAME @CLNAME

STREET ADDRESS: @ADR1

STREET ADDRESS: @ADR2

CITY: @PO

STATE: @ST COUNTY: @CO

ZIP CODE: @ZP5 @ZP4

Current relation: @TITL

Area Code: @AREA PREFIX: @PREFIX SUFFIX: @SUFFIX EXT: @EXT
```

Mark One Only

VERADD

```
[fill ADDRESSFIL]

ADDRESS: [fill HNO] [fill HNOSUF] [fill STRNAME]
         [fill UDESIG]
         [fill GQUNITINFO]
         [fill NONCITYADD]
         [fill PO], [fill ST] [fill ZIP5:0]-[fill ZIP4:0]
         [fill DESCTEMP1]
         [fill DESCTEMP2]
         [fill BLDGNAME]


      [fill CORRECTFIL]

      (1)  Yes, address is EXACTLY CORRECT as listed
      (2)  Address is MOSTLY CORRECT, but needs some minor changes
      (3)  INCORRECT ADDRESS - terminate interview, find correct address
       @
```

Mark One Only

ADDWARN

```
FR INSTRUCTION:

If the entire household has moved to a new address, DO NOT use the
address change screen. Entire-household mover cases should be
spawned from the TYPEABC screen. Enter (S) at the prompt to spawn
a mover case (or cases).

Use the address change screen ONLY to make minor changes to the
household's basic address. Enter (P) at the prompt to proceed
to the address change screen.

If there are no changes to the household's address, enter (N) at
the prompt to proceed to the next question.

    (N) No changes needed
    (S) Spawn mover case(s) from TYPEABC screen
    (P) Proceed to the address change screen

     @
```

Multiple Entry

CHNGADD

```
ENTER ADDRESS OR (S) FOR SAME, IF NO CHANGE NEEDED.
ENTER (X) TO BLANK-OUT THE CURRENT INFORMATION.

HOUSE NUMBER:    SUFFIX:          STREET NAME:
[fill HNO]       [fill HNOSUF]    [fill STRNAME]
@HHNO            @HHNOSUF         @STRNAME
UNIT DESIG:      [fill GQ UNIT DESIG:]
[fill UDESIG]    [fill GQUNITINFO]
@UNITDES         [fill @GQUINFO]
NON-CITY STYLE ADDR / PO BOX:  [fill NONCITYADD]
                               @NONCITY
CITY: [fill PO]   STATE: [fill ST] ZIP CODE: [fill ZIP5] [fill ZIP4]
      @PO               @ST                  @ZIP5 @ZIP4
DESCRIPTION:
[fill PHYSDES]
@PHYSDES

BUILDING NAME:  [fill BLDGNAME]
                @BLDGNAME
```

Mark One Only   **MAILADDR**

```
    Is the mailing address here...
                                    H

    ADDRESS: [fill HNO] [fill HNOSUF] [fill STRNAME]
             [fill UDESIG]
             [fill GQUNITINFO]
             [fill NONCITYADD]
             [fill PO], [fill ST] [fill ZIP5:0]-[fill ZIP4:0]?


         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

          @
```

Multiple Entry   **CHNGMAIL**

```
    ENTER CORRECTED MAILING ADDRESS OR (S) FOR SAME IF CORRECT
    ENTER (X) TO BLANK OUT THE CURRENT INFORMATION
                                                         H

    HOUSE NUMBER:    SUFFIX:           STREET NAME:
    [fill HNO]       [fill HNOSUF]     [fill STRNAME]
    @MHHNO            @MHHNOSUF          @MSTR
    UNIT DESIG:      [fill GQ UNIT DESIG:]
    [fill UDESIG]    [fill GQUNITINFO]
    @MUNITDES        [fill @MGQUINFO]
    NON-CITY STYLE ADDR / PO BOX:  [fill NONCITYADD]
                                    @MNOCITY
    CITY: [fill PO]
          @MPO
    STATE:[fill ST]    ZIP CODE: [fill ZIP5] [fill ZIP4]
          @MST                   @MZIP5 @MZIP4
```

Mark One Only   **VCOUNTY**

```
    ASK OR VERIFY:

    In what county is this address located?

    Current listing: [fill COUNTY]

        (S) for SAME

     @
```

Mark One Only   **BEGINT**

```
    OK - I'm ready to begin the interview.  First I'll make sure I have
    an up-to-date record of who lives here.  After that I'll ask about
    your jobs and other sources of income.  And then I'll have questions
    about anyone else who's at least 15 years old.

    PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE
     @
```

Mark One Only **ACCESS**

```
**ASK IF NOT APPARENT**

(Referring now to the original housing unit:)
Do you have direct access to your home, either from the
outside or through a common hall?


      (1) Yes
      (2) No

       @
```

Mark One Only **UNIT_CMB**

```
** DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT **

This household must be combined with the household through
which access is gained. Determine if the household is in or
out of the SIPP sample.

      (1) Combined with HH in SIPP sample
      (2) Combined with HH NOT in SIPP sample

       @
```

Mark One Only **LIVQRT**

```
ENTER TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS:

    HOUSING UNIT
    (1) House, apartment, flat
    (2) HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
    (3) HU permanent, in transient hotel, motel, etc.
    (4) HU in rooming house
    (5) Mobile home or trailer with NO permanent room added
    (6) Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
    (7) HU not specified above

    GROUP QUARTERS UNIT
    (8) Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
    (9) Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
    (10) Unoccupied tent or trailer site
    (11) Student quarters in college dormitory
    (12) OTHER GROUP QUARTERS UNIT not specified above

       @
```

Mark One Only **UNITS**

```
ASK IF NOT APPARENT

How many housing units, both occupied and vacant,
are there in this structure?

      (1)  One, detached
      (2)  One, attached
      (3)  Two
      (4)  3-4
      (5)  5-9
      (6)  10-19
      (7)  20-49
      (8)  50 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

TENURE

ASK OR VERIFY:

Are your living quarters. . .

    (1) Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household?
    (2) Rented?
    (3) Occupied without payment of rent?

    @

Mark One Only

VERFYTEN

If Wave 2 display:

    According to my information from before, [fill TENUREFIL] --
    is that correct?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

In Wave 3+ display:

    TENURE STATUS FROM LAST WAVE IS: [TENURE2FIL]

    IF NECESSARY, VERIFY WITH RESPONDENT

    (1) Tenure is Unchanged from last wave
    (2) CHANGE TENURE

    @

Mark One Only

NEWTEN

IF NECESSARY, ASK OR VERIFY; OTHERWISE, MARK WITHOUT ASKING

Are your living quarters. . .

    (1) Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household?
    (2) Rented?
    (3) Occupied without payment of rent?

    @

Mark One Only | **STLLIV**

```
If HIGH_LNO eq <1>, display:        | Display HH roster
READ IF NECESSARY                   |
                                    |
From the last interview, I have     |
[fill HIGH_LNO] [fill PERSONUMFIL] listed |
[fill ADDRESSFIL]:                  |
                                    |
**READ ROSTER NAMES**               |
                                    |
[fill PERSONFIL] still live [THEREFIL]? |
                                    |
    (1) Yes                         |
    (2) No                          |
                                    |
     @                              |
```

Mark One Only | **NOTLIV**

```
    {Display HH Roster}

    Who doesn't live [fill HEREFIL] anymore?
    ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON WHO LEFT HOUSEHOLD

     @
```

Multiple Entry | **LFTDATE**

```
    DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW: [fill I_MONTH5]

    When did [fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME] leave?
    IF "PREVIOUSLY LISTED IN ERROR",
    ENTER (0) ZERO

    MONTH: @MTHLFT
    DAY:   @DAYLFT
```

Mark One Only | **VERDATE**

```
    I would like to verify that
    [fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME] left before [fill MONTH1] 1st.
    Is that correct?

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

          @
```

Multiple Entry

RSNLFT

```
    ASK OR VERIFY:

    Why did [fill TEMPNAME] leave?
    Any other reason?

    ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

        (1) Deceased
        (2) Institutionalized
        (3) On active duty in the Armed Forces
        (4) Moved outside of U.S.
        (5) Separation or divorce
        (6) Marriage
        (7) Became employed/unemployed
        (8) Due to job change - other
        (9) Listed in error in prior wave
        (10) Other

        @1 @2 @3
```

Mark One Only

AWAYSCH

```
    ASK IF NECESSARY:

    Is [fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME]...

    ...a student away, attending school,
    ...nonmarried, AND
    ...whose permanent residence is [fill HEREFIL]?

        (1)  Yes to all 3
        (2)  No

        @
```

Mark One Only

AWAYTRV

```
    Does [fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME] usually live [fill HEREFIL]
    but is away traveling for work, or on vacation,
    or in a hospital?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Mark One Only

LFTMAIN

```
    What is the main reason [fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME]
    left the household?

        [fill RSN1FIl]
        [fill RSN2FIL]
        [fill RSN3FIL]

        @
```

WHOELSE

Mark One Only

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:
Did anyone else who lived [fill HEREFIL]     | Display names of 2nd + movers
last time go to live with **READ NAME(S)**? |
                                             |
                                             |
     (1) Yes                                 |
     (2) No                                  |
                                             |
        @                                    |
```

NEWADD

Multiple Entry

```
        What is [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] new address?
        DO YOU KNOW THE NEW ADDRESS?
                (1)  Yes
                (2)  No   @ENTIRE

HOUSE NUMBER: [fill HNO]  HOUSE NO SUFFIX: [fill HNOSUF]
             @HHNO                   @HHNOSUF
STREET NAME:  [fill STRNAME]
          @STRNAME
UNIT DESIG/PHYS DESCR:  [fill UDESIG]
                    @UNITDES UNIT
COUNTY: [fill CO]
     @CO
CITY: [fill PO]  STATE: [fill ST] ZIP CODE: [fill ZIP5] [fill ZIP4]
     @PO          @ST              @ZIP5 @ZIP4

TELPHONE NUMBER:
AREA CODE: @AREA
TELEPHONE: @PRE    @SUF
EXTENSION: @EXT
```

FRAREA

Mark One Only

```
     QUESTION TO FR:

     Is this address within your interview area?

          (1) Yes
          (2) No
          (3) Further work needed to obtain address

           @
```

MORLEAV

Mark One Only

```
     Is there anyone else who doesn't live [fill HEREFIL] anymore?

          (1) Yes
          (2) No

           @
```

NEWMBR

Mark One Only

```
     Is there anyone else living or staying [fill THEREFIL] now?

           (1) Yes
           (2) No

            @
```

Multiple Entry   **NEWROST**

```
Who is that?  Anyone else?

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
ENTER SEX IF OFFERED

First           Middle          Last            Maiden/Other    Sex   SEX:
@1FNAME         @1MNAME         @1LNAME         @1OTNAME        @1SEX  (M) Male
@2FNAME         @2MNAME         @2LNAME         @2OTNAME        @2SEX  (F) Female
@3FNAME         @3MNAME         @3LNAME         @3OTNAME        @3SEX
@4FNAME         @4MNAME         @4LNAME         @4OTNAME        @4SEX
@5FNAME         @5MNAME         @5LNAME         @5OTNAME        @5SEX
@6FNAME         @6MNAME         @6LNAME         @6OTNAME        @6SEX
@7FNAME         @7MNAME         @7LNAME         @7OTNAME        @7SEX
@8FNAME         @8MNAME         @8LNAME         @8OTNAME        @8SEX
@9FNAME         @9MNAME         @9LNAME         @9OTNAME        @9SEX
@10FNAME        @10MNAME        @10LNAME        @10OTNAME       @10SEX
```

Multiple Entry   **MSNGSTAY**

```
     Sometimes we miss people when it's
     not totally clear where they live.
     Just to make sure, [OTHERTHANFIL] have I missed...

          (1)  Yes     (2)  No

  ...Anyone who is staying [fill HEREFIL] until
     they find a place to live?          @STAY

  ...(Have I missed) Any lodgers, boarders
     or persons you employ who live [fill HEREFIL]?@LODG

  ...(Have I missed) Anyone who may have
     another place to live, but who stays
     [fill TEMP] often or has some space or a room
     [HEREFIL]?                          @OTH
```

Multiple Entry   **ADSTAY**

```
Who is that?  Anyone else?

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / ENTER SEX IF OFFERED

First      Middle          Last            Maiden/Other    Sex   SEX:
@1FNAME    @1MNAME         @1LNAME         @1OTNAME        @1SEX  (M) Male
@2FNAME    @2MNAME         @2LNAME         @2OTNAME        @2SEX  (F) Female
@3FNAME    @3MNAME         @3LNAME         @3OTNAME        @3SEX
@4FNAME    @4MNAME         @4LNAME         @4OTNAME        @4SEX
@5FNAME    @5MNAME         @5LNAME         @5OTNAME        @5SEX
```

Multiple Entry   **MSNGLODGE**

```
     Sometimes we miss people when it's
     not totally clear where they live.
     Just to make sure, [fill OTHERTHANFIL] have I missed...

          (1)  Yes     (2)  No

  ...Anyone who is staying [fill HEREFIL] until
     they find a place to live?          [fill MSNGSTAY@STAY]

  ...(Have I missed) Any lodgers, boarders
     or persons you employ who live [fill HEREFIL]?@LODG

  ...(Have I missed) Anyone who may have
     another place to live, but who stays
     [fill TEMP] often or has some space or a room
     [fill HEREFIL]?                              @OTH
```

Multiple Entry   **ADLODGE**

```
Who is that?  Anyone else?

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.  ENTER SEX IF OFFERED.

First           Middle          Last            Maiden/Other  Sex   SEX:
@1FNAME         @1MNAME         @1LNAME         @1OTNAME      @1SEX (M) Male
@2FNAME         @2MNAME         @2LNAME         @2OTNAME      @2SEX (F) Female
@3FNAME         @3MNAME         @3LNAME         @3OTNAME      @3SEX
@4FNAME         @4MNAME         @4LNAME         @4OTNAME      @4SEX
@5FNAME         @5MNAME         @5LNAME         @5OTNAME      @5SEX
```

Multiple Entry   **MSNGOTH**

```
     Sometimes we miss people when it's
     not totally clear where they live.
     Just to make sure, [OTHERTHANFIL] have I missed...

          (1)  Yes     (2)  No

     ...Anyone who is staying [fill HEREFIL] until
        they find a place to live?           [fill MSNGSTAY@STAY]

     ...(Have I missed) Any lodgers, boarders
        or persons you employ who live [fill HEREFIL]?[fill MSNGSTAY@LODG]

     ...(Have I missed) Anyone who may have
        another place to live, but who stays
        [fill TEMP] often or has some space or a room
        [HEREFIL]?                           @OTH
```

Mark One Only   **MSNGSTAY(DEL)**

```
We know we sometimes miss people when  | {Display HH Roster}
it's not totally clear where they live.| {Display NEWROST}
                                       |
Is there anybody you haven't mentioned |
who is staying [fill HEREFIL]          |
until they find a place to live?       |
                                       |
     (1) Yes                           |
     (2) No                            |
                                       |
     @                                 |
```

Multiple Entry   **ADOTH**

```
Who is that?  Anyone else?

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.  ENTER SEX IF OFFERED.

First           Middle          Last            Maiden/Other  Sex   SEX:
@1FNAME         @1MNAME         @1LNAME         @1OTNAME      @1SEX (M) Male
@2FNAME         @2MNAME         @2LNAME         @2OTNAME      @2SEX (F) Female
@3FNAME         @3MNAME         @3LNAME         @3OTNAME      @3SEX
@4FNAME         @4MNAME         @4LNAME         @4OTNAME      @4SEX
@5FNAME         @5MNAME         @5LNAME         @5OTNAME      @5SEX
```

Mark One Only   **NEWUSUAL**

```
[fill DIDFIL] **READ NAME(S) FROM LIST** |NAME
usually live [fill HEREFIL]?             |{Display NEWROST & ADOTH}
                                 H       |
     (1)  Yes                            |
     (2)  No                             |
                                         |
     @1                                  |
```

NEWWHO

Mark All That Apply

```
ASK IF NECESSARY              |{Display NEWROST and ADOTH}
Who doesn't usually           |
live [fill HEREFIL]?          |
                              |
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY          |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE    |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE         |
                              |
     @DEL                     |
```

MSNGOTH(DEL)

Mark One Only

```
Is there anybody (you haven't mentioned)    | {Display HH Roster}
who may have another place to live          | {Display NEWROST}
but who stays [fill HEREFIL] often          | {Display ADSTAY}
or has some space or a room fill HEREFIL]?  |
                                            |
     (1) Yes                                |
     (2) No                                 |
                                            |
        @                                   |
```

NEWNITE

Multiple Entry

```
First time asked:
    During a typical week over the last month or so, how many
    nights did [fill ADROSTNAME] stay [fill <here>/<there>] overnight,
    or was there no usual pattern?

Subsequent times asked:
    (How about/And) [fill ADROSTNAME]...?

    (During a typical week over the last month or so, how many
    nights did [fill ADROSTNAME] stay [fill <here>/<there>] overnight,
    or was there no usual pattern?)

        (11)   Three or fewer
        (12)   Four or more
        (13)   No usual pattern
        (14)   Other {pop-up SPECIFY: @SP}

         @1
```

NEWURE

Mark One Only

```
First time asked:
    Is there another place where [fill ADROSTNAME] live(s) and
    sleep(s) most of the time?

Subsequent times asked:
    (How about/And) [fill ADROSTNAME]...?

    (Is there another  place where [fill ADROSTNAME] lives and
    sleeps most of the time?)

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

         @
```

Mark One Only

NOLIST

```
First time asked:
     Is there another place where [fill NAMEFIL] live(s) and
     sleep(s) most of the time?

Subsequent times asked:
     (How about/And) [ADROSTNAME]...?

     (Is there another  place where [fill ADROSTNAME] lives and
     sleeps most of the time?)

             (1) Yes
             (2) No

              1

     NOTE: IF THE PERSON DOES NOT USUALLY LIVE AT THIS ADDRESS
     AND THEY HAVE ANOTHER RESIDENCE WHERE THEY DO
     USUALLY LIVE, THEY WILL NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS INTERVIEW.

     ENTER F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT PREVIOUS SCREEN OR
     PRESS (P) TO PROCEED TO THE NEXT PERSON.

       @
```

Mark One Only

AWAYSCH1

```
     ASK IF NECESSARY:
First time asked:
     Is [fill ADROSTNAME] . . .
     ...a student away attending school,
     ...nonmarried, AND
     ...whose permanent residence is [fill HEREFIL]?

Subsequent times asked:
     (How about/And) [fill ADROSTNAME]...?
     (Is [fill ADROSTNAME] . . .
     ...a student away attending school,
     ...nonmarried, AND
     ...whose permanent residence is [fill HEREFIL]?)

             (1)  Yes
             (2)  No

               @
```

Mark One Only

AWAYTRV1

```
     ASK IF NECESSARY:

First time asked:
     Does [fill ADROSTNAME] usually live [fill HEREFIL] but is away
     traveling for work, or on vacation, or in a hospital?

Subsequent times asked:
     (How about/And) [fill ADROSTNAME]...?

     (Does [fill ADROSTNAME] usually live [fill HEREFIL] but is away
     traveling for work, on vacation, or in a hospital?)

             (1)  Yes
             (2)  No

               @
```

Multiple Entry

FMRMBR

```
     FR NOTE:
     Is [fill ADROSTNAME] on the list of former household members
     listed above?

     If YES, ENTER LINE NUMBER
     IF NO, ENTER (N)

     FORMER HH MEMBER LINE NUMBER:
     @FMR
```

Mark One Only

NEWCHECKPT

```
According to the rules of this survey,        |NAME
**READ ALL NAME(S)** will be included in      |{Display final HH Roster}
this interview.                               |
                                              |
     PRESS (P) TO PROCEED                     |
                                              |
       @                                      |
```

Multiple Entry

FMRDATE

```
     Firt time asked:
     When did [fill FRNAME] [fill LRNAME] begin living [fill THEREFIL]?

     Subsequent times asked:
     (How about/And) [FRNAME] [LRNAME]...?
     (When did [HESHE] begin living [fill THEREFIL]?)

     ENTER (B) IF PERSON LIVED AT THIS ADDRESS BEFORE
     SAMPLE PERSON(S) ENTERED.

           MONTH @MON
           DAY   @DAY
```

Mark One Only

FMRDAT

```
   THE "JOINED-THE-HH" DATE YOU ENTERED FOR [FILL FRNAME] [fill LRNAME]...
   [fill FMRDATE@MON FMRDATE@DAY]
…IS BEFORE THE START OF THIS REFERENCE PERIOD.  IS THAT CORRECT?

IF CORRECT, PRESS "ENTER" TO PROCEED

IF INCORRECT, PRESS "F1" TO BACK UP AND CORRECT THE "JOINED" DATE

 @
```

Multiple Entry

RSNFMR

```
ASK OR VERIFY:
[fill <Why did [fill FRNAME] [fill LRNAME] join this household?  Any other reason?> / <How
about/And fill FRNAME] [fill LRNAME]? (Why did [HESHE] join this household?  Any other
reason?)>]

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE, IF LESS THAN 3 REASONS

(1) Birth
(2) Marriage
[fill <(3) Should have been listed as member in Wave 1>/<>]
(4) Due to separation or divorce
(5) From an institution
(6) From Armed Forces barracks
(7) From outside the U.S.
[fill <(8) Returned to hosuehold after missing one or more waves>/<>]
(9) Became employed/unemployed
(10) Job change - other
(11) Lived at this address before sample person(s) entered
(12) Other {SPECIFY: @SP}
 @1  @2  @3
```

Mark One Only

FMRMAIN

```
What was the main reason
[fill FRNAME] [fill LRNAME] joined the household?

[fill RSN1FIL]
[fill RSN2FIL]
[fill RSN33FIL]

 @
```

Multiple Entry

NEWNAME

```
What is the name of the new person?
Please include middle and maiden names.
PRESS ENTER IF NO MIDDLE OR MAIDEN NAME

FIRST NAME @FNAME
MIDDLE NAME @MNAME
LAST NAME @LNAME
MAIDEN NAME @MDNAME

Has he/she ever gone by any other last name?
PRESS ENTER IF NO OTHER LAST NAME

OTHER NAME @OTNAME
```

Multiple Entry

NEWRES

```
Does [fill FRNAME] [fill LRNAME] usually live here?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@
```

<div style="text-align: center">Multiple Entry</div>

NEWURE

```
Does [fill FRNAME] [fill LRNAME] have some other
residence where he/she usually lives?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@
```

<div style="text-align: center">Multiple Entry</div>

NOLIST

```
Since [fill FRNAME] [fill LRNAME] does not
usually live here and has another residence
he/she will not be included in this survey.

PRESS (P) TO PROCEED
```

<div style="text-align: center">Multiple Entry</div>

ENTDATE

```
First time asked:
    When did [fill NAME(L_NO)] begin living [fill THEREFIL]?

Subsequent times asked:
    How about/And [fill NAME(L_NO)]?
    (When did [fill NAME(L_NO)] begin living [fill THEREFIL]?)

    ENTER (B) IF PERSON LIVED AT THIS ADDRESS BEFORE
    SAMPLE PERSON(S) ENTERED.

        MONTH: @MON
          DAY: @DAY
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

VERDAT

```
    THE "JOINED-THE-HH" DATE YOU ENTERED FOR
    [fill NAME(L_NO)]...
        [fill MONTH(ENTDATE@MON)] [fill ENTDATE@DAY]
    ...IS BEFORE THE START OF THIS REFERENCE PERIOD.
    IS THAT CORRECT?

    IF CORRECT, PRESS "ENTER" TO PROCEED

    IF INCORRECT, PRESS "F1" TO BACK UP AND CORRECT THE "JOINED" DATE

        @
```

Multiple Entry   **RSNENT**

```
First time asked:
    Why did [fill NAME(L_NO)] join this household?  Any other reason?

Subsequent times asked:
    (How about/And) [fill NAME(L_NO)]...?
    (Why did [fill NAME(L_NO)] join this household?  Any other reason?)
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE, IF LESS THAN 3 REASONS

        (1) Birth
        (2) Marriage
  [fill <(3) Returned to household after missing one or more waves>/<>]
        (4) Due to separation or divorce
        (5) From an institution
        (6) From Armed Forces barracks
        (7) From outside the U.S.
  [fill <(8) Should have been listed as member in Wave 1>/<>]
        (9) Became employed/unemployed
        (10) Job change- other
        (11) Lived at this address before sample person(s) entered
        (12) Other {SPECIFY: @SP}

        @1 @2 @3
```

Mark One Only   **ENTMAIN**

```
    What was the main reason [fill NAME(L_NO)][JOINFIL] the household?

        [fill RSN1FIL]
        [fill RSN2FIL]
        [fill RSN3FIL]

         @
```

Mark One Only   **NEWSEX**

```
    ASK IF NOT APPARENT:

First time asked:
    Is [fill NAME(L_NO)] Male or Female?

Subsequent times asked:
    How about/And [fill NAME(L_NO)]?
    (Is [fill NAME(L_NO)] Male or Female?)

        (1)  Male
        (2)  Female

         @
```

Mark One Only   **HHRESP**

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:With whom am I speaking?  |{Display HH ROSTER of members
ENTER LINE NUMBER                          |age 15+ and those whose age is
                                           |blank}
WARNING: THIS PERSON MUST BE               |
15 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER                   |
                                           |
                                           |
                                           |
  @                                        |
```

SEXCHG

Mark One Only

```
IF ALL SEX ENTRIES ARE CORRECT,      | {Display Sex and HH Roster}
PRESS (P) TO PROCEED;                 |
                                      |
OTHERWISE, PRESS (C) TO MAKE CHANGES. |
                                      |
    (P)  Proceed                      |
    (C)  Make Changes                 |
                                      |
      @                               |
```

SEXCHG1

Mark One Only

```
ENTER ONLY THE LINE NUMBER            | {Display Sex and HH Roster}
OF THE PERSON NEEDING THE             |
CHANGE -                              |
                                      |
ENTER (N) WHEN ALL CHANGES            |
ARE COMPLETE                          |
                                      |
  @                                   |
```

RPCHECK

Mark One Only

```
IF THE REFERENCE PERSON AND           | {Display relationship to reference
RELATIONSHIP INFORMATION ARE CORRECT, | person and names of all people
PRESS (P) TO PROCEED;                 | on HH Roster}
                                      |
OTHERWISE, PRESS (C) TO MAKE CHANGES. |
                                      |
    (1) Change reference person       |
    (2) Change relationship           |
    (3) Change both                   |
                                      |
    (P) Proceed                       |
                                      |
                                      |
                                      |
      @                               |
```

NEWRP

Mark All That Apply

```
Who [fill RENTFIL] this home -        | {Display HH Roster of people
that is, what name or names are on the| age 15+}
[fill LEASEFIL]?                      |
                                      |
IF RESPONDENT CAN'T IDENTIFY OWNER/RENTER, |
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD.|
                                      |
ENTER THE LINE NUMBERS                |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                 |
                                      |
    @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]              |
```

NEWRP2

Multiple Entry

```
[n]
Last time we recorded that [fill TEMP2]
was the person or one of the persons who owned or rented
the home. [fill TEMP3] no longer lives here.


Who owns or rents this home?
[bold]WARNING: THIS PERSON MUST BE 15 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER
ENTER LINE NUMBER[n]
```

Multiple Entry   **NEWRP3**

```
[n]
Last time we recorded that [fill TEMP2]
owned or rented the home.


Now that your address has changed, I need to know if
[fill TEMP2] is the person or one of the persons
who owns or rents this home.

(1) Yes, same person owns/rents home
(2) No, someone else owns/rents home
```

Multiple Entry   **NEWRP4**

```
Who owns or rents this home?
[bold]WARNING: THIS PERSON MUST BE 15 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER
ENTER LINE NUMBER[n]
```

Mark One Only   **RELRP**

```
     SHOW FLASHCARD A

First time asked:
     What is [fill PTEMPNAME] relationship
     to [fill TEMP2]?

Subsequent times asked:
     (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
     (What is [fill PTEMPNAME] relationship
     to [fill TEMP2])?
                                                   H
          (1)   Spouse (Husband/Wife)
          (2)   Unmarried Partner
          (3)   Child
          (4)   Grandchild
          (5)   Parent (Mother/Father)
          (6)   Brother/Sister
          (7)   Other Relative of Reference Person
                (Uncle, cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
          (8)   Foster Child
          (9)   Housemate/Roommate
          (10) Roomer/Boarder
          (11) Other Non-Relative
           @
```

Mark One Only   **CHANGE**

```
PLEASE VERIFY NOW THAT THE INFORMATION DISPLAYED IS CORRECT
[PRESS "SHIFT-F6" TO DISPLAY FULL ROSTER IF NEEDED]
**THIS INFORMATION CANNOT BE CHANGED AFTER THIS POINT IN THE INTERVIEW**

ENTER (P) TO PROCEED IF ALL APPEARS CORRECT

OTHERWISE, ENTER LINE NUMBER WHERE A CHANGE IS NEEDED.  @
IF NECESSARY, SAY:  I need to verify some of the information
I have collected for:  ***READ ROSTER NAME(S)***
                                                   H
Display CHNG template:                 REL TO
LN NAME                      SEX       REF PER   HISP  RACE [SSNFIL]

1 JOSEPH      C    JONES      M         REF       Y     W    123456789
2 HELEN       M    JONES      F         Spouse    N     PI
```

Mark One Only   **CHG_WHAT**

```
     What change is needed for:  [fill NAMEFIL]

     PRESS "SHIFT-F6" TO DISPLAY FULL ROSTER IF NEEDED

         (M)  Mistake -- no changes needed
         (2)  Name
         (3)  Sex
         [if CHANGE ne REF_LNO](4)  Relationship to Reference Person[endif]
if HHSTAT ne <3> display:
         (5)  Hispanic Origin
         (6)  Race
         (7)  Social Security Number

          @
```

Multiple Entry   **FIXNAME**

```
     ASK IF NECESSARY:

     What is the correct name?
     Please include middle and maiden names.
     PRESS ENTER IF NO MIDDLE OR MAIDEN NAME

     NAME CURRENTLY LISTED AS:
     First          Middle        Last          Maiden/Other
     [FNAME]        [MNAME]       [LNAME]       [OTHNAME]

     CORRECTED NAME:
     First          Middle        Last          Maiden/Other
     @FNAME         @MNAME        @LNAME        @OTHNAME
```

Mark One Only   **FIXRELRP**

```
     SHOW FLASHCARD A

     What is [fill PTEMPNAME]
     relationship to [fill YOUFIL]?

         (1)  Spouse(Husband/Wife)
         (2)  Unmarried Partner
         (3)  Child (Biological, Step, or Adopted)
         (4)  Grandchild
         (5)  Parent(Mother/Father)
         (6)  Brother/Sister
         (7)  Other Relative (Uncle,cousin,
              mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
         (8)  Foster Child
         (9)  Housemate/Roommate
         (10) Roomer/Boarder
         (11) Other non-relative

          @

     [@] <1-11> [goto @1] <H> [etc <h H_RELRP>]
```

Mark One Only   **FIXORIGIN**

```
     [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Spanish, Hispanic or Latino?

     READ IF NECESSARY: such as Mexican, Mexican-American, Chicano, Puerto
     Rican, Cuban, or some other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group.

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

          @
```

Mark One Only

FIXHISPAN

```
    [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano,
Puerto Rican, Cuban, Cuban American, or some other Spanish, Hispanic,
or Latino group?

    IF MULTIPLE ANSWER, PROBE:  Which group do you most closely identify with?

        (1)   Mexican
        (2)   Mexican American
        (3)   Chicano
        (4)   Puerto Rican
        (5)   Cuban
        (6)   Cuban American
        (7)   Other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group

      @
```

Mark One Only

FIXOROTSP

```
What is the name of [fill PTEMPNAME] other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?

 (1)   Argentinean        (15) Dominican          (29) Portuguese
 (2)   Baleric Islander   (16) Ecuadorian         (30) Salvadoran
 (3)   Basque             (17) Filipino           (31) Sephardic
 (4)   Belize, British,   (18) Guatemalan         (32) South American
       Honduran or Belice (19) Guamanian or       (33)South American Indian
 (5)   Bolivian                Chamorro           (34) Spanish
 (6)   Brazilian          (20) Haitian            (36) Spanish American
 (7)   Canary Islander    (21) Hispanic                Indian
 (8)   Castilian          (22) Honduran           (37) Spanish Basque
 (9)   Catalan            (23) Latin American     (38) Spaniard
(10) Central American     (24) Latino             (39) Uruguayan
(11) Central American     (25) Nicaraguan         (40) Venezuelan
       Indian             (26) Panamanian         (41) Both Spanish,
(12) Chilean              (27) Paraguayan              Hispanic, or Latino
(13) Colombian           (28) Peruvian           (42) Other
(14) Costa Rican
   @
```

Mark One Only

FIXOROTSS

```
    What is the name of [fill PTEMPNAME] other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?

        (1)   Argentinean        (15) Dominican          (29) Portuguese
        (2)   Baleric Islands    (16) Ecuadorian         (30) Salvadoran
        (3)   Basque             (17) Filipino           (31) Sephardic
        (4)   Belize, British,   (18) Guatemalan         (32) South American
              Honduras or Belice (19) Guamanian or       (33) South American Indian
        (5)   Bolivian                Chamorro           (34) Spanish
        (6)   Brazilian          (20) Haitian            (36) Spanish American
        (7)   Canary Islands     (21) Hispanic                Indian
        (8)   Castilian          (22) Honduran           (37) Spanish Basque
        (9)   Catalan            (23) Latin American     (38) Spaniard
       (10) Central American     (24) Latino             (39) Uruguayan
       (11) Central American     (25) Nicaraguan         (40) Venezuelan
              Indian             (26) Panamanian         (41) Both Spanish,
       (12) Chilean              (27) Paraguayan              Hispanic, or Latino
       (13) Colombian           (28) Peruvian           (42) Other
       (14) Costa Rican

          @
```

Mark All That Apply

FIXRACE

```
SHOW FLASHCARD C

[fill READ1FIL]
Please choose one or more races [fill CARDFIL] that
[fill NAME1FIL] [fill NAME2FIL] to
[fill BE1FIL][if BE2FIL ne <>] [fill BE2FIL][endif].
                                                              H
DO NOT PROBE UNLESS RESPONSE IS HISPANIC OR A HISPANIC ORIGIN
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY/ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE/RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

    [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]   [endif](1) White
    [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]   [endif](2) Black/African American
    [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]   [endif](3) American Indian or Alaska Native
    [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]   [endif](4) Asian
    [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]   [endif](5) Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
    [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]   [endif](6) (other) [fill READ2FIL]

       @KEY
     [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark All That Apply

FIXRACEAS

```
Which of the following Asian groups [fill CONSIDERFIL]?

READ EACH ITEM

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]   [endif](1)  Asian Indian
    [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]   [endif](2)  Chinese
    [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]   [endif](3)  Filipino
    [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]   [endif](4)  Japanese
    [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]   [endif](5)  Korean
    [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]   [endif](6)  Vietnamese
    [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]   [endif](7)  Other Asian - DO NOT READ

       @KEY
```

Mark All That Apply

FIXRACEPI

```
Which of the following Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
groups [fill CONSIDERFIL]?

READ EACH ITEM

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]   [endif](1)  Native Hawaiian
    [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]   [endif](2)  Guamanian or Chamorro
    [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]   [endif](3)  Samoan
    [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]   [endif](4)  Other Pacific Islander - DO NOT READ

       @KEY
```

Mark One Only   **FIXRACEOT**

```
READ ONLY IF NECESSARY:
What is [fill PTEMPNAME] other race?

    (1)  Aleut               (16) Cuban or Cuban    (29) Native American
    (2)  African American         American          (30) Native Hawaiian
    (3)  American Nation,     (17) Eskimo                 or Other Pacific
         Ethnic Group or Tribe (18) European              Islander
    (4)  American             (19) Filipino         (31) Negro
    (5)  American Indian      (20) German           (32) Puerto Rican
         or Alaska Native     (21) Guamanian or     (33) Samoan
    (6)  Anglo-Saxon               Chamorro         (34) Scotch-Irish
    (7)  Arab                 (22) Hispanic         (35) Spanish
    (8)  Asian               (23) Jamaican          (36) Vietnamese
    (9)  Asian Indian         (24) Japanese         (37) West Indian
   (10)  Black                (25) Korean           (38) White
   (11)  Brazilian            (26) Latin American   (39) No race given
   (12)  Caucasian            (27) Latino           (40) Other - DO NOT READ
   (13)  Chicano              (28) Mexican or            DO NOT READ
   (14)  Chinese                   Mexican American   @
   (15)  Creole
```

Mark One Only   **FIXRACEOS**

```
READ ONLY IF NECESSARY:
What is [fill PTEMPNAME] race?

    (1)  Aleut               (16) Cuban or Cuban    (29) Native American
    (2)  African American         American          (30) Native Hawaiian
    (3)  American Nation,     (17) Eskimo                 or Other Pacific
         Ethnic Group or Tribe (18) European              Islander
    (4)  American             (19) Filipino         (31) Negro
    (5)  American Indian      (20) German           (32) Puerto Rican
         or Alaska Native     (21) Guamanian or     (33) Samoan
    (6)  Anglo-Saxon               Chamorro         (34) Scotch-Irish
    (7)  Arab                 (22) Hispanic         (35) Spanish
    (8)  Asian                (23) Jamaican         (36) Vietnamese
    (9)  Asian Indian         (24) Japanese         (37) West Indian
   (10)  Black                (25) Korean           (38) White
   (11)  Brazilian            (26) Latin American   (39) No race given
   (12)  Caucasian            (27) Latino           (40) Other - DO NOT READ
   (13)  Chicano              (28) Mexican or            DO NOT READ
   (14)  Chinese                   Mexican American   [r]40[n]
   (15)  Creole          SPECIFY:  @SP
```

Mark One Only   **FIXSSN**

```
What is [fill PTEMPNAME]
Social Security or Railroad Retirement Number?

      (N) None -- Doesn't have an SSN or RRN

      @
```

Mark One Only   **CHG_MORE**

```
Are any more changes needed for:  [fill NAMEFIL]
                                                        H
    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Mark One Only   **SPOUSE1**

```
(DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT UNLESS NECESSARY)

Is one of the following SEX entries incorrect?

LINE            NAME                                        SEX
[fill REF_LNO] [fill NAME(REF_LNO)]                        [fill TEMP2]
[fill L_NO]    [fill NAME(L_NO)]                           [fill TEMP]

    (1)  To correct LINE [fill REF_LNO]'s SEX entry
    (2)  To correct LINE [fill L_NO]'s SEX entry
    (3)  Neither sex entry is incorrect

     @
```

Mark One Only   **SPOUSE2**

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:

You said [fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME]
is [fill TEMP2] spouse.
Is that correct?
                                              H
    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Mark One Only   **SPOUSE3**

```
(DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT UNLESS NECESSARY)

Earlier I recorded
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]
[fill NAME(REF_LNO)]'s spouse.

You have just reported
[fill NAME(SPIX)] [fill AREIS] also
[fill NAME(REF_LNO)]'s spouse.

Which is correct?
                                              H
    (1)  [fill NAME(L_NO)] is the correct spouse.
         Change relationship entry of [fill NAME(SPIX)]

    (2)  [fill NAME(SPIX)] is the correct spouse.
         Change relationship entry of [fill NAME(L_NO)]

     @
```

Mark One Only   **SPOUSE4**

```
SHOW FLASHCARD A

What is [fill NAME(INDEX4)]'s
relationship to [fill NAMEFIL]?
                                              H
    (3)  Child (Biological,step or adopted)
    (4)  Grandchild
    (5)  Parent (Mother/Father)
    (6)  Brother/Sister
    (7)  Other Relative
         (Uncle, cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)

    (8)  Foster Child
    (9)  Housemate/Roommate
    (10) Roomer/Boarder
    (11) Other Non-Relative  @
```

DAD1

Mark One Only

```
      You have reported both
      [fill NAME(DADIX)]
            and
      [fill NAME(L_NO)]
      are parents of
      [fill NAME(REF_LNO)]

      Is that correct?
                                              H
      (1)   No, change relationship to reference person code for
            [fill NAME(L_NO)]
      (2)   No, change relationship to reference person code for
            [fill NAME(DADIX)]
      (3)   Yes, this is correct.
               (One is natural father, one is step-father, for example)

       @
```

DAD2

Mark One Only

```
      SHOW FLASHCARD A

      What is [fill NAME(INDEX2)]'s
      relationship to [fill NAME(REF_LNO)]?
                                              H
            (2)   Unmarried partner
            (3)   Child (Biological, step, or adopted)
            (4)   Grandchild
            (5)   Parent(Mother/Father)
            (6)   Brother/Sister
            (7)   Other Relative (Uncle,cousin,
                  mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
            (8)   Foster Child
            (9)   Housemate/Roommate
            (10)  Roomer/Boarder
            (11)  Other non-relative

             @
```

MOM1

Mark One Only

```
      You have reported both
      [fill NAME(MOMIX)]
            and
      [fill NAME(L_NO)]
      are parents of
      [fill NAME(REF_LNO)]

      Is that correct?
                                              H
      (1)   No, change relationship to reference person code for
               [fill NAME(L_NO)]
      (2)   No, change relationship to reference person code for
               [fill NAME(MOMIX)]
      (3)   Yes, this is correct.
               (One is natural mother, one is step-mother, for example)

       @
```

Mark One Only

MOM2

```
    SHOW FLASHCARD A

What is [fill NAME]'s
relationship to [fill NAME(REF_LNO)]?
                                                          H
        (2)   Unmarried partner
        (3)   Child (Biological, step, or adopted)
        (4)   Grandchild
        (5)   Parent(Mother/Father)
        (6)   Brother/Sister
        (7)   Other Relative (Uncle,cousin,
              mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
        (8)   Foster Child
        (9)   Housemate/Roommate
        (10)  Roomer/Boarder
        (11)  Other non-relative

         @
```

Mark One Only

RPDAD

```
[fill TEMP] [fill PTEMPNAME]
biological, step, or adopted child?

        (1) Biological or natural
        (2) Stepchild
        (3) Adopted child

          @
```

Mark One Only

RPDAD2

```
[fill TEMP] [fill PTEMPNAME]
biological, step, or adopted child?

        (1)   Biological or natural child
        (2)   Stepchild
        (3)   Adopted child

         2

[fill TEMP] also [if L_NO eq HHRESP]your[else]his adopted child?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

          @
```

Mark One Only

RPMOM

```
[fill TEMP] [fill PTEMPNAME]
biological, step, or adopted child?

        (1) Biological or natural
        (2) Stepchild
        (3) Adopted child

          @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

RPMOM2

```
     [fill TEMP] [fill PTEMPNAME]
     biological, step, or adopted child?

          (1)  Biological or natural child
          (2)  Stepchild
          (3)  Adopted child

           2

     [fill TEMP] also [fill if L_NO eq HHRESP]your[else]her adopted child?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

             @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

AGECHK

```
First time asked:
     I have listed that [fill PTEMPNAME] age is [fill TEMP2].  Is that correct?

Subsequent times asked:
     And [fill TEMPNAME] [fill AREIS] [fill TEMP2]?
     (I have listed that [fill PTEMPNAME] age is [fill TEMP2] Is that correct?)

          (1) Yes
          (2) No

             @
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

NUBDAY

```
     What is [fill PTEMPNAME] date of birth?

     (1) January            (5) May            (9)  September
     (2) February           (6) June           (10) October
     (3) March              (7) July           (11) November
     (4) April              (8) August         (12) December

     BIRTH MONTH
     PREVIOUS ANSWER: [fill I_BMON]
                      @BMONTH

     DAY OF MONTH
     PREVIOUS ANSWER: [fill I_BDAY]
                      @BDAY

     BIRTH YEAR
     PREVIOUS ANSWER: [fill I_BYEAR]
                      @BYEAR
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

DOB

```
     What is [fill PTEMPNAME] date of birth?

     (1) January            (5) May            (9)  September
     (2) February           (6) June           (10) October
     (3) March              (7) July           (11) November
     (4) April              (8) August         (12) December

       ENTER MONTH:         @BMONTH

       ENTER DAY:           @BDAY

       ENTER 4 DIGIT YEAR:  @BYEAR
```

VERAGE

Mark One Only

```
That would make [fill TEMPNAME] [fill TEMP15]
Is that correct?
                                                  H
     (1) Yes
     (2) No

      @
```

FIXDOB

Multiple Entry

```
What is [fill PTEMPNAME] date of birth?

(1)  January          (5)  May           (9)   September
(2)  February         (6)  June          (10)  October
(3)  March            (7)  July          (11)  November
(4)  April            (8)  August        (12)  December

ENTER MONTH:          @MO

ENTER DAY:            @DAY

ENTER 4 DIGIT YEAR:  @YR
```

VERAGE2

Mark One Only

```
That would make [fill TEMPNAME] [fill TEMP15].  Is that correct?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

DOBA

Mark One Only

```
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] now:

     (1)  [fill AGE1] or
     (2)  [fill AGE2] years old?
     (N)  Neither is correct

       @
```

AGEGES

Mark One Only

```
About how old would you say [fill TEMPNAME] [fill AREIS]?
                                                  H
ENTER BEST ESTIMATE OF AGE:

     @
```

FRGES

Mark One Only

```
ENTER YOUR BEST ESTIMATE OF
[fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME]'s AGE:
                                    H
     @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

OLDMS

```
First time asked:
     Last time I recorded [fill PTEMPNAME]
     marital status as [fill TEMP2].  Is that still the case?

Subsequent times asked:
     (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
     (Last time I recorded [fill PTEMPNAME] marital status as [fill TEMP2].
     Is that still the case?)

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

            @
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

OLDSP

```
Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]
married to [fill TEMP2+]. Is that currently correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MARRIED

```
If new HH member or RIP problem or haven't yet collected MS.
  First time asked:
     [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] currently married, widowed, divorced,
     separated, or [fill HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] never married?

  Subsequent times asked:
     (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
     ([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] currently married, widowed, divorced,
     separated, or [fill HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] never married?)

Else:
     ASK OR VERIFY:
     What is [NAME]'s current marital status?
                                                         H
          (1)  Married
          (2)  Widowed
          (3)  Divorced
          (4)  Separated
          (5)  Never married

            @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MSVER

```
     [fill TEMPNAME] HAS BEEN RECORDED AS HAVING
     AN UNMARRIED PARTNER ([partner's name]),
     BUT [fill HISHER] MARITAL STATUS HAS BEEN RECORDED AS "CURRENTLY MARRIED."

     PROBE, IF NECESSARY, TO RESOLVE THIS DISCREPANCY.

     (1) "Currently married" is correct; relationship is wrong

     (2) "Unmarried partner" is correct; marital status is wrong

     (3) Both "unmarried partner" and "currently married" are wrong

     (4) No change necessary; both relationship and marital status are correct

       @
```

Mark One Only

LNSP

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:                    |  HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS AGE 12 AND OVER
                                     |  LN    NAME
                                     | {Display list of eligible
Is [fill PTEMPNAME] spouse a member of | spouses}
this household?                      |
                                     |
IF NO, ENTER (N)                     |
IF YES, ENTER THE SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER |
                                     |
ENTER (M) FOR MORE                   |
                                     |
     @                               |
```

Mark One Only

MSCHECK

```
    ASK IF NECESSARY

    We have recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [AREIS] married but [fill HISHER]
    spouse does not live here (four or more nights per week).
    Is that correct?

        (1)   Correct, married spouse absent
        (2)   Incorrect marital status entered
```

Mark One Only

MARRIED2

```
    [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] currently married, widowed,
    divorced, separated or [fill HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] never married?


                                                            H

        (2)   Widowed
        (3)   Divorced
        (4)   Separated
        (5)   Never Married

      @
```

Mark One Only

SPSSX1

```
    (DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT UNLESS NECESSARY)
    Is one of the following SEX entries incorrect?
                                                            H
LN   NAME                                  SEX
[fill L_NO]  [fill NAME(L_NO)]             [fill MFFIL]
[fill LNSP]  [fill NAME(LNSP)]             [fill TEMP9]

        (1)   To correct Line [fill L_NO]'s SEX entry
        (2)   To correct Line [fill LNSP]'s SEX entry
        (3)   Neither SEX entry is incorrect

      @
```

Mark One Only

SPSSX2

```
    ASK IF NECESSARY

    You said [fill NAME(LNSP)]
    is [fill PTEMPNAME] spouse.
    Is that correct?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

      @
```

Mark One Only   **EVRWID**

```
First time asked:
     [fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] EVER been widowed?

Subsequent times asked:
     (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
     ([fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever been widowed?)

          (1)   Yes
          (2)   No

          @
```

Mark One Only   **EVRDIV**

```
First time asked:
     [fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] EVER been divorced?

Subsequent times asked:
     (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
     ([fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever been divorced?)
                                                                 H
          (1)   Yes
          (2)   No

          @
```

Mark One Only   **LNMOM**

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:                      | {Display eligible moms}
                                       |
Is [fill PTEMPNAME] mother a member of |
this household?                        |
                                   H   |
IF NO, ENTER (N)                       |
IF YES, ENTER THE MOTHER'S LINE NUMBER |
ENTER (M) FOR MORE                     |
                                       |
     @                                 |
```

Mark One Only   **TYPMOM**

```
     [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME]
     [fill MOMSFIL] biological, step, adopted, or foster child?

          (1)   Biological or natural child
          (2)   Stepchild
          (3)   Adopted child
          (4)   Foster child

          @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

TYPMOM2

```
    [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME]
    [fill MOMSFIL] biological, step, adopted, or foster child?

        (1)  Biological or natural child
        (2)  Stepchild
        (3)  Adopted child
        (4)  Foster child

         2

    [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] also
    [fill MOMSFIL] adopted child?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

ADPTMOM

```
    I have recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] is [fill MOMSFIL] [fill STEPFOSTERFIL].

    Is [fill TEMPNAME] also [fill MOMSFIL] adopted child?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No
        (3) Relationship was incorrect

         @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

FIXADPTM

```
    [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill MOMSFIL]
    biological, [fill STEPFIL]adopted[fill FOSTERFIL] child?

        (1)  Biological or natural child
[if TYPMOM eq <4>] (2)  Stepchild
        (3)  Adopted child
[if TYPMOM eq <2>] (4)  Foster child

           @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

FIXADM2

```
    [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill MOMSFIL]
    biological, step, adopted, or foster child?

        (1)  Biological or natural child
[if TYPMOM eq <4>] (2)  Stepchild
        (3)  Adopted child
[if TYPMOM eq <2>] (4)  Foster child

         2

    [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] also
    [fill MOMSFIL] adopted child?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Multiple Entry	**ADDMMYYM**

```
     What month and year did [fill MOMFIL] adopt
     [fill TEMPNAME]?

          MONTH:  @MO
          YEAR:   @YR
```

Mark One Only	**LNDAD**

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:                      | {Display eligible dads}
                                       |
Is [fill PTEMPNAME] father a member of |
this household?                        |
                                  H    |
IF YES, ENTER THE FATHER'S LINE NUMBER |
IF NO, ENTER (N)                       |
ENTER (M) FOR MORE                     |
                                       |
     @                                 |
```

Mark One Only	**TYPDAD**

```
     [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME]
     [fill DADSFIL] biological, step, adopted, or foster child?

          (1)   Biological or natural child
          (2)   Stepchild
          (3)   Adopted child
          (4)   Foster child

           @
```

Mark One Only	**TYPDAD2**

```
     [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME]
     [fill DADSFIL] biological, step, adopted, or foster child?

          (1)   Biological or natural child
          (2)   Stepchild
          (3)   Adopted child
          (4)   Foster child

           2

     [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] also
     [fill DADSFIL] adopted child?

          (1)   Yes
          (2)   No

           @
```

Mark One Only	**ADPTDAD**

```
     I have recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] is [fill DADSFIL] [fill STEPFOSTERFIL].

     Is [fill TEMPNAME] also [fill DADSFIL] adopted child?

          (1) Yes
          (2) No
          (3) Relationship was incorrect

           @
```

Mark One Only   **FIXADPTD**

```
    [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill DADSFIL]
    biological, [fill STEPFIL]adopted[fill FOSTERFIL] child?

        (1)  Biological or natural child
[if TYPDAD eq <4>] (2)  Stepchild
        (3)  Adopted child
[if TYPDAD eq <2>] (4)  Foster child

        @
```

Mark One Only   **FIXADD2**

```
    [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill DADSFIL]
    biological, step, adopted, or foster child?

        (1)  Biological or natural child
[if TYPDAD eq <4>] (2)  Stepchild
        (3)  Adopted child
[if TYPDAD eq <2>] (4)  Foster child

        2

    [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] also
    [fill DADFIL] adopted child?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Multiple Entry   **ADDMMYYD**

```
    What month and year did [fill DADFIL] adopt
    [fill TEMPNAME]?

        MONTH:  @MO
        YEAR:   @YR
```

Mark One Only   **OLDGRD**

```
    I have listed that [fill TEMP2] [fill TEMP3]
    [fill PTEMPNAME] guardian.
    Is that correct?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Mark One Only   **LNGD**

```
Who in this household is responsible       | LISTING OF ELIGIBLE GUARDIANS
for [fill TEMPNAME]?                        | LINE    NAME
                                       H | {Display HH Roster of people age
ENTER (N) IF NOT LISTED                     | 12+}
                                           |
    @                                       |
```

Mark One Only

AFEVER

```
First time asked:
     Did [fill TEMPNAME] ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?

Subsequent times ask:
     (How about/And) [TEMPNAME]...?
     (Did [fill TEMPNAME] ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?)

          (1) Yes
          (2) No

           @
```

Mark All That Apply

AFWHEN

```
First time asked:
     When did [fill TEMPNAME] serve on active duty?
     AFTER EACH RESPONSE ASK:   Any other times?

Subsequent times asked:
     (How about/And) [TEMPNAME]...?
     (When did [fill TEMPNAME] serve on active duty?
      Any other times?)

     ENTER ALL THAT APPLY.
     RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
     ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

     [fill TEMP2]
     [fill TEMP3]
     [fill TEMP4]
     [fill TEMP5]
     [fill TEMP6]

      @KEY
```

Mark One Only

AFNOW

```
First time asked:
     [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] now on active duty?

Subsequent times asked:
     (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
     ([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] now on active duty?)

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Mark One Only

OLDED

```
     I have recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME]
     highest level of school completed or
     highest degree received is:
     [fill TEMP4]
     [fill TEMP5]
     Is that still correct?

          (1) Yes
          (2) No

           @
```

Mark One Only

EDUC

```
SHOW FLASHCARD B
First time asked:
What is the highest level of school [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill HAVHAS] completed or the highest degree [fill HESHE] [fill HAVHAS] received?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME…?
What is the highest level of school [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill HAVHAS] completed or the highest degree [fill HESHE] [fill HAVHAS] received?

   (31) Less than 1st grade             (35)  9th grade
   (32) 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade      (36)  10th grade
   (33) 5th or 6th grade                (37)  11th grade
   (34) 7th or 8th grade                (38)  12th grade, no diploma
   (39) HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE (diploma or GED or equivalent)
   (40) Some college credit, but less than 1 year
   (41) 1 or more years of college, no degree (regular Jr.coll./coll./univ.)
   (43) Associate (2-yr) college degree (include academic/occupational degree)
   (44) Bachelor's degree (for example: BA, AB, BS)
   (45) Master's degree (for example: MA, MS, MENG, Med, MSW, MBA)
   (46) Professional School degree (for example: MD(doctor),DDS(dentist),JD(lawyer))
   (47) Doctorate degree (for example:  Ph.D., Ed.D.)

    @1
```

Mark One Only

EDUCB

```
First time asked:
    [C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] completed high school by
    means of a GED or other equivalency test or program?

Subsequent times asked:
    (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
    ([C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] completed high school by
    means of a GED or other equivalency test or program?)

         (1) Yes
         (2) No

          @
```

Mark One Only

EDUCB2

```
    ASK OR VERIFY:
First time asked:
    Did [fill TEMPNAME] get [fill HISHER] high school diploma by graduating
    from high school, or by passing a GED exam (or other equivalent)?

Subsequent times asked:
    (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
    (Did [fill TEMPNAME] get [fill HISHER] high school diploma by graduating
    from high school, or by passing a GED exam (or other equivalent)?)

         (1) Graduated from high school
         (2) GED or other test

          @
```

Mark One Only   **VOCAT**

```
First time asked:
     [fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever attended a
     vocational, technical, trade, or business school beyond
     high school?

Subsequent times asked:
     (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

     ([fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever attended a
     vocational, technical, trade, or business school beyond
     high school?)

     "BUSINESS SCHOOLS" TEACH SKILLS OR TRADES SUCH AS SECRETARIAL TRAINING,
     BOOKKEEPING, COMPUTER PROGRAMMING, ETC. DO *NOT* INCLUDE BUSINESS PROGRAMS IN
     COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES LEADING TO ACADEMIC DEGREES.
                                                                            H
          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Multiple Entry   **YESVOC**

```
First time asked:
     [fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received a diploma or
     certificate from a vocational, technical, trade, or business
     school?

Subsequent times asked:
     (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

     ([fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received a diploma or
     certificate from a vocational, technical, trade, or business
     school?)

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @

If @1 eq <1>:
          Please specify the subject and types of diploma or certificate
          [fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVHAS] received.  @SP
```

Mark One Only   **ORIGIN**

```
First time asked:
     [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino?

Subsequent times asked:
     (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
     ([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino?)

     (READ IF NECESSARY:  such as Mexican-American, Chicano, Puerto
     Rican, Cuban, or some other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group.)

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Mark One Only

HISPAN

```
    First time asked:
    [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano,
    Puerto Rican, Cuban, Cuban American, or some other Spanish, Hispanic,
    or Latino group?

    Subsequent times asked:
    (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...

    ([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano,
    Puerto Rican, Cuban, Cuban American, or some other Spanish, Hispanic,
    or Latino group?)

    IF MULTIPLE ANSWER, PROBE:  Which group do you most closely identify with?

        (1)  Mexican
        (2)  Mexican American
        (3)  Chicano
        (4)  Puerto Rican
        (5)  Cuban
        (6)  Cuban American
        (7)  Other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group

      @
```

Mark One Only

OROTSP

```
What is the name of [fill PTEMPNAME] other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?

  (1)  Argentinean        (15) Dominican         (29) Portuguese
  (2)  Baleric Islands    (16) Ecuadorian        (30) Salvadoran
  (3)  Basque             (17) Filipino          (31) Sephardic
  (4)  Belize, British,   (18) Guatemalan        (32) South American
       Honduras or Belice (19) Guamanian or      (33) South American Indian
  (5)  Bolivian                Chamorro          (34) Spanish
  (6)  Brazilian          (20) Haitian           (36) Spanish American
  (7)  Canary Islands     (21) Hispanic               Indian
  (8)  Castilian          (22) Honduran          (37) Spanish Basque
  (9)  Catalan            (23) Latin American    (38) Spaniard
  (10) Central American   (24) Latino            (39) Uruguayan
  (11) Central American   (25) Nicaraguan        (40) Venezuelan
       Indian             (26) Panamanian        (41) Both Spanish,
  (12) Chilean            (27) Paraguayan             Hispanic, or Latino
  (13) Colombian          (28) Peruvian          (42) Other
  (14) Costa Rican
  @
```

Mark One Only

OROTSS

```
What is the name of [fill PTEMPNAME] other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?

  (1)  Argentinean        (15) Dominican         (29) Portuguese
  (2)  Baleric Islands    (16) Ecuadorian        (30) Salvadoran
  (3)  Basque             (17) Filipino          (31) Sephardic
  (4)  Belize, British,   (18) Guatemalan        (32) South American
       Honduras or Belice (19) Guamanian or      (33) South American Indian
  (5)  Bolivian                Chamorro          (34) Spanish
  (6)  Brazilian          (20) Haitian           (36) Spanish American
  (7)  Canary Islands     (21) Hispanic               Indian
  (8)  Castilian          (22) Honduran          (37) Spanish Basque
  (9)  Catalan            (23) Latin American    (38) Spaniard
  (10) Central American   (24) Latino            (39) Uruguayan
  (11) Central American   (25) Nicaraguan        (40) Venezuelan
       Indian             (26) Panamanian        (41) Both Spanish,
  (12) Chilean            (27) Paraguayan             Hispanic, or Latino
  (13) Colombian          (28) Peruvian          (42) Other
  (14) Costa Rican
  42   SPECIFY:  @SP
```

Mark All That Apply   **NEWRACE**

```
IF PERSONAL INTERVIEW, SHOW FLASHCARD C

    First time asked:
    [fill READFIL1]
    Please choose one or more races [fill CARDFIL] that
    [fill NAME1FIL] [fill NAME2FIL] to [fill BE1FIL][if BE2FIL ne <>]
    [fill BE2FIL].


    Subsequent times asked:
    (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
    (What race(s) [fill DODOES] [fill TEMP] [fill NAME2FIL] to
    [fill BE1FIL][if BE2FIL ne <>] [fill BE2FIL]?)
                                                                    H
    DO NOT PROBE UNLESS RESPONSE IS HISPANIC OR A HISPANIC ORIGIN
    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY/ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE/RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        (1) White
        (2) Black or African American
        (3) American Indian or Alaska Native
        (4) Asian
        (5) Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
        (6) (other) [fill READFIL2]

         @
```

Mark All That Apply   **RACEAS**

```
    Which of the following Asian groups [fill CONSIDERFIL]?

    READ EACH ITEM

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

    ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

        (1)  Asian Indian
        (2)  Chinese
        (3)  Filipino
        (4)  Japanese
        (5)  Korean
        (6)  Vietnamese
        (7)  Other Asian - DO NOT READ

         @
```

Mark All That Apply   **RACEPI**

```
    Which of the following Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
    groups [fill CONSIDERFIL]?

    READ EACH ITEM

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
    ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

        (1)  Native Hawaiian
        (2)  Guamanian or Chamorro
        (3)  Samoan
        (4)  Other Pacific Islander - DO NOT READ

         @
```

Mark One Only

RACEOT

```
READ ONLY IF NECESSARY:
What is [fill PTEMPNAME] other race?

(1)  Aleut                    (16) Cuban or Cuban      (29) Native American
(2)  African American              American            (30) Native Hawaiian
(3)  American Nation,         (17) Eskimo                   or Other Pacific
     Ethnic Group or Tribe    (18) European                 Islander
(4)  American                 (19) Filipino            (31) Negro
(5)  American Indian          (20) German              (32) Puerto Rican
     or Alaska Native         (21) Guamanian or        (33) Samoan
(6)  Anglo-Saxon                   Chamorro            (34) Scotch-Irish
(7)  Arab                     (22) Hispanic            (35) Spanish
(8)  Asian                    (23) Jamaican            (36) Vietnamese
(9)  Asian Indian             (24) Japanese            (37) West Indian
(10) Black                    (25) Korean              (38) White
(11) Brazilian                (26) Latin American      (39) No race given
(12) Caucasian                (27) Latino              (40) Other - DO NOT READ
(13) Chicano                  (28) Mexican or
(14) Chinese                       Mexican American      @
(15) Creole
```

Mark One Only

RACEOS

```
READ ONLY IF NECESSARY:
What is [fill PTEMPNAME] race?

(1)  Aleut                    (16) Cuban or Cuban      (29) Native American
(2)  African American              American            (30) Native Hawaiian
(3)  American Nation,         (17) Eskimo                   or Other Pacific
     Ethnic Group or Tribe    (18) European                 Islander
(4)  American                 (19) Filipino            (31) Negro
(5)  American Indian          (20) German              (32) Puerto Rican
     or Alaska Native         (21) Guamanian or        (33) Samoan
(6)  Anglo-Saxon                   Chamorro            (34) Scotch-Irish
(7)  Arab                     (22) Hispanic            (35) Spanish
(8)  Asian                    (23) Jamaican            (36) Vietnamese
(9)  Asian Indian             (24) Japanese            (37) West Indian
(10) Black                    (25) Korean              (38) White
(11) Brazilian                (26) Latin American      (39) No race given
(12) Caucasian                (27) Latino              (40) Other - DO NOT READ
(13) Chicano                  (28) Mexican or
(14) Chinese                       Mexican American      [40]
(15) Creole             SPECIFY:  @SP
```

Mark All That Apply   **OTHRAC**

```
IF PERSONAL INTERVIEW, SHOW FLASHCARD C

    First time asked:
    [fill READFIL1]
    Please choose one or more races [fill CARDFIL] that [fill TEMPNAME]
    consider(s) [fill SELF] to [fill BEFIL]

    Subsequent times asked:
    (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
    (What race(s) does [fill TEMPNAME] consider [fill SELF] to
    [fill BEFIL]?)
                                                              H
    IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW, READ CATEGORIES TO RESPONDENT
    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY/ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE/RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        (1) White
        (2) Black/African American
        (3) American Indian or Alaska Native
        (4) Asian
        (5) Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
        (6) (other) [fill READFIL2]

         6

        ENTER THE OTHER SPECIFIED RACE:
        @
```

Mark One Only   **BORN_US**

```
First time asked:
    [fill C_WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] born in the United States?
                                                              H
Subsequent times asked:
    (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
    ([fill C_WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] born in the United States?)

    (READ IF NECESSARY: Consider persons born in a U.S. Island area such
    as Puerto Rico, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands or Northern Marianas to
    have been born in the United States.)
                                                              H
        (1) Yes
        (2) No

        @
```

Mark One Only   **CITIZEN**

```
First time asked:
    [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] a citizen of the United States?

Subsequent times asked:
    (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
    ([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] a citizen of the United States?)

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

        @
```

Mark One Only

NEWCIT

```
First time asked:
     Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] not a citizen.
     Is that still the case or [fill AREIS] [fill HESHE] now a U.S. Citizen?

Subsequent times asked:
     (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
     ([fill AREIS] [fill HESHE] now a U.S.
     Citizen?)

          (1)  Not a U.S. citizen
          (2)  U.S. citizen

           @
```

Multiple Entry

NATCIT

```
First time asked:
     How did [fill TEMPNAME] become a U.S. citizen?

Subsequent times asked:
     (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
     (How did [fill TEMPNAME] become a U.S. citizen?)
                                                        H
     READ OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

          (1) Naturalized
          (2) Through [fill HISHER] (or spouse's) military service in the
              US Armed Forces
          (3) Adopted by U.S. citizen parent or parents
          (4) Born in a U.S. Island Area or born in the United States
          (5) Born abroad of U.S. citizen parent or parents
          (6) Other {SPECIFYC: @SP}

           @
```

Mark One Only

CITPAR

```
First time asked:
     At the time of [fill PTEMPNAME] birth, was either of [fill HISHER]
     parents a U.S. citizen?

Subsequent times asked:
     (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
     (At the time of [fill PTEMPNAME] birth, was either of [fill HISHER]
     parents a U.S. citizen?)

          (1) Yes
          (2) No

           @
```

Mark One Only

NEWCITB

```
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] a citizen of the United States?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

      @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div> **HHSPEAK1**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

SO FAR, HAS ANY PART OF THIS INTERVIEW BEEN CONDUCTED IN A
LANGUAGE OTHER THAN ENGLISH?

DO NOT COUNT AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE AS NON-ENGLISH LANGUAGE


(1) Yes
(2) No, all in English

 @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div> **HHSPEAK2**

```
[fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME]
speak a language other than English at home?

DO NOT COUNT AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE AS NON-ENGLISH LANGUAGE
                                                              H
     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

       @
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div> **LANG1**

```
[fill ASKFIL]
What language [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] speak at home?
IF MORE THAN ONE, MARK THE "MAIN" OTHER LANGUAGE            H
                              ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLAND LANGUAGES:
(1) Spanish                  (10) Chinese (e.g. Cantonese, Mandarin)
OTHER EUROPEAN LANGUAGES:    (11) Japanese
(2) French (include Creole)  (12) Korean
(3) German                   (13) Tagalog, Filippino
(4) Greek                    (14) Vietnamese
(5) Italian                  OTHER LANGUAGES:
(6) Polish                   (15) Arabic
(7) Portuguese               (16) Hindi, Urdu
(8) Russian                  (17) African lang.(e.g. Swahili, Yoruba)
(9) Serbo-Croatian (include  (18) American Indian, Alaska Native lang.
   Bosnian, Yugoslavian)        (e.g. Cherokee, Navajo, Yupik)
            (19) All other non-English languages (specify)
 @1             @SP
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div> **HOWWELL**

```
[fill INTROFIL]
How well [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] speak English –
would you say very well, well, not well, or not at all?

     (1) Very well
     (2) Well
     (3) Not well
     (4) Not at all

       @
```

Mark One Only **SSN**

```
First time asked:
    What is [fill PTEMPNAME]
    Social Security or Railroad Retirement Number?

Subsequent times asked:
    (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

    (What is [fill PTEMPNAME]
    Social Security or Railroad Retirement Number?)
                                                              H
        (N) None -- Doesn't have an SSN or RRN

         @
```

Mark One Only **CBSSN**

```
    Social Security Numbers are especially important to the survey.
    If I were to call you later do you think I might be able to
    get the information for...
                                                              H
        (1)  Yes      (2)  No

    [fill <... NAME(L_NO)    @>]
```

Mark One Only **FIXEDUC**

```
SHOW FLASHCARD B
(Other than vocational training), what is the highest level of school
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVHAS] completed or the highest degree
[fill HESHE] [fill HAVHAS] received?
REPORT ONLY "REGULAR" EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT HERE.
DO NOT INCLUDE ANY VOCATIONAL, TECHNICAL, TRADE, OR BUSINESS TRAINING.
    (31) Less than 1st grade              (35)  9th grade
    (32) 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade       (36)  10th grade
    (33) 5th or 6th grade                 (37)  11th grade
    (34) 7th or 8th grade                 (38)  12th grade, no diploma
    (39) HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE (diploma or GED or equivalent)
    (40) Some college credit, but less than 1 year
    (41) 1 or more years of college, no degree (regular Jr.coll./coll./univ.)
    (43) Associate (2-yr) college degree
    (44) Bachelor's degree
    (45) Master's degree
    (46) Professional School degree (e.g.,MD(doctor),DDS(dentist),JD(lawyer))
    (47) Doctorate degree (e.g.,  Ph.D., Ed.D.)
    (50) ALL OTHER
     @
```

Mark One Only **FIX_ED_B**

```
    [fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] completed high school by
    means of a GED or other equivalency test or program?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

            @
```

FIXRACE

Mark One Only

```
SHOW FLASHCARD C
Which of the categories on this card best describes
[fill PTEMPNAME] race?
                                                           H
    (1)   White
    (2)   Black/African American
    (3)   American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut
    (4)   Asian or Pacific Islander
    (5)   None of these; Other

     @
```

FIX_ORAC

Mark One Only

```
SHOW FLASHCARD C
Which of the categories on this card best describes
[fill PTEMPNAME] race?
                                                           H
    (1)   White
    (2)   Black/African American
    (3)   American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut
    (4)   Asian or Pacific Islander
    (5)   None of these; Other

     5

 ENTER THE OTHER SPECIFIED RACE:
     @
```

FIXORIG

Mark One Only

```
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Spanish, Hispanic or Latino?
                                                           H
READ IF NECESSARY: such as Mexican-American, Chicano, Puerto Rican,
Cuban, or some other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group.

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

     @
```

FALLOUT

Mark One Only

```
ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ELIGIBLE FOR INTERVIEW
[fill TEMPFA]

THIS HOUSEHOLD IS NOW CLASSIFIED A
TYPE C NONINTERVIEW.

IF THIS IS INCORRECT, DO THE FOLLOWING:
[fill TEMPFB]

IF THIS INFORMATION IS CORRECT,
PRESS ENTER TO CLOSE OUT THE CASE.

     @
```

Mark One Only   **INCSCRN1**

```
    In order to make the interview as efficient as possible,
    I am going to ask a question about household income.  Is
    [fill YOURCOMBINEFIL] total annual income
    [fill [<>/<of all members of this household>] below
    $[fill INCFILL] or above $[fill INCFILL]?

        (1)  Below ($0 - $[fill INCFILL])
        (2)  Above ($[fill INCFILL2] or more)

     @
```

Mark One Only   **INCSCRN2**

```
    Even though your income was above that amount, at any time
    since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill YOUANYONEFIL] receive any kind
    of welfare or public assistance benefits from a federal, state, or
    county program?
                                                                        H

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

     @
```

Mark One Only

MISSINW1

```
ASK OR VERIFY

[fill C_WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] living in this household when we
conducted an interview in [fill PREV_INT_DATE]?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

      @
```

Mark One Only

Q13A

```
In [fill PREV_INT_DATE], [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] living in any
of these kinds of situations: Outside the U.S.? In a hospital or other
institution of some kind? In a household where everyone was in the military?
Or someplace else?

 A NON-HOUSEHOLD SETTING WOULD INCLUDE A CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION
 (JAILS, PRISONS, ETC.), A HOME FOR THE AGED, A MENTAL INSTITUTION,
 A NURSING/CONVALESCENT/REST HOME, OR SOME OTHER HOME OR HOSPITAL
 PROVIDING SPECIALIZED CARE.

 SELECT ONE ANSWER

    (1) Outside of the U.S.
    (2) In a non-household institution
    (3) In a household where all adults on active duty in
        the military
    (4) Someplace else; none of these kids of places

     @
```

Mark One Only

RENOPDJB

```
 I have recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill AREIS] retired,
but we know that retired people sometimes come back into the workforce.
At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME] do any work
at all that earned some money?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Mark One Only

PW5UECWCYN

```
First time asked:
Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received income from
[fill UNEMPWCFIL] in [fill MONTH1].  Is that correct?

Subsequent times asked:
How about [fill UNEMPWCFIL]?
(I have recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received income from
[fill UNEMPWCFIL] in [fill MONTH1].  Is that correct?)

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @
```

Mark One Only

PW5UECWCWAVE

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any income from
[fill UNEMPWCFIL] since [fill MONTH2] 1st?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

    @
```

Mark One Only

PW5UECWCPROBE

```
I'm sorry to bother you about this, but it's important
for me to get the dates just right. . .

Are you sure the [fill UNEMPWCFIL]
didn't continue into [fill MONTH1]?

     (1)  Continued into [fill MONTH1]
     (2)  Did NOT continue into [fill MONTH1]

    @
```

Mark One Only

PW4UECWCYN

```
First time asked:
Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
[fill UNEMPWCFIL].

Subsequent times asked:
How about [fill UNEMPWCFIL]?

Did [fill HESHE] continue to receive any benefits from
[fill UNEMPWCFIL] after [fill MONTH1] 1st?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

    @
```

Mark One Only

PW4UECWCPROBE

```
I'm sorry to bother you about this, but it's important for me to
get the dates just right. . .

Are you sure the [fill UNEMPWCFIL]
didn't continue into [fill MONTH1]?

     (1)  Continued into [fill MONTH1]
     (2)  Did NOT continue into [fill MONTH1]

    @
```

Mark One Only

WCYNA

```
Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received worker's
compensation in [fill I_MONTH4].  Did [fill TEMPNAME] continue
to receive worker's compensation after that?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

    @
```

Mark One Only   **WCYNB**

Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received worker's
compensation. Did [fill TEMPNAME] continue to receive worker's
compensation after that?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @

Mark One Only   **WCSTOP**

In what month did [fill TEMPNAME] last receive worker's compensation?

    Month: @

Mark One Only   **WCYNC**

Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] stopped receiving worker's
compensation in [fill MONTHFIL]. Did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
worker's compensation again after that?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @

Mark One Only   **UECYNA**

Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received unemployment
compensation in [fill I_MONTH4]. Did [fill TEMPNAME] continue
to receive unemployment compensation after that?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @

Mark One Only   **UECYNB**

Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received unemployment
compensation. Did [fill TEMPNAME] continue to receive unemployment
compensation after that?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @

Mark One Only   **UECSTOP**

In what month did [fill TEMPNAME] last receive unemployment
compensation?

    Month: @

Mark One Only   **UECYNC**

Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] stopped receiving
unemployment compensation in [fill MONTHFIL]. Did
[fill TEMPNAME] start receiving unemployment compensation
again after that?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @

<div style="text-align: center">Mark All That Apply</div>

W2UECYNTP

```
What type was it?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

     (1)  Regular
     (2)  Supplemental
     (3)  Other, including union benefits

      @KEY
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

OLDJOB

```
Last time we recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill TEMP]
worked for [fill I_EMPNAM].  [fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE]
still work for [fill I_EMPNAM]?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No
     (3)  Yes, but employer changed names due to merger, buyout,
          acquisition, split, or breakup of company, etc.
     (4)  Never had that job

      @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Multiple Entry</div>

LEAVJ

```
When did [fill TEMPNAME] stop working for [fill I_EMPNAM]?

IF THE RESPONDENT LEFT THE JOB BEFORE [FILL MONTH1]
OF THE REFERENCE PERIOD, ENTER (B).

     Month:  @MON
     Day:    @DAY
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

W2ENDJMTH

```
What is your best estimate of the month
when [fill TEMPNAME] ended employment with
[fill I_EMPNAM]?

IF THE RESPONDENT LEFT THE JOB BEFORE [FILL MONTH1] OF
THE REFERENCE PERIOD, ENTER (B).

     MONTH:  @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

W2ENDJDY

```
What is your best estimate of the day of the month when
[fill TEMPNAME] ended employment with
[fill I_EMPNAM]?

     DAY:  @
```

Mark One Only   **W2RSEND**

What is the main reason [fill HESHE] stopped working
for [fill I_EMPNAM]?

        (1)   On Layoff
        (2)   Retirement or old age
        (3)   Childcare problems
        (4)   Other family/personal obligations
        (5)   Own Illness
        (6)   Own Injury
        (7)   School/Training
        (8)   Discharged/Fired
        (9)   Employer Bankrupt
        (10) Employer sold business
        (11) Job was temporary and ended
        (12) Quit to take another job
        (13) Slack work or business conditions
        (14) Unsatisfactory work arrangements (hours, pay, etc.)
        (15) Quit for some other reason
         @

Mark One Only   **W2WCYN1**

Between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today, did [fill HESHE]
receive any money from workers' compensation as a result
of any kind of job-related injury or illness?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

           @

Mark One Only   **W2UECYN1**

At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE]
receive money from unemployment compensation?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

           @

Multiple Entry   **W2UECYNTP1**

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

        (1)   Regular
        (2)   Supplemental
        (3)   Other, including union benefits

         @1   @2   @3

Mark One Only   **ENEWNAME**

What is the name of the new company or employer?

    @

Mark One Only   **OLDBUS**

```
Last time we recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill TEMP]
owned [fill I_ALLBUS].  [fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE]
still have that business/farm/professional practice?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No
     (3)  Yes, but name of business changed
     (4)  Never had that business

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **LEAVB**

```
When did [fill HESHE] end that business (professional practice or farm)?

IF THE RESPONDENT LEFT BUSINESS BEFORE [FILL MONTH1]
OF THE REFERENCE PERIOD, ENTER (B).


     Month:  @MON
     Day:    @DAY
```

Mark One Only   **W2ENDBMTH**

```
What is your best estimate of the last month
when [fill TEMPNAME] had this (business), [fill I_ALLBUS]?

IF THE RESPONDENT LEFT BUSINESS JOB BEFORE [FILL M1] OF
THE REFERENCE PERIOD, ENTER (B).

     MONTH:  @
```

Mark One Only   **W2ENDBDY**

```
What is your best estimate of the last day when
[fill TEMPNAME] had this (business), [fill I_ALLBUS]?

     DAY:  @
```

Mark One Only   **W2RENDB**

```
BUSINESS:  [fill I_ALLBUS]

What is the main reason [fill HESHE] ended
this business (professional practice or farm)?

     (1)  Retirement or old age
     (2)  Childcare Problems
     (3)  Other Family/Personal Problems
     (4)  Own Illness
     (5)  Own Injury
     (6)  School/Training
     (7)  Went Bankrupt/Business Failed
     (8)  Sold Business or Transferred Ownership
     (9)  To start other business/take job
     (10) Season ended for a Seasonal Business
     (11) Quit for Some Other Reason

      @
```

Mark One Only   **W2OENDB**

```
ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON ENDED BUSINESS

 @
```

W2WCYN2

Mark One Only

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st and today, did [fill HESHE] receive any
money from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-
related injury or illness?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

BNEWNAME

Mark One Only

What is the new name of the business?

  @

W2PDJBTHN

Mark One Only

```
Other than [fill HISHER] work with …        |**LISTING OF EMPLOYERS**
**READ LIST**, did [fill TEMPNAME]          |(display T_PREVEMP template}
have at least one other paid job, either    |
full or part time, at any time between      |**LISTING OF BUSINESSES**
[fill MONTH1] 1st and today?                |{display T_PREVBUS template}
                                          H |
      (1)   Yes                             |
      (2)   No                              |
                                            |
                                            |
        @                                   |
```

W2NOPDJB

Mark One Only

(Since [fill MONTH1]1st,)
did [fill TEMPNAME] do any other work at all
that earned some money (other than
[fill HISHER] work with **READ LIST**)?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

W2JBORSE

Mark One Only

Was that additional work for an employer or [fill WASWERE]
[fill TEMPNAME] self-employed or both?

                                                 H

    (1) Employer
    (2) Self-Employed
    (3) Both

    @

W2UNPAID

Mark One Only

Did [fill TEMPNAME] do any unpaid work in a
family business or farm?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Mark One Only

W2EMPNUM

```
[fill TEMP]                      | {Display T_PREVEMP template}
[fill TEMP2]                     |
[fill TEMP3]                     |
[fill TEMP6]                     |
How many employers did [fill TEMPNAME] |
have between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today? |
[fill TEMP4]                     |
[fill TEMP5]                     |
                                 |
        @                        |
```

Mark One Only

PDJBTHN

```
        [fill TEMP]
        [fill TEMP2]
        [fill TEMP3]
        [fill TEMP4]
        [fill TEMP5]

        Did [fill TEMPNAME] have at least one paid job, either full or
        part time, at any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?
                                                                    H
        [fill BIGTEMP]

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

Mark One Only

NOPDJB

```
        Did [fill TEMPNAME] do any work at all that
        earned some money?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

Mark One Only

JBORSE

```
        Was that for an employer or [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME]
        self-employed or did [fill HESHE] have some other arrangement?

        OTHER ARRANGEMENTS INCLUDE ODD JOBS, ON-CALL WORK, DAY LABOR,
        ONE-TIME JOBS, AND INFORMAL ARRANGEMENTS LIKE BABYSITTING,
        LAWN MOWING, OR LEAF RAKING FOR NEIGHBORS.
                                                                    H
            (1)  Employer
            (2)  Self-Employed
            (3)  Both employer and self-employed
            (4)  Some other arrangement

             @
```

Mark One Only

UNPAID

```
        Did [fill TEMPNAME] do any unpaid work
        in a family business or farm?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

Mark One Only   **NOWRK**

```
     What is the main reason [fill TEMPNAME] did not work
     at a job or business between [fill MONTH1] 1st
     and today?

          (1)  Temporarily unable to work because of an injury
          (2)  Temporarily unable to work because of an illness
          (3)  Unable to work because of chronic health condition
               or disability
          (4)  Retired
          (5)  Pregnancy/childbirth
          (6)  Taking care of children/other persons
          (7)  Going to school
          (8)  Unable to find work
          (9)  On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
          (10) Not interested in working at a job
          (11) Other

           @
```

Mark One Only   **ONOWRK**

```
     ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON DID NOT WORK

     @
```

Mark One Only   **WCYN3**

```
     Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
     from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
     injury or illness?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

            @
```

Mark One Only   **UECYN3**

```
     (At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
     Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money
     from unemployment compensation?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Multiple Entry   **UECYNTP3**

```
     What type was it?
     ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

          (1)  Regular
          (2)  Supplemental
          (3)  Other, including union benefits

          @1   @2   @3
```

Mark One Only
LAYOFF

```
    Did [fill TEMPNAME] spend any time on layoff from a
job since [fill MONTH1] 1st?
                                                              H
    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only
LAYDT

```
    When [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] laid off,
did [fill HISHER] employer give [fill HIMHER] a date
to return to work?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only
LAY6M

```
[fill C_WASWERE] [fill HESHE] given any indication
that [fill HESHE] would be recalled to work within
6 months of being laid off?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

      @
```

Mark One Only
LKWRK

```
    Did [fill TEMPNAME] spend any time looking for work
since [fill MONTH1] 1st?
                                                              H
    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Mark All That Apply
WKSLKG

```
SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
Please look at the calendar.  In which weeks [fill WASWERE]
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill LAYOFFFIL]?

ENTER THE NUMBERS BESIDE THE WEEKS, EVEN IF ONLY ONE DAY
OF THAT WEEK WAS SPENT LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF.
ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS / ENTER (N) AFTER LAST REPORTED WEEK

[fill WK(<1>)]   [fill WK(<7>)]    [fill WK(<13>)]
[fill WK(<2>)]   [fill WK(<8>)]    [fill WK(<14>)]
[fill WK(<3>)]   [fill WK(<9>)]    [fill WK(<15>)]
[fill WK(<4>)]   [fill WK(<10>)]   [fill WK(<16>)]
[fill WK(<5>)]   [fill WK(<11>)]   [fill WK(<17>)]
[fill WK(<6>)]   [fill WK(<12>)]   [fill WK(<18>)]
                [if M5WRK eq <1>](19)  After [fill MONTH5] 1st

    @KEY
```

Mark One Only   **TAKJOB**

```
if LAYOFFLG eq <1> and (LAYDT eq <1> or LAY6M eq <1>) and LKWRK eq <1>
        Could [fill TEMPNAME] have started a job during any
        of those weeks if one had been offered or could
        [fill HESHE] have returned to work if [fill HESHE]
        had been recalled?
   [else]
   [if LKWRK eq <1>]
        Could [fill TEMPNAME] have started a job during any of
        those weeks if one had been offered?
   [else]
        Could [fill TEMPNAME] have returned to work during
        any of those weeks if [fill HESHE] had been recalled?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

          @
```

Mark One Only   **NOTAKE**

```
        Why was that?
                                                    H
            (1)  Waiting for a new job to begin
            (2)  Own temporary illness
            (3)  School
            (4)  Other

          @
```

Mark One Only   **EMPNUM**

```
        [fill TEMP2]
        [fill TEMP3]
        How many employers [fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] had
        between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

          @
```

Mark One Only   **CONCHK1**

```
        Did [fill TEMPNAME] have a definite arrangement with
        one or more employers to work on an ongoing basis?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No
            (3)  Not Sure or Don't Know

          @
```

Mark One Only   **EMPNUM2**

```
        How many employers did [fill TEMPNAME] have
        between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

          @
```

Mark One Only   **EMPNUM2A**

```
        How many employers did [fill TEMPNAME] have
        between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

        ENTER (N) FOR NONE

          @
```

Mark One Only **CONCHK2**

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] have a definite arrangement with
any of [fill HISHER] [fill EMPNUM] employers
to work on an ongoing basis?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No
    (3)  Not Sure or Don't Know

     @
```

Mark One Only **WRKTYPE**

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] generally do the same type of work for
[fill HISHER] [fill TEMP2] employers?
(READ IF NECESSARY:  For example: construction work, private
 household work, sales, consulting.)

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Enter Text **EMPNAM**

```
[fill TEMP]
What is the name of [fill TEMP2]
[fill TEMP3] [fill TEMP4]
                                                              H
   @
```

Mark One Only **STRTJB**

```
[if I_WAVE ge <2>]ASK OR VERIFY:[endif]

Did [fill TEMPNAME] start working for
[fill EMPNAM] at some time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Multiple Entry **STRTREFP**

```
 Please look at the calendar and tell me the month and day
 [fill TEMPNAME] began.

    MONTH:  @MON
    DAY:    @DAY
```

Mark One Only **STRTBEFR**

```
 Please tell me the year [fill TEMPNAME] began.

    YEAR:  @YR
```

Mark One Only **STRTMONJB**

```
 And in what month was that?

    MONTH: @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**STRTJYR**</div>

Mark One Only

```
What is your BEST estimate of the year when
[fill TEMPNAME] began employment with
[fill EMPNAM]?

    YEAR:   @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**STRTJMTH**</div>

Mark One Only

```
What is your BEST estimate of the month
[fill TEMPNAME] began?

    MONTH   @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**STRTJDY**</div>

Mark One Only

```
What is your BEST estimate of the day of the month
when [fill TEMPNAME] began?

    DAY:  @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**BEFORE**</div>

Mark One Only

```
Was it before [fill MONTH1] 1st?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**STLEMP**</div>

Mark One Only

```
[fill C_AREIS] [fill HESHE] employed by [fill EMPNAM] now?
                                                         H
    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**ENDJB**</div>

Multiple Entry

```
When did [fill HISHER] employment with
[fill EMPNAM] end?

    MONTH:  @MON
    DAY:    @DAY
```

<div style="text-align: right">**AL_ENDJB**</div>

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
ENTRY ILLOGICAL.  MEANS THAT:  Ending date of job is before beginning date.

PRESS F1 TO BACKUP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED  @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**ENDJMTH**</div>

Mark One Only

```
What is your best estimate of the month
when [fill TEMPNAME] ended employment with
[fill EMPNAM]?

    MONTH:  @
```

Mark One Only

ENDJDY

What is your best estimate of the day of the month when
[fill TEMPNAME] ended employment with
[fill EMPNAM]?

        DAY: @

Mark One Only

AL_ENDJDY

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
ENTRY ILLOGICAL. MEANS THAT: Ending date of job is before beginning date.

PRESS F1 TO BACKUP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED @

Mark One Only

RSEND

What is the main reason [fill HESHE] stopped working
for [fill EMPNAM]?

        (1)   On Layoff
        (2)   Retirement or old age
        (3)   Childcare problems
        (4)   Other family/personal obligations
        (5)   Own Illness
        (6)   Own Injury
        (7)   School/Training
        (8)   Discharged/Fired
        (9)   Employer Bankrupt
        (10) Employer sold business
        (11) Job was temporary and ended
        (12) Quit to take another job
        (13) Slack work or business conditions
        (14) Unsatisfactory work arrangements (hours, pay, etc.)
        (15) Quit for some other reason
         @

Mark One Only

WCYN1

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money from
workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

         @

Mark One Only

UECYN1

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from
unemployment compensation?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

         @

Multiple Entry

UECYNTP1

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

        (1)   Regular
        (2)   Supplemental
        (3)   Other, including union benefits

        @1   @2   @3

Mark One Only   **W2ALLBUSNUM**

```
[fill TEMP]                            |{display T_PREVBUS template}
How many businesses did [fill TEMPNAME]|
have, alone or jointly, between        |
[fill MONTH1] 1st and today?           |
                                       |
      @                                |
                                       |
CONSIDER A PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE OR A   |
FARM TO BE A BUSINESS.                 |
```

Mark One Only   **ALLBUSNUM**

```
     How many businesses did [fill TEMPNAME]
     have, alone or jointly, between [fill MONTH1] 1st
     and today?

     CONSIDER A PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE OR A FARM TO BE A BUSINESS.
     [fill TEMP]
                                                          H
        @
```

Mark One Only   **ALLBUS**

```
[TEMP]                                 |{display T_PREVBUS template}
What is the name of [fill TEMP2]        |
[fill TEMP3]                            |
[fill TEMP4]                            |
                                       |
  @                                    |
```

Mark One Only   **REALBIZ**

```
     Did [fill TEMPNAME] take an active part in
     this business or did [fill HESHE] own it
     as an investment only?
                                                          H
        (1)   Active participant
        (2)   Both participant and investment
        (3)   Investment only

         @
```

Mark One Only   **STRTBUS**

```
     Did [fill TEMPNAME] start [fill ALLBUS]
     at some time between [fill MONTH1] 1st
     and today?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

         @
```

Multiple Entry   **STRTBSRP**

```
     Please look at the calendar and tell me the month and day
     [fill TEMPNAME] started this business.

        MONTH:  @MON
        DAY:    @DAY
```

Mark One Only   **STRTBSBF**

```
     Please tell me the year [fill TEMPNAME] started
     working at this business.

        YEAR:  @YR
```

Mark One Only **STRTMONBS**

```
And in what month was that?

     MONTH: @
```

Mark One Only **STRTBYR**

```
Business:  [fill ALLBUS]

What is your BEST estimate of the year when
[fill TEMPNAME] started this business?

     YEAR:   @
```

Mark One Only **STRTBMTH**

```
Business:  [fill ALLBUS]

What is your BEST estimate of the month
when [fill TEMPNAME] started this business?

     MONTH:  @
```

Mark One Only **STRTBDY**

```
Business:  [fill ALLBUS]

What is your BEST estimate of the day of the month
when [fill TEMPNAME] started this business?

     DAY:    @
```

Mark One Only **BEFORE2**

```
Was it before [fill MONTH1] 1st?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only **BIZNOW**

```
[fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] still own this business?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Multiple Entry **ENDBS**

```
When was the last day that [fill TEMPNAME]
had this business?

     MONTH:  @MON
     DAY:    @DAY
```

Mark One Only **AL_ENDBS**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
ENTRY ILLOGICAL. MEANS THAT: Ending date of business is before beginning
date.
PRESS F1 TO BACKUP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED  @
```

Mark One Only   **ENDBMTH**

What is your best estimate of the last month
when [fill TEMPNAME] had this (business), [fill ALLBUS]?

MONTH: @

Mark One Only   **ENDBDY**

What is your best estimate of the last day when
[fill TEMPNAME] had this (business), [fill ALLBUS]?

DAY: @

Mark One Only   **AL_ENDBDY**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
ENTRY ILLOGICAL. MEANS THAT: Ending date of business is before beginning
date.
PRESS F1 TO BACKUP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED @

Mark One Only   **RENDB**

Business: [fill ALLBUS]

What is the main reason [fill HESHE] gave up or ended
the [fill ALLBUS]?

    (1) Retirement or old age
    (2) Childcare Problems
    (3) Other Family/Personal Problems
    (4) Own Illness
    (5) Own Injury
    (6) School/Training
    (7) Went Bankrupt/Business Failed
    (8) Sold Business or Transferred Ownership
    (9) To start other business/take job
    (10) Season ended for a Seasonal Business
    (11) Quit for Some Other Reason

     @

Mark One Only   **OENDB**

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON ENDED BUSINESS

@

Mark One Only   **WCYN2**

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @

Mark One Only   **LNGJOB**

For which of these [fill JOBCNTR]	Display ELST1 template
employers did [fill HESHE] work the most	
hours between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?	
H	
@	

Mark One Only

LNGJOB2

```
For which of these [fill TEMP2] employers | Display ELST2 template
did [fill HESHE] work the next most hours  |
between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?       |
                                         H|
    @                                      |
```

Mark One Only

INTRJ

```
    The next questions refer to [fill PTEMPNAME]
    employment with [fill EMPNAM].

    PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE
    @
```

Mark One Only

JBDTY

```
    EMPLOYER:  [fill EMPNAM]

    Did [fill HISHER] main activities or duties on the
    job with [fill EMPNAM] change between [fill MONTH1] 1st
    and the time [fill HESHE] left the job?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

        @
```

Mark One Only

JBDUTY

```
    EMPLOYER:  [fill EMPNAM]

    Have [fill PTEMPNAME] main activities or duties on
    the job with [fill EMPNAM] changed since [fill MONTH1]?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

        @
```

Mark One Only

CLWRK

```
    ASK OR VERIFY

    [fill TEMP2] [fill EMPNAM]:
                                                       H
        (1)   A Government organization (includes Armed Forces),
        (2)   A Private, For Profit, Company,
        (3)   A Non-Profit Organization, including tax exempt
              and charitable organizations, OR
        (4)   A family business or farm?

        @
```

Mark One Only

FAMWRK

```
    [fill TEMP2] [fill TEMPNAME] paid for [fill HISHER]
    work in the family business or farm?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

        @
```

Mark One Only   **KINDG**

```
EMPLOYER:  [fill EMPNAM]

ASK OR VERIFY
[fill TEMP2] that Federal Government, State Government,
or Local Government or active-duty Armed Forces?
                                                     H
     (1)  Federal (civilian only)
     (2)  State
     (3)  Local (County, City, Township)
     (4)  Armed Forces (active duty only)

       @
```

Mark One Only   **FNCGV**

```
Employer:  [fill EMPNAM]

What [fill TEMP2] the main function or activity of the
government organization that [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill TEMP3] for?
                                                     H
@
```

Mark One Only   **KNDIN**

```
Employer:  [fill EMPNAM]

What [fill TEMP3] [fill TEMP2]
[fill TEMP4]  [fill TEMP7]
                                                     H
@
```

Mark One Only   **TYPIN**

```
EMPLOYER:  [fill EMPNAM]

ASK OR VERIFY
[fill TEMP2] it mainly --
                                                     H
     (1)  Manufacturing
     (2)  Wholesale Trade
     (3)  Retail Trade
     (4)  Service
     (5)  Or Something Else?

       @
```

Mark One Only   **KNDWK**

```
Employer:  [fill EMPNAM]

What kind of work [fill TEMP2] [fill HESHE]
[fill TEMP4], that is, what [fill TEMP3] [fill HISHER] occupation?

READ IF NECESSARY:
For example: Bookkeeper, plumber, press operator
                                                   [r]H[n]
@
```

ACTVT

Mark One Only

```
Employer:  [fill EMPNAM]

What [fill TEMP2] [fill HISHER] usual activities or
[fill TEMP4]

READ IF NECESSARY:  For example: Keeping account books,
                    repairing pipes, operating printing press
                                                            H
    @
```

YRSINOCC

Multiple Entry

```
Employer:  [fill EMPNAM]

Considering [fill HISHER] entire working life, how many
years [fill TEMP2] [fill TEMPNAME] been in [fill TEMP3]
occupation or line of work?
                                                            H
    @NMR

  (1)  MONTHS
  (2)  YEARS

    @MY
```

AL_YRSINOCC

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
ENTRY ILLOGICAL. MEANS THAT: [fill TEMPNAME] began [fill HISHER]
occupation before the age of 15.  (Person was 15 years old in
[fill INDEX].)
PRESS F1 TO BACKUP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED  @
```

JOBHRS

Mark One Only

```
Employer:  [fill EMPNAM]

[fill TEMP]
[fill TEMP2]
[fill TEMP3]
                                                            H
ENTER (V) IF HOURS VARY

     @
```

PTYN

Mark One Only

```
[fill DOESDIDFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] usually work 35 hours or more per
week for [fill EMPNAM]?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

UNION

Mark One Only

```
Employer:  [fill EMPNAM]

[if TEMP4 ne <>][fill TEMP4] [endif][fill TEMP2] [fill TEMPNAME]
a member of either a labor union or an employee
association like a union?
                                                            H
    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Mark One Only   **CNTRC**

```
Employer: [fill EMPNAM]

[fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] COVERED by either a union
contract or something like a union contract?
                                                            H
     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only   **EMPLOC**

```
ASK OR VERIFY:

[fill TEMP2] [fill EMPNAM] operate in more than one location?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only   **EMPSIZE**

```
About how many people [fill AREWEREFIL]
employed by [fill EMPNAM][if EMPLOC ne <2>] at the location where
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill WORKFIL][endif]?
                                                            H
...less than 10, 10 to 25, 25 to 100,
100 to 500, 500 to 1,000, or more than 1,000?

     (1)  Under 10
     (2)  10 to 24
     (3)  25 to 99
     (4)  100 to 499
     (5)  500 to 999
     (6)  1,000 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only   **EMPALL**

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:

About how many people [fill AREWEREFIL] employed
by [fill EMPNAM] at ALL LOCATIONS together?

... less than 10, 10 to 25, 25 to 100,
100 to 500, 500 to 1,000, or more than 1,000?

     (1)  Under 10
     (2)  10 to 24
     (3)  25 to 99
     (4)  100 to 499
     (5)  500 to 999
     (6)  1,000 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only   **AL_EMPALL**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
ENTRY ILLOGICAL. MEANS THAT:  More persons are employed at one location
than at all locations.
PRESS F1 TO BACKUP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED  @
```

Mark One Only

EMPASSIST1

```
    Did a state or local welfare office help [TEMPNAME] in any way to
    get this job?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Mark One Only

EMPASSIST2

```
    Did [fill WELFAREPAYFIL]
    money to cover all or part of [fill PTEMPNAME]
    hiring, training, or wages?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No
        (3)  Don't know/not sure

         @
```

Multiple Entry

BIGBUS

```
I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] had      | Display BLST1 template
**READ BUSINESS NAMES**                  |
since [fill MONTH1] 1st.  Which two of    |
these businesses produced the highest     |
earnings before expenses during this      |
time period?                              |
                                          |
    @1       @2                           |
```

Mark One Only

INTRB

```
    The next questions refer to [fill PTEMPNAME] business
    [fill ALLBUS].

    PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE
    @
```

Mark One Only

LSTBS

```
BUSINESSES OWNED BY OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS| Display BLST2 template
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT                   |
                                            |
Have questions about the kind               |
of business, type of business, and          |
number of employees, and whether or         |
not the business is incorporated            |
already been answered by somebody           |
for this business:  [fill ALLBUS]?          |
                                            |
    (1)  Yes                                |
    (2)  No                                 |
                                            |
     @                                      |
```

Mark One Only
BSDTY

```
    BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

    Did [fill HISHER] main activities or duties of this
    business change between [fill MONTH1] 1st and the time
    [fill HESHE] left the business?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Mark One Only
BSDUTY

```
    BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

    Have [fill PTEMPNAME] main activities or duties for
    this business changed since [fill MONTH1] 1st?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Mark One Only
KNDBS

```
    ASK OR VERIFY

    Business:  [fill ALLBUS]

[if CNTNGTBS eq <1>]
    You said that [fill TEMPNAME] had various businesses.  What
    kind of businesses were these?
[else]
    What kind of business [fill TEMP2] this?
[endif]
                                                              H
    READ IF NECESSARY:  What [fill TEMP3] the business do or make?

     @
```

Mark One Only
TYPBS

```
    ASK OR VERIFY

    Business:  [fill ALLBUS]

    [fill TEMP2] [fill TEMP3] mainly --

          (1)  Manufacturing
          (2)  Wholesale Trade
          (3)  Retail Trade
          (4)  Service
          (5)  Or Something Else?

           @
```

Mark One Only
OCCBS

```
    Business:  [fill ALLBUS]

    What kind of work [fill TEMP3] [fill TEMPNAME] do,
    that is, what [fill TEMP2] [fill HISHER] occupation?

    READ IF NECESSARY:  For example: sales manager, dentist, farmer
                                                              H
     @
```

Mark One Only   **DUTYB**

```
Business:  [fill ALLBUS]

What [fill TEMP2] [fill HISHER] usual activities
or duties in [fill TEMP3]?

READ IF NECESSARY:  For example: managing sales staff,
                    repairing teeth, farming
                                                            H
  @
```

Mark One Only   **HRSBS**

```
[fill DURINGWKSFIL]
how many hours per week did [fill HESHE]
usually work AT ALL ACTIVITIES for [fill ALLBUS]?
                                                      H
ENTER (V) IF HOURS VARY

     @
```

Mark One Only   **BPTYN**

```
[fill DIDFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] usually work 35
hours or more per week for [fill ALLBUS]?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only   **GRSSB**

```
Business:  [fill ALLBUS]

Do you think the earnings before expenses from
[fill TEMP4] were $2500 or more over the [fill TEMP3]
that [fill HESHE] [fill TEMP2] [fill TEMP5]?
                                                      H
     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only   **GROSB**

```
Business:  [fill ALLBUS]

Do you think that the earnings before expenses from
[fill TEMP4] will be $2500 or more during the next
12 months?
                                                      H
     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

EMPB

Mark One Only

```
Between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today,
what was the maximum number of employees, including
[fill TEMPNAME], working for this business at any one time?
Was that less than 10, 10 to 25, 25 to 100, 100 to 500,
500 to 1,000, or more than 1,000?

    (1)  Under 10
    (2)  10 to 24
    (3)  25 to 99
    (4)  100 to 499
    (5)  500 to 999
    (6)  1,000 or more

     @
```

INCPB

Mark One Only

```
Business:  [fill ALLBUS]

[fill TEMP2] this business incorporated?
                                                        H
    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

PWINCPB

Mark One Only

```
BUSINESS: [fill ALLBUS]

I have recorded that this business [fill TEMP2] [fill INCORPFIL].

Is that correct?
                                                        H
    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @
```

PROPB

Mark One Only

```
Business:  [fill ALLBUS]

[fill TEMP2] [fill TEMPNAME] own this business [fill SELF]
or [fill TEMP3] it a partnership?
                                                        H
    (1)  Alone
    (2)  Partnership

     @
```

HPRTB

Mark One Only

```
Business:  [fill ALLBUS]

[fill TEMP2] any other member of this household
an owner or partner in this business?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Mark All That Apply   **PARTB**

```
Business:  [fill ALLBUS]              | Display T_HHROS template
                                      |
Who [fill TEMP2] that?                |
                                      |
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY                  |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                 |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE            |
                                      |
@KEY                                  |
```

Mark One Only   **HRSALL**

```
During the weeks that [fill TEMPNAME] worked between | Display T_HRSALL template
[fill MONTH1] 1st and today at                       |
**READ LIST**, how many hours per week               |
did [fill TEMPNAME] usually work at all [fill JOBFIL]|
activities?                                          |
                                                     |
ENTER (V) IF HOURS VARY                              |
                                                     |
        @ hours                                      |
```

Mark One Only   **LMPNOW**

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any          | Display T_LMPNOW template
severance pay or lump sum payments from  |
a pension or retirement plan when        |
[fill HESHE][fill LEFTJOBFIL][fill ORFIL]|
[fill LEFTBUSFIL][if LEFTBUSFIL ne <>]?  |
                                         |
    (1)  Yes                             |
    (2)  No                              |
                                         |
     @                                   |
```

Mark One Only   **LMPFUTR**

```
    [fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] ever expect to receive
    any such payments from [fill JOBFIL][fill ORFIL][fill BUSINESSFIL]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Multiple Entry   **LUMPTYP**

```
    What type of payment?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
    ENTER (N) NO MORE
    RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        (1)  Lump sum from pension/retirement plan
        (2)  Severance pay
        (3)  Deferred payment(s) payable at some later date
        (4)  Something else [if @4 eq <4>]SPECIFY: @SP

         @KEY
```

Mark All That Apply

CONWKSWRK

```
SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

Please look at the calendar.  In which weeks did [fill TEMPNAME]
work at a job or business or do any work at all for pay or profit?
READ IF NECESSARY: Count PAID vacation and PAID sick time as weeks
worked

ENTER THE NUMBERS OF THE WEEKS
ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE WEEKS

[fill WK(<1>)]  [fill WK(<7>)]   [fill WK(<13>)]
[fill WK(<2>)]  [fill WK(<8>)]   [fill WK(<14>)]
[fill WK(<3>)]  [fill WK(<9>)]   [fill WK(<15>)]
[fill WK(<4>)]  [fill WK(<10>)]  [fill WK(<16>)]
[fill WK(<5>)]  [fill WK(<11>)]  [fill WK(<17>)]
[fill WK(<6>)]  [fill WK(<12>)]  [fill WK(<18>)]
                                 (19)  After [fill MONTH5] 1st
    @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

FPAWOP

```
HAND RESPONDENT CALENDAR/FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
were there any full calendar weeks
when [fill TEMPNAME] did not work at all?
                                                        H
    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

    @
```

Mark One Only

FPAWAY

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] get paid for ALL those weeks [fill HESHE]
did not work?
                                                        H
    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

    @
```

Mark All That Apply

FPABWK

```
SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
In which weeks [fill WASWERE]n't [fill TEMPNAME] paid?
ENTER THE NUMBERS OF THE WEEKS ABSENT WITHOUT PAY
ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS
ENTER (N) AFTER LAST WEEK IS ENTERED

[fill WK(<1>)]  [fill WK(<7>)]   [fill WK(<13>)]
[fill WK(<2>)]  [fill WK(<8>)]   [fill WK(<14>)]
[fill WK(<3>)]  [fill WK(<9>)]   [fill WK(<15>)]
[fill WK(<4>)]  [fill WK(<10>)]  [fill WK(<16>)]
[fill WK(<5>)]  [fill WK(<11>)]  [fill WK(<17>)]
[fill WK(<6>)]  [fill WK(<12>)]  [fill WK(<18>)]
                                 (19)  After [fill MONTH5] 1st
    @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

FPABRE

```
What was the main reason [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]n't
paid during [fill THATWKFIL]?
                                                        H
        (1)   On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
        (2)   Slack work or business conditions
        (3)   Own injury
        (4)   Own illness/medical problems
        (5)   Pregnancy/childbirth
        (6)   Taking care of children
        (7)   On vacation/personal days
        (8)   Bad weather
        (9)   Labor dispute
       (10)   New job to begin within 30 days
       (11)   Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
       (12)   Other

          @
```

Mark One Only

FPOTHR

```
ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON ABSENT WITHOUT PAY

  @
```

Mark One Only

WCYN4

```
Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

          @
```

Mark One Only

UECYN4

```
(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from
unemployment compensation?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

          @
```

Multiple Entry

UECYNTP4

```
What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

        (1)   Regular
        (2)   Supplemental
        (3)   Other, including union benefits

        @1   @2    @3
```

Mark One Only

PPAWOP

```
   SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
   FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

   During the weeks that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]
   employed, were there any full calendar weeks when [fill HESHE]
   did not work at all?
                                                            H
   IF THE RESPONDENT NEEDS TO KNOW WHAT CALENDAR WEEKS TO CHOOSE
   FROM, READ THE RESPONDENT THE FOLLOWING WEEKS:
   [fill table3(<1>):l] [fill table3(<7>):l] [fill table3(<13>):l]
   [fill table3(<2>):l] [fill table3(<8>):l] [fill table3(<14>):l]
   [fill table3(<3>):l] [fill table3(<9>):l] [fill table3(<15>):l]
   [fill table3(<4>):l] [fill table3(<10>):l] [fill table3(<16>):l]
   [fill table3(<5>):l] [fill table3(<11>):l] [fill table3(<17>):l]
   [fill table3(<6>):l] [fill table3(<12>):l] [fill table3(<18>):l]
                     [if M5WRK eq <1>](19)  After [fill MONTH5] 1st
       (1)   Yes
       (2)   No
        @


   [@] [equiv FPAWOP] <1> <2,D,R> [goto LF67] <H> [etc <h H_PPAWOP>]
```

Mark One Only

PPAWAY

```
   Did [fill TEMPNAME] get paid for ALL those weeks
   [fill HESHE] did not work?

       (1)   Yes
       (2)   No

        @
```

Mark All That Apply

PPABWK

```
   Please look at the calendar.  In which weeks [fill WASWERE]n't
   [fill TEMPNAME] paid?

   ENTER THE NUMBERS OF THE WEEKS ABSENT WITHOUT PAY
   ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS
   ENTER (N) AFTER LAST WEEK IS ENTERED

   [fill table3(<1>):l] [fill table3(<7>):l] [fill table3(<13>):l]
   [fill table3(<2>):l] [fill table3(<8>):l] [fill table3(<14>):l]
   [fill table3(<3>):l] [fill table3(<9>):l] [fill table3(<15>):l]
   [fill table3(<4>):l] [fill table3(<10>):l] [fill table3(<16>):l]
   [fill table3(<5>):l] [fill table3(<11>):l] [fill table3(<17>):l]
   [fill table3(<6>):l] [fill table3(<12>):l] [fill table3(<18>):l]
                     [if M5WRK eq <1>](19)  After [fill MONTH5] 1st
      @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

PPABRE

What was the main reason [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]n't
paid during [fill THATWKFIL]?

    H

```
        (1)  On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
        (2)  Slack work or business conditions
        (3)  Own injury
        (4)  Own illness/medical problems
        (5)  Pregnancy/childbirth
        (6)  Taking care of children
        (7)  On vacation/personal days
        (8)  Bad weather
        (9)  Labor dispute
        (10) New job to begin within 30 days
        (11) Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
        (12) Other

         @
```

Mark One Only

WCYN5

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

```
        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Mark One Only

UECYN5

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from
unemployment compensation?

```
        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Multiple Entry

UECYNTP5

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

```
        (1)  Regular
        (2)  Supplemental
        (3)  Other, including union benefits

         @1   @2   @3
```

Mark One Only

PPLOOK

```
     At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st did [fill TEMPNAME]
     spend any time on layoff from a job?
                                                           H
     IF THE RESPONDENT NEEDS TO KNOW WHAT CALENDAR WEEKS TO CHOOSE
     FROM, READ THE RESPONDENT THE FOLLOWING WEEKS:
     [fill table3(<1>):l]  [fill table3(<7>):l]  [fill table3(<13>):l]
     [fill table3(<2>):l]  [fill table3(<8>):l]  [fill table3(<14>):l]
     [fill table3(<3>):l]  [fill table3(<9>):l]  [fill table3(<15>):l]
     [fill table3(<4>):l]  [fill table3(<10>):l] [fill table3(<16>):l]
     [fill table3(<5>):l]  [fill table3(<11>):l] [fill table3(<17>):l]
     [fill table3(<6>):l]  [fill table3(<12>):l] [fill table3(<18>):l]
                   [if M5WRK eq <1>](19)  After [fill MONTH5] 1st
          (1)   Yes
          (2)   No

           @
```

Mark One Only

PPLAYDT

```
     When [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] laid off, did
     [fill HISHER] employer give [fill HIMHER] a date
     to return to work?

          (1)   Yes
          (2)   No

           @
```

Mark One Only

PPLAY6M

```
     [fill C_WASWERE] [fill HESHE] given any indication
     that [fill HESHE] would be recalled to work within 6
     months of being laid off?

          (1)   Yes
          (2)   No

           @
```

Mark One Only

PPLKWRK

```
     [if PPLOOK ne <1>]
     During the weeks when [fill HESHE] did not have a job
     or business, did [fill TEMPNAME] spend any time looking
     for work?
     [else]
     During those weeks did [fill TEMPNAME] spend any time
     looking for work?
     [endif]
                                                           H
          (1)   Yes
          (2)   No

           @
```

Mark All That Apply

PPLKWK

```
    In which of those weeks [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME]
    [fill LOOKINGFIL]?
                                                      H
    ENTER THE NUMBERS BESIDE THE WEEKS, EVEN IF ONLY
    ONE DAY OF THAT WEEK WAS SPENT LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF.

    ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS
    ENTER (N) AFTER LAST REPORTED WEEK

    [fill table3(<1>):l] [fill table3(<7>):l] [fill table3(<13>):l]
    [fill table3(<2>):l] [fill table3(<8>):l] [fill table3(<14>):l]
    [fill table3(<3>):l] [fill table3(<9>):l] [fill table3(<15>):l]
    [fill table3(<4>):l] [fill table3(<10>):l] [fill table3(<16>):l]
    [fill table3(<5>):l] [fill table3(<11>):l] [fill table3(<17>):l]
    [fill table3(<6>):l] [fill table3(<12>):l] [fill table3(<18>):l]
                    [if M5WRK eq <1>](19)  After [fill MONTH5] 1st
      @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

PPTAKJOB

```
[if PPLOOK eq <1> and (PPLAYDT eq <1> or PPLAY6M eq <1>) and
   PPLKWRK eq <1>]
   Could [fill TEMPNAME] have started a job during
   those weeks?
[else]
[if PPLKWRK eq <1>]
   Could [fill TEMPNAME] have started a job during any of
   those weeks if one had been offered?
[else]
   Could [fill TEMPNAME] have returned to work during any
   of those weeks if [fill HESHE] had been recalled?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Mark One Only

PPNOTAKE

```
    Why was that?
                                                      H
        (1)  Waiting for a new job to begin
        (2)  Own temporary illness
        (3)  School
        (4)  Other

         @
```

Mark One Only

NOTHER

```
    ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON COULD NOT TAKE JOB

    @
```

Mark One Only

SOMWRK

```
    During the weeks that [fill TEMPNAME] did not
    have a job or a business, did [fill HESHE] do
    any work at all that earned some money?
                                                      H
        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

MTHWRK

Multiple Entry

```
      In which of the months [fill MONTH1] through
      [fill MONTH4] did [fill HESHE] do that work?

      ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
      ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE

            (1)  Yes      (2)  No

            [fill MONTH1]: @1
            [fill MONTH2]: @2
            [fill MONTH3]: @3
            [fill MONTH4]: @4
```

WCYN6

Mark One Only

```
      Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
      from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
      injury or illness?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

UECYN6

Mark One Only

```
      (At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
      Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from
      unemployment compensation?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

UECYNTP6

Multiple Entry

```
      What type was it?
      ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

            (1)  Regular
            (2)  Supplemental
            (3)  Other, including union benefits

             @1   @2   @3
```

PTWRK

Mark One Only

```
[fill JUSTCNTFIL]                        |Display T_HRSALL template
[fill JUSTCNTFIL2]                       |
Were there any weeks when [fill HESHE]   |
worked less than 35 hours?               |
                                        H|
INCLUDE HOURS WORKED AT ALL JOBS/BUSINESSES|
COMBINED                                 |
                                         |
      (1)  Yes                           |
      (2)  No                            |
                                         |
       @                                 |
```

Mark One Only

PTRESN

```
I have recorded that there were weeks in which [fill TEMPNAME]
worked less than 35 hours.  What was the main reason [fill HESHE]
worked less than 35 hours in those weeks?
                                                        H
    (1)  Could not find full-time job
    (2)  Wanted to work part-time
    (3)  Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
    (4)  Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
    (5)  Unable to work full-time because of chronic
         health condition/disability
    (6)  Taking care of children/other persons
    (7)  Full-time workweek is less than 35 hours
    (8)  Slack work or material shortage
    (9)  Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
    (10) On vacation
    (11) In school
    (12) Other
     @
```

Mark One Only

PTRESNB

```
What was the main reason [fill TEMPNAME] worked
less than 35 hours in those weeks?
                                                        H
    (1)  Could not find full-time job
    (2)  Wanted to work part-time
    (3)  Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
    (4)  Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
    (5)  Unable to work full-time because of chronic
         health condition/disability
    (6)  Taking care of children/other persons
    (7)  Full time workweek is less than 35 hours
    (8)  Slack work or material shortage
    (9)  Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
    (10) On vacation
    (11) In school
    (12) Other

     @
```

Mark One Only

PTSPEC

```
ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON FOR PART TIME WORK

 @
```

Mark One Only

SITNOWCT

```
ASK OR VERIFY
[fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE] work at a job,
a business, or something else to earn money NOW?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No
    (3)  Not sure or Don't know

     @
```

Mark One Only   **SITNOW**

```
What best describes [fill HISHER] situation now?
READ ALL ANSWERS

      (1)   Looking for work
      (2)   On layoff from a job
      (3)   Waiting for a new job to begin
      (4)   Retired
      (5)   Taking care of home and family (including pregnancy)
      (6)   In school
      (7)   Not able to work because of illness or disability
      (8)   Or something else?

       @
```

Mark One Only   **OTHSIT**

```
ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" SITUATION

   @
```

Mark One Only   **DISABL**

```
[fill LASTTIMEFIL] a physical, mental or
other health condition that limits the kind
or amount of work [fill HESHE] can do at a
job or business[fill PUNCTUATIONFIL]

[fill CONDITIONFIL]

      (1)   Yes
      (2)   No

       @
```

Mark One Only   **DISPREV**

```
Does [fill PTEMPNAME] health or condition prevent
[fill HIMHER] from working at a job or business?

      (1)   Yes
      (2)   No

       @
```

Mark One Only   **EVERET**

```
[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] ever retired, for any reason,
from a job or business[fill TEMP]?

      (1)   Yes
      (2)   No

       @
```

Mark One Only   **WCYN7**

```
Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

      (1)   Yes
      (2)   No

       @
```

Mark One Only

UECYN7

```
(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from
unemployment compensation?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Multiple Entry

UECYNTP7

```
What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

     (1)  Regular
     (2)  Supplemental
     (3)  Other, including union benefits

     @1   @2   @3
```

<div style="text-align:right">**OTHINT**</div>

Mark One Only

Next are questions about [fill PTEMPNAME] other sources of
income since [fill MONTH1] 1st.

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

　@

<div style="text-align:right">**FIXSSISS**</div>

Multiple Entry

Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
received [fill I_INCTYP1] [fill I_INCTYP2]
in [fill MONTHFIL], but I wonder if I'm right about that.
Might it be [fill SSFIL] instead?

    (1) Yes, it's really [fill SSFIL]
    (2) No, [fill I_INCTYP1] [fill I_INCTYP2] is correct
    (3) Respondent received both
    (4) Respondent received neither

    @1

{pop-up}
I will refer to this as [fill SSFIL], in that case.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE @2

<div style="text-align:right">**SSISS1**</div>

Mark One Only

Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any income from Social Security
after [fill MONTH1] 1st?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

<div style="text-align:right">**SSISS2**</div>

Mark One Only

Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any income from Supplemental Security Income
after [fill MONTH1] 1st?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

<div style="text-align:right">**PW5INCA**</div>

Mark One Only

First time asked:
Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2][fill BEHALFIL] in [fill MONTH1].
Is that correct?

Subsequent times asked:
And [fill TEMPNAME] also received [fill INCTYP1][fill INCTYP2][fill BEHALFIL]
in [fill MONTH1]. Is that correct?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Mark One Only   **PW5WAVE**

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any income from
[fill INCTYP1][fill INCTYP2][if BEHALFIL ne <>][fill BEHALFIL][endif]
since [fill MONTH2] 1st?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

Mark One Only   **PW5PROBE**

```
I'm sorry to bother you about this, but it's important
for me to get the dates just right. . .

Are you sure the [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
didn't continue into [fill MONTH1]?

     (1) Continued into [fill MONTH1]
     (2) Did NOT continue into [fill MONTH1]
     (3) Recorded in error last time

       @
```

Mark One Only   **PW5MTH**

```
In which month did [fill TEMPNAME] last receive
[fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>][fill INCTYP2]?

     (1) [fill I_MONTH1]
     (2) [fill I_MONTH2]
     (3) [fill I_MONTH3]
     (4) [fill I_MONTH4]
     (5) [fill MONTH1]
     (6) [fill MONTH2]
     (7) [fill MONTH3]
     (8) [fill MONTH4]
     (9) Other
     (N) Reported in error last time
```

Multiple Entry   **PW5OTHR**

```
When did [fill TEMPNAME] last receive
[fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>][fill INCTYP2]?

     MONTH: @MON

     YEAR: @YEAR
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

PW5YSTOP

```
    Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving
    [fill INCTYP1][fill INCTYP2]
    after [fill MONTH1]?

        (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
        (2) Became ineligible because of family changes
            (Family member left, over age limit, etc.)
        (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
        (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were
            not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
        (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
        (6) The money is not worth it
        (7) Other {pop up: SPECIFY:}

         @SP1
         @SP2

         @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

PW4INC

```
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
[fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif] [fill BEHALFIL) in
[fill I_MONTH4].
[else]How about [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]?[endif]

Did [fill HESHE] continue to receive any benefits from
[fill INCTYP1][fill INCTYP2][fill BEHALFIL] after [fill  MONTH1] 1st?


        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

PW4PROBE

```
    First time asked:
    I'm sorry to bother you about this, but it's important for me to
    get the dates just right. . .

    Are you sure the [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYPL2]
    didn't continue into [fill MONTH1]?

        (1) Continued into [fill MONTH1]
        (2) Did NOT continue into [fill MONTH1]
        (3) Recorded in error last time

         @

    Subsequent times asked:
    (I'm sorry to bother you about this, but it's important for me to
    get the dates just right. . .)

    Are you sure the [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYPL2]
    didn't continue into [fill MONTH1]?

        (1) Continued into [fill MONTH1]
        (2) Did NOT continue into [fill MONTH1]
        (3) Recorded in error last time

         @
```

Multiple Entry

PW4YSTOP

```
      Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving
      [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
      after [fill MONTH1]?

           (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
           (2) Became ineligible because of family changes
                (Family member left, over age limit, etc.)
           (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
           (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were
                not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
           (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
           (6) The money is not worth it
           (7) Other {pop up: SPECIFY:}

            @SP1
            @SP2

             @
```

Mark One Only

OTHDIS

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)           |[display  known sources of
Other than the **READ LIST**,        |disability or health condition]
did [fill TEMPNAME] receive income from |
any other source because of any kind of |
disability or health condition?      |
                                     |
                                     |
        (1) Yes                      |
        (2) No                       |
                                     |
          @                          |
```

Multiple Entry

ODISTYP

```
      What kind of income was that? Anything else?
      ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
      (1)   Worker's Compensation
      (2)   Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy
      (3)   Employer disabilty payments
      (4)   Pension from company or union including income from profit-sharing
            plans
      (5)   Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension
      (6)   State government pension
      (7)   Local government pension
      (8)   U.S.Military retirement pay excluding payments from the Department of
            Veterans Affairs (VA)
      (9)   U.S. Government Railroad Retirement
      (10) Black Lung Payments
      (11)  Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
      (12)  Other (SPECIFY:  @SP)
       @KEY
      [fill ERRORFIL]
{pop-up:}
[if @2 eq <2>]Did [fill TEMPNAME] purchase that policy on [fill HISHER] own?
           (1) Yes
           (2) No
            @OWN
```

Mark One Only

OTHRET

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)            | {display retirement sources}
Other than **READ LIST**,             |
did [fill TEMPNAME} receive retirement |
income from any other source?         |
     (1) Yes                          |
     (2) No                           |
                                      |
       @                              |
```

Multiple Entry

ORETTYP

```
    What kind of income was that? Anything else?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

    (1) Pension from company or union including income from profit-sharing
        plans
    (2) Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension
    (3) State government pension
    (4) Local government pension
    (5) U.S. Military retirement pay - exclude payments from the
        Department of  Veterans Affairs (VA)
    (6) U.S. Government Railroad Retirement
    (7) National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
    (8) Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
    (9) Other {SPECIFY: @SP}

    @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

LIFEYN2

```
    (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
    Did [fill TEMPANAME] receive any retirement income
    from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?

        (1) Yes                                              H
        (2) No

          @
```

Mark One Only

LIFEREG2

```
    (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
    Did [fill TEMPANAME] receive any retirement income
    from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         1

    Does that come as a regular series of payments, or a single lump sum?

        (1) Regular series
        (2) Lump Sum

         @
```

Mark One Only

OTHSUR

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)        | {display known survivor ISS}
Other than **READ LIST**,         |
did [fill TEMPNAME]receive income from |
any other source as a result of being |
a [fill WIDOWFIL]?                 |
                                   |
    (1) Yes                        |
    (2) No                         |
                                   |
    @                              |
```

Multiple Entry

OSURTYP

```
    What kind of income was that?  Anything else?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

    (1)  Pension from company or union including income from profit-sharing
         plans
    (2)  Veterans' compensation or pension
    (3)  Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension
    (4)  U.S. Government Railroad Retirement
    (5)  State government pension
    (6)  Local government pension
    (7)  Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
    (8)  U.S. Military retirement pay. Exclude payments from the Department of
         Veterans Affairs (VA)
    (9)  Black Lung benefits
    (10) Worker's Compensation
    (11) Payments from estate or trust
    (12) National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
    (13) Other SPECIFY: @SP
     @KEY
```

Mark One Only

VAYN

```
    Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any payments from the VA - that is,
    the Department of Veterans Affairs?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

Multiple Entry

VAYNTYPE

```
    What type of payment?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
    RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        (1)  Service-connected disability compensation
        (2)  Survivor Benefits
        (3)  Veteran's Pension
        (4)  Other VA Payments {pop up SPECIFY: @sp}

    DO NOT READ:

        (5) Military retirement pay
        (6) GI Bill benefits
        (7) Insurance proceeds

         @KEY
```

VAMILRET

Mark One Only

```
    Just to be sure -- was that regular military retirement,
    disability compensation, or a survivor benefits?

        (1)   Military retirement
        (2)   Disability compensation
        (3)   Survivor benefits

         @
```

VAQUES

Mark One Only

```
    [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] required to fill out an
    annual income questionnaire in order to receive
    VA benefits?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

         @
```

SSYN

Mark One Only

```
    (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
    Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any Social Security payments?
                                                                    H
        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

SSCLDYN

Multiple Entry

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)           | {display >GDLST< Template}
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any      |
Social Security on behalf of         |
any of the following children,       |
***READ NAME(S)***?                  |
                                   H |
    (1) Yes   (2) No      @CHILD     |
                                     |
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any Social |
Security for [fill SELF]?             |
                                   H |
    (1) Yes   (2) No      @SELF      |
```

DISYN

Mark One Only

```
    Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
    [fill HAVHAS] a health condition which limits
    the kind or amount of work [fill HESHE] can do.

    (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
    Did [fill HESHE] receive any income
    [fill OTHERTHANFIL]
    because of [fill HISHER] health condition?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

Multiple Entry

DISTYP

```
    What kind of income was that? Anything else?
                                                          H
    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE/RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
         (1)  Workers' Compensation
         (2)  Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy
         (3)  Employer disability payments
         (4)  Pension from company or union including income from profit-sharing
              plans
         (5)  Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension
         (6)  State government pension
         (7)  Local government pension
   [fill <(8)  U.S. Military retirement pay>/<>]
         (9)  U.S. Government Railroad Retirement
         (10) Black Lung payments
         (11) Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
         (12) Other (SPECIFY:  @SP)

           @KEY


     {pop-up}
[if @2 eq <2>] Did [fill TEMPNAME] purchase that policy on [fill HISHER] own?
         (1)  Yes     (2)  No     @13

          @KEY
```

Mark One Only

RETYN

```
    Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] retired from a
    previous job.

    [fill OTHERTHANFIL]
    [fill SSHLTHFIL] [fill DIDFIL]
    [fill HESHE] receive any [fill OTHERFIL] retirement income (since
    [fill MONTH1] 1st)?

         (1) Yes
         (2) No

          @
```

Multiple Entry

RETTYP

```
    What kind of income was that? Anything else?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
    ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
    REENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

         (1)  Pension from company or union
              including income from profit-sharing plans
         (2)  Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension
         (3)  State government pension
         (4)  Local government pension
   [fill <(5)  U.S. Military retirement pay>/<>]
         (6)  U.S. Government Railroad Retirement
         (7)  National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
         (8)  Supplemental Security Income
         (9)  Other {pop up SPECIFY: @SP}
          @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **LIFEYN**

```
    (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
    Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any retirement income from
    a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?
                                                                        H
        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

         @
```

Mark One Only   **LIFEREG**

```
    (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
    Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any retirement income from
    a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?
                                                                        H
        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         1


    Does that come as a regular series of payments, or a
    single lump sum?

        (1) Regular series
        (2) Lump sum

         @
```

Mark One Only   **SURYN**

```
    [fill OTHERTHANFIL]
    [fill SSHLTHRETFIL]
    (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
    [if OTHERTHANFIL eq <>]Did[else]did[endif] [fill TEMPNAME] recieve any [fill OTHERFIL]
    income as a result of being a [fill WIDOWFIL]?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

Multiple Entry   **SURTYP**

```
    What kind of income was that?  Anything else?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
    REENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        (1)   Pension from company or union including
              income from profit-sharing plans
        (2)   Veterans' compensation or pension
        (3)   Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension
        (4)   U.S. Government Railroad Retirement
        (5)   State government pension
        (6)   Local government pension
        (7)   Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
 [fill <(8)  U.S. Military retirement pay> / <>]
        (9)   Black Lung benefits
        (10) Workers' Compensation
        (11) Payments from estate or trust
        (12) National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
        (13) Other {pop up SPECIFY: @SP}

         @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only **FCCYN**

```
     (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
     Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any foster child care payments?

          (1) Yes
          (2) No

          @
```

Mark One Only **CSAGREE**

```
[If I_WAVE ge <2>] Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,   | NAMES OF CHILDREN
have support payments been court ordered      | (display children)
or informally agreed to for [CHILDFIL]?       |
[else] Have support payments ever been        |
court ordered or informally agreed to         |
for [CHILDFIL]?                               |
                                              |
          (1) Yes                             |
          (2) No                              |
                                              |
                                              |
                                              |
                                              |
                                              |
                                              |
                                              |
                                              |
```

Mark One Only **CSYN**

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)              | NAMES OF CHILDREN
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any         | {display children}
child support payments                  |
or other financial help from            |
the [fill MOMDADFILL] of                |
[CHILDFIL]?                             |
                                        |
DO NOT INCLUDE ALIMONY                  |
                                        |
     (1) Yes                            |
     (2) No                             |
     (3) No, absent parent is deceased  |
         (volunteered)                  |
                                        |
        @                               |
```

Mark One Only **ALIYN**

```
     (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
     [fill ALIMONY]
     [fill TEMPNAME] receive any
     payments from [fill FORMERFIL] spouse,
     such as alimony?


          (1) Yes
          (2) No

          @
```

INCASE

Mark One Only

```
(Just to be sure we don't miss anything…)    | CHILD(REN)
At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st,          |{display TEMPNAME's children}
did [fill TEMPNAME] [fill CHILDFIL] receive   |
any kind of welfare or public assistance from |
a state or local welfare office --            |
any food or housing benefits,                 |
welfare-to-work assistance, emergency help,   |
or anything like that?                        |
                                              |
     (1) Yes                                  |
     (2) No                                   |
                                              |
      @                                       |
```

INCASESP

Mark One Only

```
     (Just to be sure we don't miss anything…)
     At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]
     [fill CHILDFIL] receive any kind of government
     welfare or public assistance --  any food or housing benefits,
     welfare-to-work assistance, emergency help, or anything like
     that?
          (1) Yes
          (2) No
           1

     What kind of assistance was that?

          @

     ALSO RECORD THIS INCOME SOURCE AT THE
     APPROPRIATE SPECIFIC QUESTION, TO FOLLOW
```

VERYPBHS

Mark One Only

```
     I have recorded that this residence is public housing or is owned
     by a local housing authority - is that still true?

          (1) Yes                                        H
          (2) No

           @
```

PUBHSE1

Mark One Only

```
     Is this public housing - that is, is it owned by a local housing
     authority or other public agency?

     DO NOT INCLUDE MILITARY HOUSING
                                                              H
          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

            @
```

VERYRNT

Mark One Only

```
     I have recorded that the rent here is lower because the Federal,
     State, or Local government is paying part of the cost -
     is that still true?

          (1) Yes                                       H
          (2) No

           @
```

GVTRNT1

Mark One Only

Is the rent here lower because the Federal, State, or Local
government is paying part of the cost?

DO NOT INCLUDE MILITARY HOUSING

H

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @

WRSECT8

Mark One Only

Is this through Section 8 or through some other government program?

    (1) Section 8
    (2) Some other government program
    (D) Don't know; not sure

     @

HOWLONG

Multiple Entry

When was the last time [fill TEMPNAME] did NOT live
in public or subsidized housing?

ENTER (A) FOR ALWAYS LIVED IN PUBLIC OR SUBSIDIZED HOUSING

H

    MONTH: @MONTH
    YEAR: @YEAR

WHENAPP

Multiple Entry

When did [fill TEMPNAME] move into public or subsidized housing
on [fill HISHER] own, or in [fill HISHER] own name?

    MONTH: @MONTH
    YEAR: @YEAR

VERRNT

Mark One Only

Last time I recorded that [fill YOUPAYFIL][fill RENTFIL]
in monthly rent - is that still true?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @

MTHRNT

Mark One Only

Excluding any rent subsidies, how much
[fill DOYOUFIL] currently pay in monthly rent?

(N) NONE

 @

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MTHRNTCK

```
    LAST WAVE, RENT REPORTED WAS $[fill I_MTHRNT].
    (DO NOT PROVIDE AMOUNT UNLESS REPSONDENT ASKS.)

    This is substantially different from the amount I recorded last time.
    Has there been a change in the monthly rent since last time?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

UTILYNCK2

```
    [fill DOYOUFIL] still pay separately for any of its
    utilities (such as water, electricity, gas, or oil)?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

VERNUTIL

```
    Are [fill YOURFIL] utilities (such as water,
    electricity, gas, or oil) still included in the rent?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

UTILYN

```
    [fill DIDFIL] pay [fill TEMP]
    for water, electricity, gas, or oil?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

WAITLIST

```
    [fill AREYOUFIL] on a waiting list for public or
    subsidized housing?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

EGYASSYNCK2

```
    Last time I recorded [fill YOUWEREFIL] receiving
    energy assistance. [fill HAVEYOUFIL] received any
    energy assistance since [fill MONTH1] 1st?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

Mark One Only

EGYASSYN

```
[fill HAVEYOUFIL] received any energy assistance from the Federal,
State, or Local government since [fill MONTH1] 1st?
                                                              H
      (1) Yes
      (2) No

       @
```

Multiple Entry

EGYPAYMT

```
   Was this assistance received in the form of...
                                                              H
      (1) Yes    (2) No

...checks sent to the household?                    @1

...coupons or vouchers sent to the household?       @2

...payments sent directly to the utility company,
   fuel dealer, or landlord?                        @3
```

Mark One Only

HOTLUNYN

```
[fill <Last time I recorded that      |{Display Names of Children in HH
**READ STARRED NAME(S) OF CHILDREN**  |and put a * in front of the ones
usually got a school lunch.>/<>]      |marked in I_WHOHOTLN or I_WHOHOTLN2}
                                      |
Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did          |
[fill DIDCLDFIL] usually get the      |
lunch that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL]        |
school provides?              H       |
                                      |
ENTER (1) IF [if NUMCLD eq <1>]THE    |
[else] AT LEAST ONE [endif] CHILD     |
USUALLY BOUGHT THE SCHOOL LUNCH       |
OR RECEIVED FREE LUNCH                |
                                      |
      (1) Yes                         |
      (2) No                          |
                                      |
       @                              |
```

Mark All That Apply

WHOHOTLN

```
Which children usually got the school   | CHILDREN BETWEEN AGES 5 AND 18
lunch?                                  |
                                      H| LN  NAME
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY                    |
ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED       |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                   |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE              | {display >KIDS< template}
                                        |
                                        |
 @KEY
```

Mark One Only

FREELNYN

```
   Were any of the lunches free or reduced-price because
   [fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the
   National School Lunch Program?
                                                              H
      (1) Yes
      (2) No

       @
```

Mark One Only   **FREREDLN**

```
      Were any of the lunches free or reduced-price because
      [fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the
      National School Lunch Program?
                                                              H
          (1) Yes
          (2) No

           1

      ASK OR VERIFY:

      Were they free or reduced-price?
                                                                  H
          (1) Free lunch
          (2) Reduced-price lunch

            @
```

Mark One Only   **BRKFSTYN**

```
[fill <Last time I recorded that      |{Display Names of Children in HH
**READ STARRED NAME(S) of CHILD(REN)**|and put a * in front of the ones
usually got a school breakfast.>/<>]  |marked in I_WHOBRK or I_WHOBRK2}
                                      |
Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did          |
[fill DIDCLDFIL] usually get the      |
breakfast that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL]    |
school provides?                      |
                                  H   |
ENTER (1) IF [if NUMCLD eq <1>]THE    |
[else] AT LEAST ONE [endif] CHILD     |
USUALLY BOUGHT THE SCHOOL BREAKFAST   |
OR RECEIVED FREE BREAKFAST            |
                                      |
      (1) Yes                         |
      (2) No                          |
                                      |
        @                             |
```

Mark All That Apply   **WHOBRK**

```
Which children usually got the school  | CHILDREN BETWEEN AGES 5 AND 18
breakfast?                             | LN   NAME
                                      H| {display >KIDS< template}
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY                   |
ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED      |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                  |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE             |
                                       |
                                       |
 @KEY                                  |
```

Mark One Only   **FREEBRK**

```
      Were any of the breakfasts free or reduced-price because
      [fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the
      School Breakfast Program?
                                                              H
          (1) Yes
          (2) No

            @
```

Mark One Only

FREREDBK

```
    Were any of the breakfasts free or reduced-price because
    [fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the
    School Breakfast Program?
                                                             H
        (1) Yes
        (2) No


     1

    ASK OR VERIFY:

    Were they free or reduced-price?
                                                             H
        (1) Free breakfast
        (2) Reduced-price breakfast

      @
```

Mark One Only

SSIYN

```
    (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
    Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any income from
    a program called Supplemental Security Income -
    that is, SSI[fill FORSELFFIL]
                                                             H
        (1) Yes
        (2) No

      @
```

Multiple Entry

SSICLDYN

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)              | {display >GDLST< Template}
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any         |
Supplemental Security Income--that is,  |
SSI-- on behalf of any of the following |
children, ***READ NAME(S)***?           |
                                        |
                                     H  |
    (1) Yes   (2) No      @CHILD        |
                                        |
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any SSI     |
income for [fill SELF]?                 |
                                     H  |
    (1) Yes   (2) No      @SELF         |
```

Multiple Entry   **STSSIYN**

```
[if DIS3 eq <1>]Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received Supplemental
Security Income - that is, SSI - because of [fill HISHER] health
condition.[else][if RET3 eq <1>]Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
Supplemental Security Income - that is, SSI.


 Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive SSI payments from the Federal government,
 from the State or local welfare office, or from both?
                                                                   H
        (1) Federal government
        (2) State or local welfare office
        (3) Both, Federal and State

         @1

popup:
ASK OR VERIFY
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive separate Federal and State payments,
or were they combined in one payment?

        (1) Separate payments
        (2) Combined in one payment

         @2
```

Mark One Only   **FSYN**

```
    (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
    [fill C_WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WIFE_HUSBAND]
    authorized to receive food stamps?
                                                                   H
        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

Mark One Only   **WICYN**

```
(At any time since [MONTH1] 1st,)         |NAMES
 Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive benefits     |(display children's names
 from WIC - the Women, Infants,and        | who are either less or equal
 Children nutrition program               | to the age of 5
 [fill TEMP)                              | for whom R is a mom, dad
                                      H   | or guardian)
                                          |
        (1) Yes                           |
        (2) No                            |
                                          |
         @                                |
                                          |
                                          |
                                          |
```

Mark One Only   **WICEVER**

```
    [fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever received benefits from
    WIC - the Women, Infants, and Children
    nutrition program?
                                                                   H
        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

Mark One Only

WICEVERYN

```
   [fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever received benefits from
  WIC - the Women, Infants, and Children
  nutrition program?
                                                                    H
        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         [fill WICEVER]

   How about since [fill MONTH1]1st
  (Did[fill HESHE]receive any WIC benefits at
   any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

Mark One Only

PACASH1

```
 (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)            |(display children's names
  Did [fill TEMPNAME] [fill CHILDFIL]  | under the age of 18
  receive any CASH assistance from     | for whom R is a mom, dad
  a state or county welfare program,such as | or guardian
  [fill TANFIL1][fill TANFIL2]         |
  [fill TANFIL 3] or AFDC?             |
                                       |
        (1) Yes                    H   |
        (2) No                         |
                                       |
         @                             |
```

Multiple Entry

PATANF

```
   Which program was that?  (What do you call it?)
   Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
   ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
   RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE


        (1)  [TANFFIL1]
  [fill <(2)  [TANFFIL2]>/<>]
  [fill <(3)  [TANFFIL3]>/<>]
  [fill <(4)  TANF, Temporary Assistance for Needy Families>/<>]
        (5)  AFDC or ADC
        (6)  Other  {pop-up} SPECIFY
        @SP

        @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

PACASH2

```
   How about General Assistance or General Relief
   [fill STATEFIL] (since [fill MONTH1] 1st)?
                                                       H
        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

Mark One Only

PACASH3

```
(Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive) any short-term cash assistance
(since [fill MONTH1] 1st) to tide [fill HIMHER] over when
[fill HESHE] needed it to help [fill HIMHER] stay off welfare,
or for an emergency?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

      @
```

Mark One Only

PACSH3SP

```
(Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive) any short-term cash assistance
(since [fill MONTH1] 1st) to tide [fill HIMHER] over when
[fill HESHE] needed it to help [fill HIMHER] stay off welfare,
or for an emergency?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

      1

Can you give me a label for this assistance, so I'll know how to refer
to it later?

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT PROVIDE A NAME/DESCRIPTION,
ENTER "SHORT-TERM CASH ASSSISTANCE"

 @
```

Mark One Only

PSSTHRU

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any child support as a bonus or pass-through
from a state or county welfare program, or any disregard payments?
                                              H
     (1) Yes
     (2) No

       @
```

Mark One Only

PAINTRO

```
People in need don't always receive unrestricted cash payments
from the government - they may receive money for specific
activities or other kinds of help.

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE @
```

Mark One Only

PAOTHR1

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any transportation assistance to help
[fill HIMHER] get to work, school, training, or doctor's appointments --
such as gas vouchers, bus passes or help repairing a car?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

       @
```

Mark One Only

PAOTHR2

```
How about child care services or assistance (since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
so [fill HESHE] could go to work or school or training?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @
```

Mark One Only

PAOTHR3

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any food assistance
[fill FOODFIL] (since [fill MONTH1] 1st)?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @
```

Mark One Only

PAOTHR4

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any clothing assistance or clothes
[fill UNIFORMFIL][fill CLOTHESFIL]?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @
```

Mark One Only

PAOTHR5

```
(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any
assistance to help pay for housing[fill ENERGYFIL]?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @
```

Mark One Only

PAOTHR6

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any other type of state or county welfare
program assistance [fill [CHILDFIL]?

DO NOT RECORD MEDICAL ASSISTANCE HERE.

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @1
```

Mark One Only

PAOTH6SP

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any other type of welfare program
assistance [fill [CHILDFIL]?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

      1

What kind of welfare assistance was that?
(What's it called?)

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT PROVIDE A DESCRIPTION,
ENTER "OTHER WELFARE ASSISTANCE"

 @
```

Mark One Only

WELACTV1

```
At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]
attend [fill ATTENDCLASSFIL] to improve basic reading
or math skills?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

Multiple Entry

WELACTV2

```
At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]...

          (1)  Yes     (2)  No

...attend job readiness training to learn about resume writing,
   job interviewing, or building self-esteem?              @1

...attend a job search program or job club, or use a job resource
   center to find out about jobs, to schedule interviews,
   or to fill out applications?                            @2

...attend training to learn a specific job skill, such as computers,
   car repair, nursing, day care work, or some other job skill?    @3
```

Mark One Only

WELACTV3

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] [TRAINJOBFIL] because the state or county
welfare office required it, or because [fill HESHE] chose to do it,
or for BOTH reasons?

     (1)  Required to [fill TRAINJOBFIL]
     (2)  Chose to [fill TEMP]
     (3)  Both required and chose

       @
```

Mark One Only

WELACTV4

```
At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]
participate in a work experience program, such as a
community service job?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

WORKEXP1

```
Did you already tell me about this    | {display employers from EMP roster
work when you reported [fill PTEMPNAME]| and ODDNAME}
[fill JOBFIL] for                     |
***READ LIST OF EMPLOYERS***?         |
                                      |
     (1)  Yes                         |
     (2)  No                          |
                                      |
        @                             |
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark All That Apply</div>

WHICHEXP1

```
Which job?                            |LN JOB NAME
(Which job did [fill HESHE] do because |Display E_NO and EMPNAME
of an arrangement with a state or     |If ODDNAME ne <> and ODDNAME onpath,
county welfare office?)               |display (JOBCNT+<1>) and ODDNAME
                                      |
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY                  |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                 |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE            |
                                      |
  @KEY
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

WORKEXP2

```
Earlier you told me [fill TEMPNAME] worked | {display employers from EMP roster
for ***READ LIST OF EMPLOYERS***.     | and ODDNAME}
Did [fill HESHE] work at [fill JOBFIL] |
in order to receive cash assistance?  |
                                      |
     (1)  Yes                         |
     (2)  No                          |
                                      |
        @                             |
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark All That Apply</div>

WHICHEXP2

```
Which job?                            |LN JOB NAME
(Which job did [fill HESHE] work      |Display E_NO and EMPNAME
in order to receive cash assistance?) |If ODDNAME ne <> and ODDNAME onpath,
                                      |display (JOBCNT+<1>) and ODDNAME
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY                  |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                 |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE            |
                                      |
        @                             |
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

WORKEXP3

```
    Did [fill TEMPNAME] participate in a work experience program because
    the state or county welfare office required it, or because [fill HESHE]
    chose to do it, or for BOTH reasons?

        (1)  Required to do work experience program
        (2)  Chose to do work experience program
        (3)  Both required and chose

         @
```

Multiple Entry

OLDASSET

```
These next questions are about assets and other investments.
Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned...

     (1)  Yes     (2)  No

[fill IRAFIL]      @1

[fill 401KFIL]     @2
```

Mark One Only

NOIRA

```
ASK OR VERIFY
Why is the IRA or Keogh account no longer held?

     (1)  Incorrect label last time - should have been
          401k/403b/thrift
     (2)  Recorded in error last time
     (3)  Rolled over to another asset type
     (4)  Other

      @
```

Multiple Entry

NEWINV1

```
ASK OR VERIFY
What type(s) of investment did the former IRA or Keogh account become?
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY/ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE/RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
[fill ERRORFIL]
     (1)  U.S. Government savings bonds
     (2)  Interest-earning checking account
     (3)  Savings account
     (4)  Money market deposit account
     (5)  CD's (that is, certificates of deposit)
     (6)  Mutual funds
     (7)  Stocks
     (8)  Municipal or corporate bonds
     (9)  U.S. Government securities
     (10) Mortgages from which [fill HESHE] received payments
     (11) Rental property
     (12) Royalties
     (13) 401k, 401b, or thrift plan account
     (14) Other financial investments {pop-up} SPECIFY: @SP

      @KEY
```

Mark One Only

NO401K

```
ASK OR VERIFY
Why is the 401k, 403b, or thrift account no longer held?

     (1)  Incorrect label last time - should have been
          IRA/Keogh
     (2)  Recorded in error last time
     (3)  Rolled over to another asset type
     (4)  Other

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **NEWINV2**

```
     ASK OR VERIFY:
     What type(s) of investment did the former 401k, 403b,
     or thrift account become?
     ENTER ALL THAT APPLY/ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE/RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
     [fill ERRORFIL]
          (1)  U.S. Government savings bonds
          (2)  Interest-earning checking account
          (3)  Savings account
          (4)  Money market deposit account
          (5)  CD's (that is, certificates of deposit)
          (6)  Mutual funds
          (7)  Stocks
          (8)  Municipal or corporate bonds
          (9)  U.S. Government securities
          (10) Mortgages from which [fill HESHE] received payments
          (11) Rental property
          (12) Royalties
          (13) IRA or Keogh account
          (14) Other financial investments {pop-up} SPECIFY: @SP

          @KEY
```

Multiple Entry   **W2IRA401**

```
     (These next questions are about assets and other investments.)
     Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] owned...

          (1)  Yes     (2)  No

     [fill IRAFIL]      @1

     [fill 401KFIL]     @2
```

Mark One Only   **W2ASDRAW**

```
     Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received
     any lump sum or regular distribution payments from [fill ANYOFFIL]
     [fill HISHER] [fill IRA401FIL]?

          (1)  Yes, lump sum
          (2)  Yes, regular distribution
          (3)  Yes, both
          (4)  No, no payments received

           @
```

Mark One Only   **OLDBOND**

```
     Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned U.S. Government
     savings bonds.  [fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE] still have them?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Mark One Only

OLDSELF1

```
    Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME] held in
    [fill HISHER] own name.

    [fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] still own [fill ASNAME]
    individually?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No
        (3)  Recorded in error last time

         @
```

Mark One Only

OLDJTWHO

```
It says here that last time         |LNO     NAME
[fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME]  |
jointly with [fill PEOPLEFIL]        |
**READ NAME[fill NAMESFIL].          |
Is that still the case?              |
                                     |
    (1)  Yes                         |
    (2)  No                          |
                                     |
     @                               |
```

Multiple Entry

OLDCOMBO11_3

```
Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]  | JOINT OWNERSHIP COMBINATIONS:
owned rental property held jointly...      |
                                           |
      (1)  Yes     (2)  No                 |
                                           |
...with ***READ COMBO 1***.                | **COMBO 1**
   [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still        | NAME(I_JTWHO@1)
   have them?  @1                          |
   {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own        |
   them for any of the time since          |
   [fill MONTH1]1st?@2                      |
                                           |
...with ***READ COMBO 2***.                | **COMBO 2**
   [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still        | NAME(I_JTWHO@6)
   have them?  @3                          | NAME(I_JTWHO@7)
   {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own        | NAME(I_JTWHO@8)
    them for anyof the time since          |
    [fill MONTH1] 1st?     @4              |
                                           |
...with ***READ COMBO 3***.                | **COMBO 3**
   [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still        | NAME(I_JTWHO@11)
   have them?  @5                          | NAME(I_JTWHO@12)
   {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own        |
   them for any of the time since          |
   [fill MONTH1] 1st?     @6               |
```

Mark One Only

JTWHOELSE

```
    [fill ASIDEFRMFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] own any [fill ASNAME]
    jointly with anyone else?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

CHGJT

Mark One Only

```
    READ IF NECESSARY

    Did [fill PTEMPNAME] co-owner(s) change, or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE]
    no longer own any [fill ASNAME] jointly?

        (1)  Co-owner(s) changed
        (2)  No longer own jointly
        (3)  Recorded in error last time

         @
```

CHGJTWHO

Mark All That Apply

```
Who [ELSEFIL] [fill DODOES]       |LNO    NAME
[fill TEMPNAME] own [fill ASNAME] |{list remaining people in HH...
jointly with?                     |do not list those already named
                                  |as joint owners}
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY              |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE             |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE        |
                                  |
    @KEY                          |
                                  |
[fill ERRORFIL]                   |
```

OLDCOMBO14_6

Multiple Entry

```
Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] | JOINT OWNERSHIP COMBINATIONS:
owned rental property held jointly...      |
                                           |
     (1)  Yes    (2)  No                   |
                                           |
...with ***READ COMBO 4***.                | **COMBO 4**
   [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still        | NAME(I_JTWHO@16)
   have them?  @1                          |
   {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own        |
   them for any of the time since          |
   [fill MONTH1]1st?@2                      |
                                           |
...with ***READ COMBO 5***.                | **COMBO 5**
   [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still        | NAME(I_JTWHO@21)
   have them?  @3                          | NAME(I_JTWHO@22)
   {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own        | NAME(I_JTWHO@23)
    them for anyof the time since          |
    [fill MONTH1] 1st?    @4                |
                                           |
...with ***READ COMBO 6***.                | **COMBO 6**
   [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still        | NAME(I_JTWHO@26)
   have them?  @5                          | NAME(I_JTWHO@27)
   {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own        |
   them for any of the time since          |
   [fill MONTH1] 1st?    @6                 |
```

Multiple Entry

OLDCOMBO17_9

```
Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] | JOINT OWNERSHIP COMBINATIONS:
owned rental property held jointly...     |
                                          |
     (1)  Yes     (2)  No                 |
                                          |
...with ***READ COMBO 7***.               | **COMBO 7**
  [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still         | NAME(I_JTWHO@31)
  have them?  @1                          |
  {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own         |
  them for any of the time since          |
  [fill MONTH1]1st?@2                     |
                                          |
...with ***READ COMBO 8***.               | **COMBO 8**
  [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still         | NAME(I_JTWHO@36)
  have them?  @3                          | NAME(I_JTWHO@37)
  {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own         | NAME(I_JTWHO@38)
   them for anyof the time since          |
   [fill MONTH1] 1st?    @4               |
                                          |
...with ***READ COMBO 9***.               | **COMBO 9**
  [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still         | NAME(I_JTWHO@41)
  have them?  @5                          | NAME(I_JTWHO@42)
  {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own         |
  them for any of the time since          |
  [fill MONTH1] 1st?    @6                |
```

Mark One Only

W2JT

```
    ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

    [fill INADDITIONFIL] [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]
    own any [fill ASNAME] jointly?

         (1) Yes
         (2) No

         @
```

Mark All That Apply

W2JTWHO

```
Who [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] own     |LNO      NAME
[fill ASNAME] jointly with?               |
                                          |
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY                      |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                     |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE                |
                                          |
    @KEY                                  |
                                          |
[fill ERRORFIL]                           |
```

Mark One Only

W2OAST

```
    ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

    [fill INADDITIONFIL] any in just [fill HISHER] own name?

    [fill OWNAMEFIL]
    [fill OWNNAME2FIL]

         (1) Yes
         (2) No

          @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

OLDSELF2

```
    Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME2]
    held in [fill HISHER] own name.

    [fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] still own [fill ASNAME2]
    individually?

       (1)  Yes
       (2)  No
       (3)  Recorded in error last time

        @
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

OLDCOMBO21_3

```
Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]   | JOINT OWNERSHIP COMBINATIONS:
owned rental property held jointly...        |
                                             |
     (1)  Yes    (2)  No                     |
                                             |
...with ***READ COMBO 1***.                  | **COMBO 1**
  [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still           | NAME(I_JTWHO2@1)
  have them?  @1                             |
  {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own           |
  them for any of the time since             |
  [fill MONTH1]1st?@2                        |
                                             |
...with ***READ COMBO 2***.                  | **COMBO 2**
  [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still           | NAME(I_JTWHO2@6)
  have them?  @3                             | NAME(I_JTWHO2@7)
  {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own           | NAME(I_JTWHO2@8)
   them for anyof the time since             |
   [fill MONTH1] 1st?    @4                  |
                                             |
...with ***READ COMBO 3***.                  | **COMBO 3**
  [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still           | NAME(I_JTWHO2@11)
  have them?  @5                             | NAME(I_JTWHO2@12)
  {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own           |
  them for any of the time since             |
  [fill MONTH1] 1st?    @6                   |
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

OLDCOMBO24_6

```
Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]   | JOINT OWNERSHIP COMBINATIONS:
owned rental property held jointly...        |
                                             |
     (1)  Yes    (2)  No                     |
                                             |
...with ***READ COMBO 4***.                  | **COMBO 4**
  [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still           | NAME(I_JTWHO2@16)
  have them?  @1                             |
  {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own           |
  them for any of the time since             |
  [fill MONTH1]1st?@2                        |
                                             |
...with ***READ COMBO 5***.                  | **COMBO 5**
  [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still           | NAME(I_JTWHO2@21)
  have them?  @3                             | NAME(I_JTWHO2@22)
  {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own           | NAME(I_JTWHO2@23)
   them for anyof the time since             |
   [fill MONTH1] 1st?    @4                  |
                                             |
...with ***READ COMBO 6***.                  | **COMBO 6**
  [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still           | NAME(I_JTWHO2@26)
  have them?  @5                             | NAME(I_JTWHO2@27)
  {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own           |
  them for any of the time since             |
  [fill MONTH1] 1st?    @6                   |
```

Multiple Entry

OLDCOMBO27_9

```
Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]    | JOINT OWNERSHIP COMBINATIONS:
owned rental property held jointly...         |
                                              |
      (1)  Yes      (2)  No                   |
                                              |
...with ***READ COMBO 7***.                   | **COMBO 7**
   [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still           | NAME(I_JTWHO2@31)
   have them?  @1                             |
   {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own           |
   them for any of the time since             |
   [fill MONTH1]1st?@2                         |
                                              |
...with ***READ COMBO 8***.                   | **COMBO 8**
   [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still           | NAME(I_JTWHO2@36)
   have them?  @3                             | NAME(I_JTWHO2@37)
   {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own           | NAME(I_JTWHO2@38)
    them for anyof the time since             |
    [fill MONTH1] 1st?    @4                   |
                                              |
...with ***READ COMBO 9***.                   | **COMBO 9**
   [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still           | NAME(I_JTWHO2@41)
   have them?  @5                             | NAME(I_JTWHO2@42)
   {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own           |
   them for any of the time since             |
   [fill MONTH1] 1st?    @6                    |
```

Mark One Only

OLDJTWHO2

```
It says here that last time             |LNO    NAME
[fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME2]     |
jointly with [fill PEOPLEFIL]            |
**READ NAME[fill NAMESFIL].              |
Is that is still the case?               |
                                         |
    (1)  Yes                             |
    (2)  No                              |
                                         |
      @                                  |
```

Mark One Only

JTWHOELSE2

```
     [fill ASIDEFRMFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] own any [fill ASNAME2]
     jointly with anyone else?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

        @
```

Mark One Only

CHGJT2

```
     READ IF NECESSARY

     Did [fill PTEMPNAME] co-owner(s) change, or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE]
     no longer own any [fill ASNAME2] jointly?

          (1)  Co-owner(s) changed
          (2)  No longer own jointly
          (3)  Recorded in error last time

        @
```

Mark All That Apply **CHGJTWHO2**

```
Who [ELSEFIL] [fill DODOES]           |LNO    NAME
[fill TEMPNAME] own [fill ASNAME2]    |{list remaining people in HH...
jointly with?                         |do not list those already named
                                      |as joint owners}
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY                  |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                 |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE            |
                                      |
     @KEY                             |
                                      |
[fill ERRORFIL]                       |
```

Mark One Only **W2ANYJNT**

```
    ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME2]

    [fill INADDITIONFIL] [fill MONTH1] 1st,
    did [fill TEMPNAME] own any [fill ASNAME2] jointly?

         (1) Yes
         (2) No

          @
```

Mark All That Apply **W2JTWHO2**

```
Who [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] own  |LNO     NAME
[fill C_ASNAME] jointly with?          |Display HH Roster plus
                                       |(0) Non-Household Member(s)
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY                   |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                  |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE             |
                                       |
     @KEY                              |
                                       |
[fill ERRORFIL]                        |
```

Mark One Only **W2OAST2**

```
    ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

    [fill INADDITIONFIL] any in just [fill HISHER] own name?

    [fill OWNAMEFIL]
    [fill OWNNAME2FIL]

         (1) Yes
         (2) No

          @
```

Mark One Only **OLDSELF3**

```
    Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned rental property
    held in [fill HISHER] own name.

    [fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] still own rental property
    individually?

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No
         (3)  Recorded in error last time

          @
```

Multiple Entry

OLDCOMBO31_3

```
Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]  | JOINT OWNERSHIP COMBINATIONS:
owned rental property held jointly...       |
                                            |
     (1)  Yes     (2)  No                   |
                                            |
...with ***READ COMBO 1***.                 | **COMBO 1**
  [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still          | NAME(I_JTWHO3@1)
  have them?  @1                            |
  {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own          |
  them for any of the time since            |
  [fill MONTH1]1st?@2                       |
                                            |
...with ***READ COMBO 2***.                 | **COMBO 2**
  [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still          | NAME(I_JTWHO3@6)
  have them?  @3                            | NAME(I_JTWHO3@7)
  {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own          | NAME(I_JTWHO3@8)
   them for anyof the time since            |
   [fill MONTH1] 1st?    @4                 |
                                            |
...with ***READ COMBO 3***.                 | **COMBO 3**
  [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still          | NAME(I_JTWHO3@11)
  have them?  @5                            | NAME(I_JTWHO3@12)
  {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own          |
  them for any of the time since            |
  [fill MONTH1] 1st?    @6                  |
```

Multiple Entry

OLDCOMBO34_6

```
Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]  | JOINT OWNERSHIP COMBINATIONS:
owned rental property held jointly...       |
                                            |
     (1)  Yes     (2)  No                   |
                                            |
...with ***READ COMBO 4***.                 | **COMBO 4**
  [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still          | NAME(I_JTWHO3@16)
  have them?  @1                            |
  {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own          |
  them for any of the time since            |
  [fill MONTH1]1st?@2                        |
                                            |
...with ***READ COMBO 5***.                 | **COMBO 5**
  [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still          | NAME(I_JTWHO3@21)
  have them?  @3                            | NAME(I_JTWHO3@22)
  {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own          | NAME(I_JTWHO3@23)
   them for anyof the time since            |
   [fill MONTH1] 1st?    @4                 |
                                            |
...with ***READ COMBO 6***.                 | **COMBO 6**
  [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still          | NAME(I_JTWHO3@26)
  have them?  @5                            | NAME(I_JTWHO3@27)
  {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own          |
  them for any of the time since            |
  [fill MONTH1] 1st?    @6                  |
```

Multiple Entry   **OLDCOMBO37_9**

```
Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] | JOINT OWNERSHIP COMBINATIONS:
owned rental property held jointly...     |
                                          |
      (1)  Yes      (2)  No               |
                                          |
...with ***READ COMBO 7***.               | **COMBO 7**
  [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still         | NAME(I_JTWHO3@31)
  have them?  @1                          |
  {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own        |
  them for any of the time since          |
  [fill MONTH1]1st?@2                     |
                                          |
...with ***READ COMBO 8***.               | **COMBO 8**
  [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still         | NAME(I_JTWHO3@36)
  have them?  @3                          | NAME(I_JTWHO3@37)
  {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own        | NAME(I_JTWHO3@38)
  them for anyof the time since           |
  [fill MONTH1] 1st?    @4                |
                                          |
...with ***READ COMBO 9***.               | **COMBO 9**
  [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still         | NAME(I_JTWHO3@41)
  have them?  @5                          | NAME(I_JTWHO3@42)
  {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own        |
  them for any of the time since          |
  [fill MONTH1] 1st?    @6                |
```

Mark One Only   **OLDJTWHO3**

```
It says here that last time       |LNO     NAME
[fill TEMPNAME] owned rental property |
jointly with [fill PEOPLEFIL]     |
**READ NAME[fill NAMEFIL].        |
Is that is still the case?        |
                                  |
    (1)  Yes                      |
    (2)  No                       |
                                  |
     @                            |
```

Mark One Only   **JTWHOELSE3**

```
    [fill ASIDEFRMFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] own any rental property
    jointly with anyone else?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Mark One Only   **CHGJT3**

```
    READ IF NECESSARY

    Did [fill PTEMPNAME] co-owner(s) change, or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE]
    no longer own any rental property jointly?

        (1)  Co-owner(s) changed
        (2)  No longer own jointly
        (3)  Recorded in error last time

         @
```

Mark All That Apply

CHGJTWHO3

```
Who [ELSEFIL] [fill DODOES]        |LNO    NAME
[fill TEMPNAME] own rental property |{list remaining people in HH...
jointly with?                       |do not list those already named
                                    |as joint owners}
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY                |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE               |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE          |
                                    |
    @KEY                            |
                                    |
[fill ERRORFIL]                     |
```

Mark One Only

W2ANYJTRNT

```
    ASSET TYPE:  RENTAL PROPERTY

    [fill INADDITIONFIL]
    [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME] own any rental property jointly?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

Mark All That Apply

W2JTWHO3

```
Who [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME]  |LNO     NAME
own rental property jointly with?  |
                                   |
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY               |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE              |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE         |
                                   |
    @KEY                           |
                                   |
[fill ERRORFIL]                    |
```

Mark One Only

W2OWNRNT

```
    ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

    [fill INADDITIONFIL] any in just [fill HISHER] own name?

    [fill OWNAMEFIL]
    [fill OWNAME2FIL]

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

Multiple Entry

OLDSELF4

```
    Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned mortgages
    (from which [fill HESHE] received interest) in [fill HISHER]
    own name.

    [fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] still own mortgages
    individually?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No
        (3)  Recorded in error last time

         @
```

Multiple Entry
OLDCOMBO41_3

```
Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]  | JOINT OWNERSHIP COMBINATIONS:
owned rental property held jointly...       |
                                            |
       (1)  Yes     (2)  No                 |
                                            |
...with ***READ COMBO 1***.                 | **COMBO 1**
   [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still          | NAME(I_JTWHO4@1)
   have them?  @1                           |
   {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own         |
   them for any of the time since           |
   [fill MONTH1]1st?@2                       |
                                            |
...with ***READ COMBO 2***.                 | **COMBO 2**
   [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still          | NAME(I_JTWHO4@6)
   have them?  @3                           | NAME(I_JTWHO4@7)
   {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own         | NAME(I_JTWHO4@8)
    them for anyof the time since            |
    [fill MONTH1] 1st?    @4                  |
                                            |
...with ***READ COMBO 3***.                 | **COMBO 3**
   [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still          | NAME(I_JTWHO4@11)
   have them?  @5                           | NAME(I_JTWHO4@12)
   {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own         |
   them for any of the time since           |
   [fill MONTH1] 1st?    @6                   |
```

Multiple Entry
OLDCOMBO44_6

```
Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]  | JOINT OWNERSHIP COMBINATIONS:
owned rental property held jointly...       |
                                            |
       (1)  Yes     (2)  No                 |
                                            |
...with ***READ COMBO 4***.                 | **COMBO 4**
   [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still          | NAME(I_JTWHO@16)
   have them?  @1                           |
   {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own         |
   them for any of the time since           |
   [fill MONTH1]1st?@2                       |
                                            |
...with ***READ COMBO 5***.                 | **COMBO 5**
   [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still          | NAME(I_JTWHO@21)
   have them?  @3                           | NAME(I_JTWHO@22)
   {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own         | NAME(I_JTWHO@23)
    them for anyof the time since            |
    [fill MONTH1] 1st?    @4                  |
                                            |
...with ***READ COMBO 6***.                 | **COMBO 6**
   [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still          | NAME(I_JTWHO@26)
   have them?  @5                           | NAME(I_JTWHO@27)
   {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own         |
   them for any of the time since           |
   [fill MONTH1] 1st?    @6                   |
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

OLDCOMBO47_9

```
Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]  | JOIN OWNERSHIP COMBINATIONS:
owned rental property held jointly...       |
                                            |
     (1)  Yes      (2)  No                  |
                                            |
...with ***READ COMBO 7***.                 | **COMBO 7**
  [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still          | NAME(I_JTWHO4@31)
  have them?  @1                            |
  {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own          |
  them for any of the time since            |
  [fill MONTH1]1st?@2                       |
                                            |
...with ***READ COMBO 8***.                 | **COMBO 8**
  [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still          | NAME(I_JTWHO4@36)
  have them?  @3                            | NAME(I_JTWHO4@37)
  {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own          | NAME(I_JTWHO4@38)
   them for anyof the time since            |
   [fill MONTH1] 1st?    @4                 |
                                            |
...with ***READ COMBO 9***.                 | **COMBO 9**
  [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] still          | NAME(I_JTWHO4@41)
  have them?  @5                            | NAME(I_JTWHO4@42)
  {pop-up} Did [fill TEMPNAME] own          |
  them for any of the time since            |
  [fill MONTH1] 1st?    @6                  |
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

OLDJTWHO4

```
It says here that last time        |LNO    NAME
[fill TEMPNAME] owned mortgages     |
(from which [fill HESHE] received   |
interest) jointly with [fill PEOPLEFIL]  |
**READ NAME[fill NAMESFIL].        |
Is that is still the case?         |
                                   |
    (1)  Yes                       |
    (2)  No                        |
                                   |
     @                             |
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

JTWHOELSE4

```
    [fill ASIDEFRMFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] own any mortgages
    jointly with anyone else?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

CHGJT4

```
    READ IF NECESSARY

    Did [fill PTEMPNAME] co-owner(s) change, or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE]
    no longer own any mortgages jointly?

        (1)  Co-owner(s) changed
        (2)  No longer own jointly
        (3)  Recorded in error last time

         @
```

CHGJTWHO4

Mark All That Apply

```
Who [fill ELSEFIL] [fill DODOES]     |LNO    NAME
[fill TEMPNAME] own mortgages        |{list remaining people in HH...
jointly with?                        |do not list those already named
                                     |as joint owners}
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY                 |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE           |
                                     |
    @KEY                             |
                                     |
[fill ERRORFIL]                      |
```

W2MRTJNT

Mark One Only

```
    ASSET TYPE:  MORTGAGES (FROM WHICH HE/SHE RECEIVED INTEREST)

    [fill INADDITIONFIL]
    [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME] own any mortgages (from which
    [fill HESHE] received payments) jointly with anyone else?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

W2JTWHO4

Mark All That Apply

```
Who [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] own  |LNO     NAME
mortgages (from which [fill HESHE]     |
received interest) jointly with?       |
                                       |
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY                   |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                  |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE             |
                                       |
    @KEY                               |
                                       |
[fill ERRORFIL]                        |
```

W2MRTOWN

Mark One Only

```
    ASSET TYPE: MORTGAGES (FROM WHICH HE/SHE RECEIVED INTEREST)

    [fill INADDITIONFIL] [fill INADDITIONFIL2] any in just [fill HISHER] own name?

    [fill OWNAMEFIL]
    [fill OWNAME2FIL]

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

OLDSELF5

Mark One Only

```
    Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received royalties.

    [fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] still receive royalties?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No
        (3)  Recorded in error last time

         @
```

Mark One Only

OLDSELF6

```
Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned
[fill INVESTFIL].

[fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] still own [fill BUSINESSFIL]?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No
     (3)  Recorded in error last time

     @
```

Multiple Entry

W2ASSET1

```
SHOW FLASHCARD F
Just to be sure we're covering everything – since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
did [fill TEMPNAME] own, either individually or jointly...
                                                              H
         (1)  Yes    (2)  No

...any U.S. Government savings bonds?            @1
...an interest-earning checking account?        @2
...a savings account?                           @3
[fill <
Aside from any assets held as part of [fill HISHER]
retirement accounts, did [fill HESHE] own, either
individually or jointly...
...a money market (MM) deposit account or MM fund?  @4
...any CD's (that is, certificates of deposit)?     @5
...mutual funds?                                @6
...stocks?                                      @7
{pop-up}
...or any other assets that produced income,
   such as rental property, mortgages from
   which [fill HESHE] received payments, or
   any other financial investments?             @8
```

Multiple Entry

W2ASSET2

```
[fill WHATASTFIL]
                                                              H
READ (OR VERIFY) ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS

         (1)  Yes    (2)  No

...any municipal or corporate bonds?    @1 [fill EXCLMUTUALFIL]
                         BONDS HELD IN MUTUAL FUNDS
                         ALREADY REPORTED
...U.S. Government securities?          @2
...mortgages from which [fill HESHE]
   received payments?                   @3
...rental property?                     @4
...royalties?                           @5
...or any other financial investments?  @6
{pop-up}
   SPECIFY: @6sp
```

Mark One Only

ASSETIRA

```
Next are a couple of questions about retirement accounts.
At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill HAVHAS]
[fill TEMPNAME] owned an Individual Retirement Account (IRA)
or a Keogh account?
                                                              H
     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

     @
```

Mark One Only

ASSET401

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] participate in a 401k, 403b,
or thrift plan?
                                                                    H
     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only

ASETDRAW

```
Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received
any lump sum or regular distribution payments from [fill ANYOFFIL]
[fill HISHER] [fill IRA401FIL]?

     (1)  Yes, lump sum
     (2)  Yes, regular distribution
     (3)  Yes, both
     (4)  No, no payments received

      @
```

Multiple Entry

ASSET1

```
SHOW FLASHCARD F

The next few questions are about assets and other investments,
either individually or jointly owned [fill INCLCHILDFIL].
Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]
own, either individually or jointly...
                                                                    H
          (1)  Yes     (2)  No

...any U.S. Government savings bonds?              @1
...an interest-earning checking account?          @2
...a savings account?                             @3
[fill <
Aside from any assets held as part of [fill HISHER]
retirement accounts, did [fill HESHE] own, either
individually or jointly...
...a money market (MM) deposit account or MM fund? @4
...any CD's (that is, certificates of deposit)?    @5
...mutual funds?                                   @6
...stocks?                                         @7
{pop-up}
...or any other assets that produced income,
   such as rental property, mortgages from
   which [fill HESHE] received payments, or
   any other financial investments?               @8
```

Multiple Entry   **ASSET2**

```
[fill <Did [fill TEMPNAME] also own, either individually or jointly...>/
<What other kinds of assets did [fill TEMPNAME] own, either individually or
jointly?>]
                                                                    H
READ (OR VERIFY) ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS

         (1)  Yes    (2)  No

...any municipal or corporate bonds?    @1 pop-up box:@A (see post temp)
...U.S. Government securities?          @2
...mortgages from which [fill HESHE]
   received payments?                   @3
...rental property?                     @4
...royalties?                           @5
...or any other financial investments? @6
pop-up
   SPECIFY: @6sp
```

Mark One Only   **MUNCOR**

```
Are these municipal/corporate bonds separate from the mutual
funds you just told me about?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No
      @
```

Mark One Only   **NOINC**

```
Let me make sure that the information I have is correct.
So far, I have not recorded any sources of income
[fill OTHBONDFIL] for [fill TEMPNAME] since
[fill MONTH1] 1st.  Did [fill HESHE] receive any income at all -- any
financial help from someone outside the household, any
cash or other assistance from a welfare-type program, any part-time or
odd jobs, or anything else?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only

INCLIST

```
    Let me make sure that the information I have about [fill PTEMPNAME]
    income sources since [fill MONTH1] 1st is correct.
    [fill OTHERTHANFIL]  I have recorded:
    [fill table9(<1>)]
    [fill table9(<2>)]
    [fill table9(<3>)]
    [fill table9(<4>)]
    [fill table9(<5>)]
    [fill table9(<6>)]
    [fill table9(<7>)]
    [fill table9(<8>)]
    [fill table9(<9>)]
    [fill table9(<10>)]
    [fill table9(<11>)]
    [fill table9(<12>)]
    [fill table9(<13>)]
    [fill table9(<14>)]
    [fill table9(<15>)]
    [fill table9(<16>)]
    [fill table9(<17>)]
    [fill table9(<18>)]
    [fill table9(<19>)]
    [fill table9(<20>)]
    [fill table9(<21>)]
    [fill table9(<22>)]
    [fill table9(<23>)]
    [fill table9(<24>)]
    [fill table9(<25>)]
    [fill table9(<26>)]
    [fill table9(<27>)]
    [fill table9(<28>)]
    [fill table9(<29>)]
    [fill table9(<30>)]
    [fill table9(<31>)]
    [fill table9(<32>)]
    [fill table9(<33>)]
    [fill table9(<34>)]
    [fill table9(<35>)]
    [fill table9(<36>)]
    [fill table9(<37>)]
    [fill table9(<38>)]
    [fill table9(<39>)]
    [fill table9(<40>)]
    [fill table9(<41>)]
    [fill table9(<42>)]
    [fill table9(<43>)]
    [fill table9(<44>)]
    [fill table9(<45>)]
    [fill table9(<46>)]
    [fill table9(<47>)]
    [fill table9(<48>)]
    [fill table9(<49>)]
    [fill table9(<50>)]
    [fill table9(<51>)]
    [fill table9(<52>)]
    [fill table9(<53>)]
    [fill table9(<54>)]
    [fill table9(<55>)]
    [fill table9(<56>)]
    [fill table9(<57>)]
    [fill table9(<58>)]
    [fill table9(<59>)]
    [fill table9(<60>)]
    [fill table9(<61>)]
    [fill table9(<62>)]
    [fill table9(<63>)]
    [fill table9(<64>)]
```

```
[fill table9(<65>)]
[fill table9(<66>)]
[fill table9(<67>)]
[fill table9(<68>)]
[fill table9(<69>)]
[fill table9(<70>)]
[fill table9(<71>)]
[fill table9(<72>)]
[fill table9(<73>)]
[fill table9(<74>)]
[fill table9(<75>)]
[fill table9(<76>)]
[fill table9(<77>)]
[fill table9(<78>)]
[fill table9(<79>)]
[fill table9(<80>)]
[fill table9(<81>)]
[fill BUS]
[fill EMP]
[fill SENAME]
[fill ODDNAME]

Is this correct?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No
     @
```

Mark All That Apply

ERRSRC

```
     Which ones should NOT be on the list?  Anything else?

     ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
     RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE


     [fill table9(<1>)]
     [fill table9(<2>)]
     [fill table9(<3>)]
     [fill table9(<4>)]
     [fill table9(<5>)]
     [fill table9(<6>)]
     [fill table9(<7>)]
     [fill table9(<8>)]
     [fill table9(<9>)]
     [fill table9(<10>)]
     [fill table9(<11>)]
     [fill table9(<12>)]
     [fill table9(<13>)]
     [fill table9(<14>)]
     [fill table9(<15>)]
     [fill table9(<16>)]
     [fill table9(<17>)]
     [fill table9(<18>)]
     [fill table9(<19>)]
     [fill table9(<20>)]
     [fill table9(<21>)]
     [fill table9(<22>)]
     [fill table9(<23>)]
     [fill table9(<24>)]
     [fill table9(<25>)]
     [fill table9(<26>)]
     [fill table9(<27>)]
     [fill table9(<28>)]
     [fill table9(<29>)]
     [fill table9(<30>)]
     [fill table9(<31>)]
     [fill table9(<32>)]
     [fill table9(<33>)]
     [fill table9(<34>)]
     [fill table9(<35>)]
     [fill table9(<36>)]
     [fill table9(<37>)]
     [fill table9(<38>)]
     [fill table9(<39>)]
     [fill table9(<40>)]
     [fill table9(<41>)]
     [fill table9(<42>)]
     [fill table9(<43>)]
     [fill table9(<44>)]
     [fill table9(<45>)]
     [fill table9(<46>)]
     [fill table9(<47>)]
     [fill table9(<48>)]
     [fill table9(<49>)]
     [fill table9(<50>)]
     [fill table9(<51>)]
     [fill table9(<52>)]
     [fill table9(<53>)]
     [fill table9(<54>)]
     [fill table9(<55>)]
     [fill table9(<56>)]
     [fill table9(<57>)]
     [fill table9(<58>)]
     [fill table9(<59>)]
     [fill table9(<60>)]
     [fill table9(<61>)]
```

```
[fill table9(<62>)]
[fill table9(<63>)]
[fill table9(<64>)]
[fill table9(<65>)]
[fill table9(<66>)]
[fill table9(<67>)]
[fill table9(<68>)]
[fill table9(<69>)]
[fill table9(<70>)]
[fill table9(<71>)]
[fill table9(<72>)]
[fill table9(<73>)]
[fill table9(<74>)]
[fill table9(<75>)]
[fill table9(<76>)]
[fill table9(<77>)]
[fill table9(<78>)]
[fill table9(<79>)]
[fill table9(<80>)]
[fill table9(<81>)]

 @KEY
```

Mark One Only

ANYOTH

```
Is anything missing?  Did [fill TEMPNAME] [fill PERSONALLYFIL]
have any other income sources, such as help from someone outside
this household, from the government or military, from any [fill OTHERFIL]
kind of work, or from any other source outside this household?

IT IS EXTREMELY IMPORTANT TO GET A COPMPLETE LISTING OF
ALL INCOME SOURCES.

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Mark All That Apply

OTHSRCE2

```
SHOW FLASHCARD F2 IF NECESSARY

What kind of income?  Anything else?
                                                        H
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

     (1)  Income from Job/Business/Other Work
     (2)  Unemployment or Workers Compensation, and Disability
          Payments
     (3)  Social Security, Pensions, Retirement, and Survivor Income
     (4)  Military or Veterans Benefits/Pay
     (5)  Public Assistance and Other Welfare Programs
     (6)  Lump Sum Payments
     (7)  Support from Others Outside the Household
     (8)  Miscellaneous Cash Income
     (9)  Assets

      @KEY
```

Multiple Entry

ADJOBUS

```
PROBE IF NECESSARY
Provide a brief label or description of work, job or business:

@1

{pop-up}
When we talk about this later, I'm going to refer to this as
[fill HISHER] [fill ADJOBUS@1] work.
Is this OK?

        (1)  Yes, description OK
        (2)  No, change description

         @2
```

Mark All That Apply

OTHUNEMP

```
PROBE IF NECESSARY:
What form of Unemployment or Workers Compensation, and
Disability Payments?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

(5)  State Unemployment Compensation
(6)  Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
(7)  Other Unemployment Compensation
(9)  Black Lung Payments
(10) Workers Compensation
(11) State Temporary Sickness or Disability Benefits
(12) Employer or Union Temporary Sickness Benefits
(13) Payments from a Sickness, Accident, or Disability
     Insurance Policy Purchased on your own
(14) Employer Disability Payments

 @KEY
```

Mark All That Apply

OTHSS

```
PROBE IF NECESSARY:
What form of Social Security, Pensions, Retirement, and Survivor Income?
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

(1)  Social Security            (34) State Government Pension
(2)  Railroad Retirement        (35) Local Government Pension
(3)  Federal SSI                (36) Income from a Paid-up Life
(4)  State SSI                       Insurance Policy or Annuity
(8)  Veterans Compensation      (37) Income from Estates or Trusts
     or Pension                 (38) Payments for Retirement,
(30) Pension from a Company          Disability or as a
     or Union                        Survivor Benefit
(31) Federal Civil Service or   (39) Pension/Retirement Lump Sums
     other Fed. Civilian        (42) Draw from IRA/Keogh/401k, 403B
     Employee Pension                or Thrift Plan
(32) U.S. Military Retirement Pay (52) Lump Sum Payments
(33) National Guard or Reserve
     Forces Retirement

 @KEY
```

Mark All That Apply   **OTHMIL**

```
    PROBE IF NECESSARY:
    What form of Military or Veterans Benefits or Pay?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
    RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
    ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    (8)  Veterans Compensation or Pension
    (32) U.S. Military Retirement Pay
    (33) National Guard or Reserve Forces Retirement
    (40) The G.I. Bill
    (41) Department of Veterans Affairs Educational Assistance
    (54) National Guard or Reserve Pay

     @KEY
```

Multiple Entry   **OTHPUB**

```
    PROBE IF NECESSARY:
    What form of Public Assistance and Other Welfare Programs?
    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE /RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

    (3)  Federal Supplemental Security Income
    (4)  State Supplemental Security Income
    (19) Energy Assistance
    (20) Cash Assistance (TANF or AFDC)
    (21) General Assistance or General Relief
    (24) Other Welfare
    (25) WIC, or Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program
    (26) Pass Through Child Support payments
    (27) Food Stamps
    (60) Transportation Assistance
    (61) Food Assistance (grocery money, vouchers, certificates)
    (62) Clothing Assistance
    (63) Housing Assistance
    (64) Short-Term Cash Assistance
     @KEY
    {pop-up} SPECIFY: @SP1
```

Mark One Only   **OTHPUB_SP2**

```
    What was the other Short-Term Cash Assistance?

    @
```

Mark All That Apply   **OTHLUMP**

```
    PROBE IF NECESSARY:
    What form of Lump Sum Payments?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
    ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
    RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

         (15)  Severance Pay
         (36)  Income from a Paid-up Life Insurance Policy or Annuity
         (39)  Pension/Retirement Lump Sums
         (52)  Lump Sum Payments
         (56)  Miscellaneous Cash Income

     @KEY
```

Mark All That Apply

OTHOUT

```
    PROBE IF NECESSARY:
    What form of Support from Others Outside the Household?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
    ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
    RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE


        (26)  Pass Through Child Support payments
        (28)  Child Support Payments
        (29)  Alimony Payments
        (50)  Income Assistance from a Charitable Group
        (51)  Money from Relatives or Friends

         @KEY
```

Mark All That Apply

OTHMISC

```
    PROBE IF NECESSARY:
    What form of Miscellaneous Cash Income?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
    ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
    RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE


        (23)  Foster Child Care Payments
        (50)  Income Assistance from a Charitable Group
        (53)  Income from Roomers or Boarders
        (56)  Miscellaneous Cash Income

         @KEY
```

Multiple Entry

OTHASST

```
    PROBE IF NECESSARY:  What form of Assets?
    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        (1)  IRA (Individual Retirement account) or a Keogh account
        (2)  401K, 403b, or thrift plan
        (3)  Interest-earning checking account
        (4)  Savings account
        (5)  Money market deposit account
        (6)  Certificates of deposit
        (7)  Mutual funds
        (8)  Stocks
        (9)  Municipal or corporate bonds
        (10) U.S. Government securities
        (11) Mortgages from which he/she received payments
        (12) Rental property
        (13) Royalties
        (14) U.S. Government savings bonds
        (15) Other financial investments
         @KEY
        {pop-up)SPECIFY @SP
```

Mark One Only **JT**

```
    First time asked:
    You said that, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
    [fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME].

    Subsequent times asked:
    Earlier you told me that, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
    [fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME].

    Did [fill HESHE] own any [fill ASNAME] jointly
    with someone else [fill OTHSPOUSE]

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

Mark All That Apply **JTWHO**

```
[fill <Other than any [fill ASNAME]       |LN   NAME
[HESHE] owned jointly with [HISHER]       |Display HH Roster plus
[SPOUSE], who>/<Who>] [fill DODOES]       |(0) Non-Household Member(s)
[fill TEMPNAME] own                       |
[fill ASNAME] jointly with?               |
                                          |
                                          |
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY                      |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE             |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE                |
                                          |
                                          |
 @KEY                                     |
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only **OAST**

```
    Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

    [fill INADDITIONFIL]
    [fill INADDITIONFIL2] [fill HESHE] [fill ALSOFIL] own any in
    [fill HISHER] name only?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

Mark One Only **ANYJNT**

```
    First time asked:
    You said that, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
    [fill TEMPNAME] [fill FNDSTCK1FIL].

    Subsequent times asked:
    (Earlier you told me that,) since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
    [fill TEMPNAME] [fill FNDSTCK1FIL].

    Did [fill TEMPNAME] [fill FNDSTCK2FIL]
    jointly with someone else [fill OTHSPOUSE]

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

<div align="center">Mark All That Apply</div> <div align="right">**JTWHO2**</div>

```
[fill <Other than any [fill ASNAME2]      |LN   NAME
[HESHE] owned jointly with [HISHER]        |Display HH Roster plus
[SPOUSE], who>/<Who>] [fill DODOES]        |(0) Non-Household Member(s)
[fill TEMPNAME] own                        |
[fill ASNAME2] jointly with?               |
                                           |
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY                       |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                       |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE                 |
                                           |
                                           |
 @KEY                                      |
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div> <div align="right">**OAST2**</div>

```
     ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME3]

     [fill INADDITIONFIL]
     [fill INADDITIONFIL2] [fill TEMPNAME] fill FNDSTCK1FIL] in
     just [fill HISHER] own name?

          (1) Yes
          (2) No

         @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div> <div align="right">**ANYJTRNT**</div>

```
     First time asked:
     You said that, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
     [fill TEMPNAME] owned some rental property.

     Subsequent times asked:
     (Earlier you told me that,) since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
     [fill TEMPNAME] owned some rental property.

     Did [fill TEMPNAME] own any rental property jointly
     with someone else [fill OTHSPOUSE]
                                                                    H
          (1) Yes
          (2) No

         @
```

<div align="center">Mark All That Apply</div> <div align="right">**JTWHO3**</div>

```
[fill <Other than any rental property      |LN   NAME
[HESHE] owned jointly with [HISHER]        |{Display HH Roster of members [SPOUSE], who>/<Who>]
[fill DODOES]                 |18 and older plus}
[fill TEMPNAME] own                        |(0) Non-Household Member(s)
rental property jointly with?              |
                                           |
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY                       |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                       |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE                 |
                                           |
                                           |
 @KEY                                      |
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

OWNRNT

```
    ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

    [fill INADDITIONFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] have any in
    just [fill HISHER] own name?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

          @
```

Mark One Only

MRTJNT

```
    First time asked:
    You said that, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
    [fill TEMPNAME] held a mortgage from which [fill HESHE]
    received payments.

    Subsequent times asked:
    (Earlier you told me that,) since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
    [fill TEMPNAME] held a mortgage from which [fill HESHE]
    received payments.

    Did [fill HESHE] own this jointly with someone
    else[fill OTHSPOUSE]
                                                                    H
        (1) Yes
        (2) No

          @
```

Mark All That Apply

JTWHO4

```
[fill <Other than any mortgages        |LN  NAME
[HESHE] owned jointly with [HISHER]     |Display HH Roster plus
[SPOUSE], who>/<Who>] [fill DODOES]     |members 18 and older
[fill TEMPNAME] own                     |(0) Non-Household Member(s)
mortgages (from which [fill HESHE]      |
received interest) jointly with?        |
                                        |
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY                    |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                   |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE              |
                                        |
                                        |
 @KEY                                   |
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

MRTOWN

```
    ASSET TYPE: MORTGAGES (FROM WHICH HE/SHE RECEIVED INTEREST)

    [fill INADDITIONFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] have any in
    just [fill HISHER] own name?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

          @
```

Mark One Only

ADINCSRCE2

```
The next part of the interview is
about [fill PTEMPNAME] income since [fill MONTH1] 1st.

We want to be both as accurate and as efficient as we can,
so it would be very helpful if you could refer to any
records you might have.

(Also -- we know that people aren't used to talking about
their income, but we ask these questions to get an overall
picture of your community and the nation, and NOT to find
out about [fill YOUANYONEFIL] personally.)

AT APPROPRIATE MOMENTS, ENCOURAGE RESPONDENT TO GET RECORDS.

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

 @
```

Mark One Only
PAYHR

```
If JOB2 eq E_NO display:
    The next questions are about income [fill TEMPNAME] received from
    [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].[else]
    We'll start with [PTEMPNAME] job with [fill EMPNAM].

If I_PAYHR eq <1> display:
    Last time I recorded [fill TEMPNAME] had a set annual salary.
    [fill TEMP] that still the case, or [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE]
    paid by the hour, or [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid some other way?
Else if I_PAYHR eq <2> display:
    Last time I recorded [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] paid by the hour.
    [fill TEMP] that still the case, or [fill TEMP2] [fill HESHE]
    have a set annual salary, or [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid some
    other way?
Else display:
    [fill DIDFIL] [fill HESHE] have a set annual salary, [fill ISWASFIL]
    [fill HESHE] paid by the hour, or [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE]
    paid some other way?

        (1) Set annual salary
        (2) Paid by the hour
        (3) Paid some other way

         @
```

Enter Number
PYRAT

```
    [fill THENEXTQFIL]

    What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HISHER] REGULAR hourly pay rate
    [fill ATJOBFIL]?

    READ IF NECESSARY: Do not include your overtime rate here.  Income earned
    at overtime rates will be collected later.
                                                                 H
    [fill ENTERNFIL]
    [fill ENTERLFIL]

        $@ per hour
```

Mark One Only
HRAPRX

```
    [fill SORRYFIL}
    Can you give me an approximate amount?

    ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

     @
```

Mark One Only
PWPYRAT

```
    It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received
    $[fill I_PYRAT] per hour from [fill EMPNAM].
    Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Enter Number
PWPYRATFIX

```
    Job With: [fill EMPNAM]

    What is the correct REGULAR hourly pay rate?

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWPYRAT**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill PWPYRATFIX],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGHOUR**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill PYRAT:,] IS UNUSUALLY
    [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **PYPER**

```
    [fill THENEXTQFIL]

    How often [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid by [fill EMPNAM]?

    READ IF NECESSARY                                                H

        (1) Once a week
        (2) Once every 2 weeks
        (3) Once a month
        (4) Twice a month
        (5) On commission
        (6) Some other way

         @
```

Mark One Only   **OTHPY**

```
[If PAYHR offpath and PYRAT offpath][If JOB2 eq E_NO] display;
    The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received
    from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].
[Else] display;
    We'll start with [PTEMPNAME] job with [fill EMPNAM].

    How often [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid by [fill EMPNAM]?

        READ IF NECESSARY

        (1) Once a week
        (2) Once every 2 weeks
        (3) Once a month
        (4) Twice a month
        (5) On commission
        (6) Some other way

         6

    SPECIFY THE OTHER PAY PERIOD:
        @
```

Multiple Entry
LSTPY

```
[if PAYHR offpath and PYRAT offpath and PYPER offpath][if JOB2 eq E_NO]display:
  The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received
  from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].
[Else]display:
   We'll start with [fill PTEMPNAME] job with [fillEMPNAM].

   SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

   Please look at the calendar.  On what date [fill WASWERE]
   [fill TEMPNAME] last paid (by [fill EMPNAM])?

   ENTER (N) IF NOT PAID DURING REFERENCE PERIOD

         MONTH:  @MON
         DAY:    @DAY
```

Mark One Only
LF14

```
   NUDAY:  [fill NUDAY]        dates1:  [fill DATES(<1>)]
   INCR:   [fill INCR]         dates2:  [fill DATES(<2>)]
   PM1:    [fill PM1]          dates3:  [fill DATES(<3>)]
   PM2:    [fill PM2]          dates4:  [fill DATES(<4>)]
   PM3:    [fill PM3]          dates5:  [fill DATES(<5>)]
   PM4:    [fill PM4]
   PM5:    [fill PM5]
    @
```

Mark One Only
PREASYW

```
   (The next questions are about [fill PTEMPNAME] gross income from
   [fill EMPNAME], before taxes and other deductions.)

   Last time, we used [fill PWEASYWFIL] to report amounts.
   Is that still a good way to proceed?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Mark One Only
EASYWAY

```
   [fill THENEXTQFIL]
   [fill THEGOALFIL]
   We can go straight to monthly totals, or we can try to work with
   [fill WEEKFIL][fill HOURFIL]annual income amounts, if that would be
   easier.  What would be easiest for you?

        (1)  Monthly totals
   [fill <(2)  Weekly/Biweekly/Bimonthly>]
   [fill <(3)  Hourly pay rates>/<>]
        (4)  Annual amount
        (5)  Some other way

         @
```

Multiple Entry   **MONTHLY**

```
    [fill THENEXTQFIL]

    How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
    [fill JOBBIZFIL] [fill MONTHXFIL]?
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [If APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST
    INTERVIEW

    [fill ERRORFIL]
    @5

    [fill MONTH4FIL]
    @4

    [fill MONTH3FIL]
    @3

    [fill MONTH2FIL]
    @2

    [fill MONTH1FIL]
    @1
    {pop-up: MONTHLY5_ERR or MONTHLY4_ERR or MONTHLY3_ERR or MONTHLY2_ERR or
    MONTHLY1_ERR}
```

Mark One Only   **PWMONTH**

```
    Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [if TOTALS eq <0>] less than $10
    [else][fill TOTALS] a month from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]).
    Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Enter Number   **PWMONTHFIX**

```
    JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

    What is the correct monthly amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWMONTH**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWMONTHFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only   **MONTHLY5_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only

MONTHLY4_ERR

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only

MONTHLY3_ERR

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only

MONTHLY2_ERR

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only

MONTHLY1_ERR

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only

BIGMONTH5

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MONTHLY@5],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only

BIGMONTH4

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MONTHLY@4],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only

BIGMONTH3

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MONTHLY@3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only **BIGMONTH2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MONTHLY@2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only **BIGMONTH1**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MONTHLY@1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only **VARY**

```
 Since [fill MONTHXFIL], [fill PAYCKVARYFIL]?

     (1) The same
     (2) Varied

        @
```

Enter Number **SAME**

```
[fill RECORDSAMEFIL]
What [fill ISWASFIL] that gross [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
amount before deductions?

[fill ENTERVFIL]
[fill ENTERLFIL]

     $@
```

Enter Number **PAYAPRX**

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

     $@
```

Mark One Only **PWSAME**

```
I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
[fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount of [If TOTALS eq <0>] less than $10 [else]
about $[fill TOTALS] from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]).
Does that still sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

Enter Number   **PWSAMEFIX**

```
  JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

 What is the correct [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount?

     $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWSAME**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWSAMEFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGSAME**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED FOR A [fill WEEKMTHFIL] PAYCHECK,
$[fill SAME], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only   **CALCPYVR**

```
 That comes out to about $[fill PAYMONTHFIL] per month.  Does that
sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Enter Number   **SAMECHK**

```
What [fill ISWASFIL] the right [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount
before all taxes and deductions?

     $@
```

Multiple Entry

P1M

```
    Please tell me the GROSS AMOUNT, before deductions, of each paycheck
    [fill TEMPNAME] [fill RECEIVFIL] from [fill EMPNAM]
    [fill MONTHFIL].
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [If APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>] ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST
    INTERVIEW
    RECORD EACH PAYCHECK SEPARATELY, IF POSSIBLE.
    [fill PAYDAYFIL5]
    @51  @52  @53  @54  @55                                          H

    [fill MONTH4FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL4]
    @41  @42  @43  @44  @45

    [fill MONTH3FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL3]
    @31  @32  @33  @34  @35

    [fill MONTH2FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL2]
    @21  @22  @23  @24  @25

    [fill MONTH1FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL1]
    @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
    [fill ERRORFIL]
    {pop-up P1M5_ERR or P1M4_ERR or P1M3_ERR or P1M2_ERR or P1M1_ERR}
```

Mark One Only

PWP1M

```
    Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [If TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]
    about $[fill TOTALS] a month from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]).
    Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number

PWP1MFIX

```
    JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

    What is the correct monthly amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWP1M

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWP1MFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

P1M1_ERR

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
    IF YES, F1 BACK AND CORRECT
    PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED  @
```

Mark One Only

P1M2_ERR

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
    IF YES, F1 BACK AND CORRECT
    PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED  @
```

Mark One Only   **P1M3_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
IF YES, F1 BACK AND CORRECT
PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED  @
```

Mark One Only   **P1M4_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
IF YES, F1 BACK AND CORRECT
PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED  @
```

Mark One Only   **P1M5_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
IF YES, F1 BACK AND CORRECT
PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED  @
```

Mark One Only   **MTOT5VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MTOTAL5], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MTOT4VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MTOTAL4], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MTOT3VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MTOTAL3], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MTOT2VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MTOTAL2], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) Proceed

      @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MTOT1VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MTOTAL1], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

EXTRA1

```
Based on pay frequency, we may have missed one or more paychecks.
Was there a month when [fill TEMPNAME] received additional checks?

     IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ADD PAYCHECK(S).
     IF NO, PRESS (P) TO PROCEED.

       @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

RATECHG

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL] regular
hourly pay rate at [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM] [fill ISWASFIL]
$[fill PYRAT].

[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] regular rate of pay for the whole time
[fill JOBBEGFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
[fill SINCETHENFIL]?

     (1)   Same pay rate throughout; NO raise/decrease
     (2)   RAISE/DECREASE

       @
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

STRTPAY

```
When did that $[fill PYRAT] an hour pay rate first show up in
[fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

     MONTH: @MTH
     DAY:   @DAY
```

<div align="center">Enter Number</div>

PYRAT2

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] hourly pay rate before that?

[ENTERLFIL}

     $@ per hour
```

<div align="center">Enter Number</div>

HRAPRX2

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

     $@
```

Mark One Only   **PWPYRAT2**

```
    It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_PYRAT]
    per hour from [fill EMPNAM]. Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Enter Number   **PWPYRAT2FIX**

```
    JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

    What is the correct REGULAR hourly pay rate?

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWPYRAT2**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill PWPYRAT2FIX],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGHOUR2**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill PYRAT2], IS UNUSUALLY
    [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **CALCHRVR**

```
    Earlier you stated that [fill TEMPNAME] usually worked [fill JOBHRS]
    hours per week.  At $[fill PYRAT], per hour, that works out to
    about $[fill PAYHOURFIL] [fill WEEKFIL].
    Does that sound about right for [fill PTEMPNAME] gross income?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Enter Number   **ESTHR1**

```
    What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income BEFORE deductions
    from [fill EMPNAM] [fill WEEKFIL] at that $[fill PYRAT] pay rate?

        $@
```

Mark One Only

CALCHRV2

```
$[fill PYRAT2] per hour works out to about $[fill PAYHOUR2FIL]
[fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Enter Number

ESTHR2

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income BEFORE deductions
from [fill EMPNAM] [fill WEEKFIL] at that $[fill PYRAT2]
pay rate?

    $@
```

Enter Number

AMOUNT1

```
What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL]
with [fill EMPNAM] [fill JOBENDFIL]

[ENTERLFIL]

    $@
```

Enter Number

APXAMT1

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount - within a couple of
thousand dollars or so?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

    $@
```

Mark One Only

PWAMT1

```
I have recorded from last time that [fill PTEMPNAME]
annual income from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]) was
[If PAYANN1FIL eq <0>]less than $10[else] about $[fill PAYANN1FIL].
Does that still sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Enter Number

PWAMT1FIX

```
JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

What is the correct annual amount?

    $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWAMT1

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT, $[fill PWAMT1FIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only

BIGAMOUNT1

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

SAMEAMT1

```
[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] annual salary for the whole time
[fill JOBBEGFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
[fill SINCETHENFIL]?

     (1)  Same annual salary throughout; NO raise/decrease
     (2)  RAISE/DECREASE

      @
```

Multiple Entry

STRTANN1

```
When did that $[fill PAYANN1FIL] annual salary first show up in
[PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

     MONTH: @MTH
     YEAR:  @DAY
```

Enter Number

AMOUNT2

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] annual salary before that?

[ENTERLFIL]

      $@
```

Enter Number

APXAMT2

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

      $@
```

Mark One Only

PWAMT2

```
I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
annual amount of [if PAYANN1FIL eq <0>]less than $10[else]about
$[fill PAYANN1FIL:,] from this job(with [fill EMPNAM]).
Does that still sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number

PWAMT2FIX

```
JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

What is the correct annual amount?

      $@
```

Mark One Only **BIGPWAMT2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT, $[fill PWAMT2FIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only **BIGAMOUNT2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only **CALCANN1**

```
That $[fill PAYANN2FIL] annual salary, divided by 12 months, works out
to be about $[fill PAYANN1FIL].  Does that sound about right for a gross
monthly amount?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

      @
```

Enter Number **ESTANN1**

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross monthly
income from [fill EMPNAM] at that annual salary rate?

    $@
```

Mark One Only **CALCANN2**

```
And for [fill HISHER] salary before that...
$[fill PAYANN1FIL] divided by 12 is about $[fill PAYANN2FIL].
Is that about right for a gross monthly amount?


    (1) Yes
    (2) No

      @
```

Enter Number **ESTANN2**

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross monthly
income from [fill EMPNAM] at that annual salary rate?

    $@
```

Multiple Entry   **TRYMNTH**

```
     Let's try [fill ANOTHERFIL].
     How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
     [fill EMPNAM] [fill MONTHXFIL]?

     ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
     [ENTERLFIL]

     @5  [fill SORRYFIL]
     [fill MONTH4FIL]
     @4
     [fill MONTH3FIL]
     @3
     [fill MONTH2FIL]
     @2
     [fill MONTH1FIL]
     @1


     [fill ERRORFIL]

     {pop-up TRYMTH5_ERR to TRYMTH1_ERR}
```

Mark One Only   **PWTRYMNTH**

```
     Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
     time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10 [else]
     about [fill TOTALS] a month from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]).
     Does that still sound about right?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Enter Number   **PWTRYMNTHFIX**

```
     JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

     What is the correct monthly amount?

          $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWTRYMNTH**

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWTRYMNTHFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only   **TRYMTH5_ERR**

```
     PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed
            @
```

Mark One Only   **TRYMTH4_ERR**

```
     PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed
            @
```

TRYMTH3_ERR

Mark One Only

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed
          @
```

TRYMTH2_ERR

Mark One Only

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed
          @
```

TRYMTH1_ERR

Mark One Only

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed
          @
```

BIGTRYMTH5

Mark One Only

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill TRYMNTH@5],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

           @
```

BIGTRYMTH4

Mark One Only

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill TRYMNTH@4],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

           @
```

BIGTRYMTH3

Mark One Only

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill TRYMNTH@3],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

           @
```

BIGTRYMTH2

Mark One Only

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill TRYMNTH@2],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only

BIGTRYMTH1

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill TRYMNTH@1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)   Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only

ANYTIPS

```
Since [fill MONTH1STFIL], did [fill TEMPNAME] receive
any tips, bonuses, cash or monetary awards, overtime pay,
or commissions from [fill JOBBIZFIL]?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

       @
```

Mark One Only

TIPS

```
Did the income amounts we just talked about include all of
[fill PTEMPNAME] (tips, bonuses, cash awards, overtime pay,
or commissions) from [fill JOBBIZFIL]?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

       @
```

Multiple Entry

TIPSAMT

```
How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in (tips, bonuses, cash awards, overtime
pay, or commissions) [fill JOBIZFIL] [fill MONTHXFIL]?
READ IF NECESSARY: Your best estimate here is fine.

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

@51   @52   @53   @54   @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41   @42   @43   @44   @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31   @32   @33   @34   @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21   @22   @23   @24   @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11   @12   @13   @14   @15
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

PWTIPSAMT

```
Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWMONTHFIL] a month
from this job in tips, bonuses, or commissions (with [fill EMPNAM]).
Does that still sound about right?

     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

       @
```

<div align="right">

PWTIPFIX
</div>

Enter Number

```
  JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

 What is the correct monthly amount?

     $@
```

<div align="right">

BIGPWTIP
</div>

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWTIPFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

     @
```

<div align="right">

BIGTIP5
</div>

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill TIPTOTAL5],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

     @
```

<div align="right">

BIGTIP4
</div>

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill TIPTOTAL4],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

     @
```

<div align="right">

BIGTIP3
</div>

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill TIPTOTAL3],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

     @
```

<div align="right">

BIGTIP2
</div>

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill TIPTOTAL2],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only

BIGTIP1

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill TIPTOTAL1],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Multiple Entry

CONTING

```
    The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received from all
    of [fill HISHER] [fill JOBFIL].
    What [fill ISWASFIL] the total amount of income, BEFORE taxes and other
    deductions, that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVHAS] received from
    [fill JOBEMPFIL] so far this month?
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
    ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ERRORFIL]
    @51   @52   @53   @54   @55

    [fill MONTH4FIL]
    @41   @42   @43   @44   @45

    [fill MONTH3FIL]
    @31   @32   @33   @34   @35

    [fill MONTH2FIL]
    @21   @22   @23   @24   @25

    [fill MONTH1FIL]
    @11   @12   @13   @14   @15
```

Mark One Only

PWCONTING

```
    Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWCONTINGFIL] a month
    from [fill JOBEMPFIL].
    Does that still sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number

PWCONTINGFIX

```
    What is the correct monthly amount?

      $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWCON

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWCONTINGFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BIGCON5

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill CONTOTAL5],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BIGCON4

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill CONTOTAL4],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BIGCON3

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill CONTOTAL3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BIGCON2

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill CONTOTAL2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BIGCON1

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill CONTOTAL1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

TAKEHOME

```
[fill REGPAYFIL] the amounts you gave me
[fill HISHER] take-home pay, or were they [fill HISHER] gross pay
BEFORE any taxes and other deductions were taken out?
                                                              H
     (1) Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
     (2) Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
     (3) No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

      @
```

Mark One Only

GETGROSS

```
This survey needs to get people's gross income amounts.  Do you know
[fill HISHER] gross pay amounts, or do you have records available, such
as pay stubs, that would show the gross amount?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

      @
```

Multiple Entry

GROSSPAYM5

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) TO ENTER A GROSS ANNUAL AMOUNT
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
$[fill GROSSFIL]       $@1
$[fill P1M5_2]         $@2
$[fill P1M5_3]         $@3
$[fill P1M5_4]         $@4
$[fill P1M5_5]         $@5
```

Mark One Only

GROSSM5VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill GTOTAL5],
IS UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) PROCEED

      @
```

Mark One Only

ALLGROSSM5

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH5] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2) No, some net amounts remain

      @
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

GROSSPAYM4

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH4]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):    New gross amounts:
$[fill fill GROSSFIL]  $@1
$[fill P1M4_2]         $@2
$[fill P1M4_3]         $@3
$[fill P1M4_4]         $@4
$[fill P1M4_5]         $@5
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

GROSSM4VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill GTOTAL4],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) PROCEED

     @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

ALLGROSSM4

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH4] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2) No, some net amounts remain

     @
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

GROSSPAYM3

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH3]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):    New gross amounts:
$[fill GROSSFIL]       $@1
$[fill P1M3_2]         $@2
$[fill P1M3_3]         $@3
$[fill P1M3_4]         $@4
$[fill P1M3_5]         $@5
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

GROSSM3VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill GTOTAL3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

ALLGROSSM3

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH3] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2) No, some net amounts remain

       @
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

GROSSPAYM2

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH2]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):    New gross amounts:
$[fill GROSSFIL]      $@1
$[fill P1M2_2]        $@2
$[fill P1M2_3]        $@3
$[fill P1M2_4]        $@4
$[fill P1M2_5]        $@5
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

GROSSM2VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill GTOTAL2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) Proceed

       @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

ALLGROSSM2

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH2] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2) No, some net amounts remain

       @
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

GROSSPAYM1

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH1]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):    New gross amounts:
$[fill GROSSFIL]      $@1
$[fill P1M1_2]        $@2
$[fill P1M1_3]        $@3
$[fill P1M1_4]        $@4
$[fill P1M1_5]        $@5
```

Mark One Only
GROSSM1VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill GTOTAL1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only
ALLGROSSM1

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH1] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2) No, some net amounts remain

       @
```

Enter Number
GROSSPAYANN

```
What was the gross annual amount?

     $@
```

Mark One Only
ALLGROSSANN

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2)  No, some net amounts remain

      @
```

Multiple Entry
MLMOREJ

```
{Display employers that are not the top two jobs}

Earlier you told me that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, you also
worked for the following employer(s):
**READ LIST OF EMPLOYERS ABOVE**
What was the total amount of income you received from
[fill EMPLOYERFIL] in [fill MONTH5]?
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE                          H
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
@51  @52  @53  @54  @55
How about in [fill MONTH4]?
@41  @42  @43  @44  @45
And [fill MONTH3]?
@31  @32  @33  @34  @35
And [fill MONTH2]?
@21  @22  @23  @24  @25
And [fill MONTH1]?
@11  @12  @13  @14  @15
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

SLRYB

```
   The next few questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME]
   received from [fill ALLBUS] since [fill BUSSTRTFIL].

   [fill DOESDIDFIL] [fill HESHE] draw a regular salary from this
   business? (That is, take a regular paycheck, as opposed to
   just treating the profits as [fill HISHER] income.)

       (1) Yes, [fill DRAWFIL] a regular salary
       (2) No, [fill DIDFIL] NOT draw a regular salary

        @
```

Mark One Only

BPAYHR

```
   [fill THENEXTQFIL1]
   [fill THENEXTQFIL2]

   How [fill ISWASFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] paid?  [fill C_DOESDIDFIL]
   [fill HESHE] have a set annual salary, [fill DIDFIL] the business pay
   [fill HIMHER] by the hour, or [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid some
   other way?

     [fill NOTEFIL]

         (1) Set annual salary
         (2) Pay by the hour
         (3) Paid some other way

          @
```

Enter Number

BPYRAT

```
   [fill THENEXTQFIL]

   What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HISHER] REGULAR hourly pay rate
   [fill FROMBIZFIL]?

   READ IF NECESSARY: Do not include overtime rate here.  Income
   earned at overtime rates will be collected later.

   [fill ENTERNFIL]
   [fill ENTERLFIL]

        $@ per hour
```

Mark One Only

BHRAPRX

```
   [fill SORRYFIL]
   Can you give me an approximate amount?

   ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

    @
```

Mark One Only

PWBPYRAT

```
   It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_BPYRAT]
   per hour from [fill ALLBUS].Does that still sound about right?

       (1)  Yes
       (2)  No

        @
```

Enter Number

PWBPYRATFIX

```
   BUSINESS: [fill ALLBUS]

 What is the correct REGUlAR hourly pay rate?


     $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWBPYRAT

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill PWBPYRATFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BBIGHOUR

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill BPYRAT] IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BPYPER

```
 [fill THENEXTQFIL]

 How often [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid by [fill ALLBUS]?

 READ IF NECESSARY

        (1)  Once a week
        (2)  Once every 2 weeks
        (3)  Once a month
        (4)  Twice a month
        (5)  Quarterly
        (6)  On commission
        (7)  Some other way

         @
```

Mark One Only

BOTHPY

```
[fill THENEXTQFIL]

How often [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid by [fill ALLBUS]?

READ IF NECESSARY

     (1)   Once a week
     (2)   Once every 2 weeks
     (3)   Once a month
     (4)   Twice a month
     (5)   Quarterly
     (6)   On commission
     (7)   Some other way

      7

SPECIFY THE OTHER PAY PERIOD:
      @
```

Multiple Entry

BLSTPY

```
[fill THENEXTQFIL]

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Please look at the calendar.  On what date [fill WASWERE]
[fill TEMPNAME] last paid (by [fill ALLBUS])?

ENTER (N) IF NOT PAID DURING REFERENCE PERIOD

 Month:  @MTH
   Day:  @DAY
```

Mark One Only

BLF14

```
BNUDAY:  [fill BNUDAY]          dates1:  [fill BDATES(<1>)]
BINCR:   [fill BINCR]           dates2:  [fill BDATES(<2>)]
BPM1:    [fill BPM1]            dates3:  [fill BDATES(<3>)]
BPM2:    [fill BPM2]            dates4:  [fill BDATES(<4>)]
BPM3:    [fill BPM3]            dates5:  [fill BDATES(<5>)]
BPM4:    [fill BPM4]
BPM5:    [fill BPM5]
 @
```

Mark One Only

BPREASYW

```
(The next questions are about your gross income from
[fill ALLBUS], before taxes and other deductions.)

Last time, we used [fill PWBEASYWFIL] to report amounts.
Is that still a good way to proceed?

     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

      @
```

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

BEASYWAY

```
   [fill THENEXTQFIL]
   [fill THEGOALFIL]
   We can go straight to monthly totals, or we can try to work with
   [fill WEEKFIL] [fill HOURFIL]quarterly, or annual income amounts,
   if that would be easier.  What's easiest for you?

       (1)   Monthly totals
 [fill <(2)  Weekly/Biweekly/Bimonthly>]
 [fill <(3)  Hourly pay rates>/<>]
       (4)   Quarterly amount
       (5)   Annual amount
       (6)   Some other way

        @
```

<div style="text-align:center">Multiple Entry</div>

BMONTHLY

```
   [fill THENEXTQFIL]
   How much income [fill RECEIVFIL] from this business BEFORE taxes and
   other deductions [fill MONTHFIL]?
   [fill NOTEFIL]

   ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
   [ENTERLFIL]

   @5                                                             H

   [fill MONTH4FIL]
   @4

   [fill MONTH3FIL]
   @3

   [fill MONTH2FIL]
   @2

   [fill MONTH1FIL]
   @1
   [fill SORRYFIL]
```

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

PWBMONTH

```
   Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
   time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]
   about $[fill TOTALS] a month from the business (fill ALLBUS]).
   Does that still sound about right?

       (1)   Yes
       (2)   No

        @
```

<div style="text-align:center">Enter Number</div>

PWBMONTHFIX

```
   Business: [ALLBUS]

   What is the correct monthly amount?

       $@
```

Mark One Only — **BIGPWBMONTH**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWBMONTHFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only — **BMONTHLY5_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed
     @
```

Mark One Only — **BMONTHLY4_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed
     @
```

Mark One Only — **BMONTHLY3_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed
     @
```

Mark One Only — **BMONTHLY2_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed
     @
```

Mark One Only — **BMONTHLY1_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed
     @
```

Mark One Only — **BBIGMONTH5**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BMONTHLY@5], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) PROCEED

      @
```

Mark One Only — **BBIGMONTH4**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BMONTHLY@4], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) PROCEED

      @
```

Mark One Only   **BBIGMONTH3**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BMONTHLY@3], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) PROCEED

      @
```

Mark One Only   **BBIGMONTH2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BMONTHLY@2], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) PROCEED

      @
```

Mark One Only   **BBIGMONTH1**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BMONTHLY@1], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) PROCEED

      @
```

Mark One Only   **BVARY**

```
Since [fill MONTHFIL], [fill PAYCKVARYFIL]?

     (1) The same
     (2) Varied

      @
```

Enter Number   **BSAME**

```
[fill RECORDSAMEFIL]

What [fill ISWASFIL] that gross [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
amount before deductions?

[fill ENTERVFIL]
[fill ENTERLFIL]

    $@
```

Enter Number   **BPAYAPRX**

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

    $@
```

Mark One Only   **PWBSAME**

```
I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
[fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount of [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about
$[fill TOTALS] from this business.  Does that still sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number   **PWBSAMEFIX**

```
 BUSINESS: [ALLBUS]

 What is the correct [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount?

      $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWBSAME**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWBSAMEFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **BBIGSAME**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED FOR A [fill WEEKMTHFIL] PAYCHECK,
$[fill BSAME], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **BCALCPYVR**

```
 That comes out to about $[fill BPAYMONFIL] per month.
 Does that sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number   **BSAMECHK**

```
 What [fill ISWASFIL] the right [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount before all
 taxes and deductions?

      $@
```

Multiple Entry   **BP1M**

```
    Please tell me the GROSS AMOUNT, before deductions, of each paycheck
    [fill TEMPNAME] [fill RECEIVFIL].
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
    ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill SORRYFIL]
    [fill PAYDAYFIL5]
    @51   @52   @53   @54   @55

    [fill MONTH4FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL4]
    @41   @42   @43   @44   @45

    [fill MONTH3FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL3]
    @31   @32   @33   @34   @35

    [fill MONTH2FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL2]
    @21   @22   @23   @24   @25

    [fill MONTH1FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL1]
    @11   @12   @13   @14   @15
    [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **PWBP1M**

```
    Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]
    about $[fill TOTALS] a month from [fill ALLBUS].
    Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Enter Number   **PWBP1MFIX**

```
    BUSINESS: [fill ALLBUS]

    What is the correct monthly amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWBP1M**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWBP1MFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only   **BP1M5_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only   **BP1M4_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only	**BP1M3_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed
       @
```

Mark One Only	**BP1M2_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed
       @
```

Mark One Only	**BP1M1_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed
       @
```

Mark One Only	**BMTOT5VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BMTOTAL5], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P) Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only	**BMTOT4VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BMTOTAL4], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P) Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only	**BMTOT3VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BMTOTAL3], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P) Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only	**BMTOT2VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BMTOTAL2], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P) Proceed

       @
```

BMTOT1VER

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BMTOTAL1], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P) Proceed

       @
```

BEXTRA1

Mark One Only

```
Based on pay frequency, we may have missed one or more paychecks.
Was there a month when [fill TEMPNAME] received additional checks?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ADD PAYCHECK(S).
IF NO, PRESS (P) TO PROCEED.


       @
```

BRATECHG

Mark One Only

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL] regular
hourly pay rate at [fill ALLBUS] [fill ISWASFIL]
$[fill BPYRAT].

[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] regular rate of pay for the whole time
[fill BUSSTRTFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
[fill SINCETHENFIL]?

      (1)  Same pay rate throughout; NO raise/decrease
      (2)  RAISE/DECREASE

       @
```

BSTRTPAY

Multiple Entry

```
When did that $[fill BPYRAT] an hour pay rate first show up
in [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

      MONTH: @MTH
        DAY: @DAY
```

BPYRAT2

Enter Number

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] hourly pay rate before that?
[ENTERLFIL]

      $@ per hour
```

BHRAPRX2

Enter Number

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

      $@
```

Mark One Only

PWBPYRAT2

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_BPYRAT]
per hour from [fill ALLBUS].
Does that still sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

Enter Number

PWBPYRAT2FIX

```
BUSINESS: [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct REGULAR hourly pay rate?

     $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWBPYRAT2

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill PWBPYRAT2FIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only

BBIGHOUR2

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill BPYRAT2], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only

BCALCHRVR

```
Earlier you stated that [fill TEMPNAME] usually worked
[fill HRSBS] hours per week.  At $[fill BPYRAT], that works out to
about $[fill PAYHOURFIL] [fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

Enter Number

BESTHR1

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income BEFORE deductions
from [fill ALLBUS] [fill WEEKFIL] at that $[fill BPYRAT] pay rate?

     $@
```

Mark One Only   **BCALCHRV2**

```
$[fill BPYRAT2] per hour works out to about $[fill PAYHOUR2FIL]
[fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number   **BESTHR2**

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income
BEFORE deductions from [fill ALLBUS] [fill WEEKFIL]
at $[fill BPYRAT2] pay rate?

     $@
```

Enter Number   **BQTRAMT**

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] income before taxes
and personal deductions from [fill ALLBUS]
for the most recent quarter (or the most recent quarter
that you can tell me about)?

[ENTERFIL]

     $@
```

Enter Number   **BAPXQTR**

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate quarterly salary amount --
within a couple thousand dollars or so?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

     $@
```

Mark One Only   **PWBQTR**

```
I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
quarterly income of [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else] about
$[fill TOTALS] from this [fill ALLBUS].  Does that still sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number   **PWBQTRFIX**

```
BUSINESS: [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct quarterly amount?

     $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWBQTR**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE QUARTERLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWBQTRFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

BBIGQTR

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE QUARTERLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill BQTRAMT], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

        @
```

BQTRMNTH

Multiple Entry

```
 And when did that quarter close?

 (What was the last month and year of
 the quarter that the [fill QTRAMTFIL] dollars applies to?)

  MONTH:  @MTH
   YEAR:  @YEAR
```

BAMOUNT1

Enter Number

```
 What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL]
 with [fill ALLBUS] [fill BIZENDFIL]

 [ENTERLFIL]

     $@
```

BAPXAMT1

Enter Number

```
 [fill SORRYFIL]
 Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount - within a couple
 of thousand dollars or so?

 ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

     $@
```

PWBAMT1

Mark One Only

```
 I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
 annual amount of [if PAYANN1FIL eq <0>]less than $10[else] about
 $[fill PAYANN1FIL] from this business
 ([fill ALLBUS]).  Does that still sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

PWBAMT1FIX

Enter Number

```
 BUSINESS: [fill ALLBUS]

 What is the correct annual amount?

     $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWBAMT1

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT, $[fill PWBAMT1FIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BBIGAMT1

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BSAMEAMT1

```
[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] [fill CURRENTFIL] for the whole time
[fill BUSSTRTFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
[fill SINCETHENFIL]?

    (1)   Same [fill CURRENTFIL] throughout; NO raise/decrease
    (2)   RAISE/DECREASE

      @
```

Multiple Entry

BSTRTANN1

```
When did that $[fill PAYANN1FIL] annual salary first show up in
[PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

    MONTH: @MTH
     YEAR: @DAY
```

Enter Number

BAMOUNT2

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] annual salary before that?

[ENTERLFIL]

    $@
```

Enter Number

BAPXAMT2

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

    $@
```

Mark One Only | **PWBAMT2**

```
I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
annual amount of [if PAYANN1FIL eq <0>]less than $10[else] about
$[fill PAYANN1FIL] from this business ([fill ALLBUS]).
Does that still sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number | **PWBAMT2FIX**

```
 BUSINESS: [fill ALLBUS]

 What is the correct annual amount?

     $@
```

Mark One Only | **BIGPWBAMT2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT, $[fill PWBAMT2FIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only | **BBIGAMT2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only | **BCALCANN1**

```
 That $[fill PAYANN2FIL] annual income, divided by 12 months, works out
 to be about $[fill PAYANN1FIL]a month.  Does that sound about right for
 a gross monthly amount?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

      @
```

Enter Number | **BESTANN1**

```
 What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross monthly
 income from [fill ALLBUS] at that annual salary rate?

     $@
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

<div align="right">

BCALCANN2
</div>

```
And for [fill HISHER] salary before that...
$[fill PAYANN1FIL] divided by 12 is about $[fill PAYANN2FIL].
Is that about right for a gross monthly amount?


      (1) Yes
      (2) No

       @
```

<div align="center">Enter Number</div>

<div align="right">

BESTANN2
</div>

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross monthly
income from [fill ALLBUS] at that annual salary rate?

      $@
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

<div align="right">

BTRYMNTH
</div>

```
Let's try [fill ANOTHERFIL].
How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
[fill ALLBUS] [fill MONTHFIL]?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[ENTERLFIL]

@5 [fill SORRYFIL]
[fill MONTH4FIL]
@4
[fill MONTH3FIL]
@3
[fill MONTH2FIL]
@2
[fill MONTH1FIL]
@1

[fill ERRORFIL]

{popup: BTRYMNTH5_ERR or BTRYMNTH4_ERR or BTRYMNTH3_ERR or BTRYMNTH2_ERR or
BTRYMNTH1_ERR}
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

<div align="right">

PWBTRYMNTH
</div>

```
Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]
about $[fill TOTALS] a month from this business ([fill ALLBUS]).
Does that still sound about right?

      (1)  Yes
      (2)  No

       @
```

<div align="center">Enter Number</div>

<div align="right">

PWBTRYMNTHFIX
</div>

```
BUSINESS: [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct monthly amount?

      $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWBTRYMTH**

```
   DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

   THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWBTRYMNTHFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

       (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
       (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **BTRYMTH5_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed
           @
```

Mark One Only   **BTRYMTH4_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed
           @
```

Mark One Only   **BTRYMTH3_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed
           @
```

Mark One Only   **BTRYMTH2_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed
           @
```

Mark One Only   **BTRYMTH1_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed
           @
```

Mark One Only   **BBIGTRY5**

```
   DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

   THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BTRYMNTH@5],
   IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

       (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
       (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **BBIGTRY4**

```
   DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

   THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BTRYMNTH@4],
   IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

       (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
       (P)  Proceed

          @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BBIGTRY3

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BTRYMNTH@3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BBIGTRY2

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BTRYMNTH@2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BBIGTRY1

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BTRYMNTH@1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BANYTIPS

```
 Other than [fill HISHER] regular income, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
 did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any tips, bonuses, overtime pay,
 or commissions from [fill HISHER] work with [fill ALLBUS]?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

      @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BTIPS

```
 Did the income amounts we just talked about include all of
 [fill PTEMPNAME] tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions
 from [fill ALLBUS]?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

      @
```

Multiple Entry

BTIPSAMT

```
     How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions
     [fill FROMBIZFIL] [fill MONTHFIL]?
     READ IF NECESSARY: Your best estimate here is fine.

     ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
     ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

     @51   @52   @53   @54   @55

     [fill MONTH4FIL]
     @41   @42   @43   @44   @45

     [fill MONTH3FIL]
     @31   @32   @33   @34   @35

     [fill MONTH2FIL]
     @21   @22   @23   @24   @25

     [fill MONTH1FIL]
     @11   @12   @13   @14   @15
     [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

PWBTIPSAMT

```
     Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
     time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWBTIPAMTFIL] a month
     from this business ([fill ALLBUS]).
     Does that still sound about right?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Enter Number

PWBTIPFIX

```
     BUSINESS: [fill ALLBUS]

     What is the correct monthly amount?

          $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWBTIP

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWBTIPFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only

BBIGTIP5

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BTIPTOTAL5],
     IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only   **BBIGTIP4**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BTIPTOTAL4],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)   Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **BBIGTIP3**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BTIPTOTAL3],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)   Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **BBIGTIP2**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BTIPTOTAL2],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)   Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **BBIGTIP1**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BTIPTOTAL1],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)   Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **BTAKEHOME**

```
    Just to be sure -- were the amounts you gave me [fill HISHER]
    take-home pay, or were they [fill HISHER] gross pay BEFORE any taxes
    and other deductions were taken out?
                                                                    H
        (1) Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
        (2) Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
        (3) No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

          @
```

Mark One Only   **BGETGROSS**

```
This survey needs to get people's gross income amounts.  Do you know
[fill HISHER] gross pay amounts, or do you have records available,
such as pay stubs, that would show the gross amount?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **BGROSSPAYM5**

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) TO ENTER A GROSS ANNUAL AMOUNT
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):    New gross amounts:
$[fill GROSSFIL]         $@1
$[fill BP1M5_2]          $@2
$[fill BP1M5_3]          $@3
$[fill BP1M5_4]          $@4
$[fill BP1M5_5]          $@5
```

Mark One Only   **BGROSSM5VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BGTOTAL], IS
UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **BALLGROSSM5**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH5] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2) No, some net amounts remain

       @
```

Multiple Entry   **BGROSSPAYM4**

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH4]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):    New gross amounts:
$[fill GROSSFIL]         $@1
$[fill BP1M4_2]          $@2
$[fill BP1M4_3]          $@3
$[fill BP1M4_4]          $@4
$[fill BP1M4_5]          $@5
```

Mark One Only   **BGROSSM4VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BGTOTAL4], IS
UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **BALLGROSSM4**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH4] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2) No, some net amounts remain

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **BGROSSPAYM3**

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH3]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
$[fill GROSSFIL]         $@1
$[fill BP1M3_2]          $@2
$[fill BP1M3_3]          $@3
$[fill BP1M3_4]          $@4
$[fill BP1M3_5]          $@5
```

Mark One Only   **BGROSSM3VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BGTOTAL3], IS
UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **BALLGROSSM3**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH3] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2) No, some net amounts remain

      @
```

Multiple Entry

BGROSSPAYM2

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH2]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):    New gross amounts:
$[fill GROSSFIL]         $@1
$[fill BP1M2_2]          $@2
$[fill BP1M2_3]          $@3
$[fill BP1M2_4]          $@4
$[fill BP1M2_5]          $@5
```

Mark One Only

BGROSSM2VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BGTOTAL2], IS
UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only

BALLGROSSM2

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH2] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2) No, some net amounts remain

     @
```

Multiple Entry

BGROSSPAYM1

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH1]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):    New gross amounts:
$[fill GROSSFIL]         $@1
$[fill BP1M1_2]          $@2
$[fill BP1M1_3]          $@3
$[fill BP1M1_4]          $@4
$[fill BP1M1_5]          $@5
```

Mark One Only

BGROSSM1VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BGTOTAL1], IS
UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BALLGROSSM1

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH1] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2) No, some net amounts remain

     @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Enter Number</div>

BGROSSPAYANN

```
What was the gross annual amount?

    $@
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BALLGROSSANN

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2)  No, some net amounts remain

      @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

OINCB

```
[fill ASIDEFRMFIL] [fill MONTH1] 1st) did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any
[fill OTHERFIL] income for [fill SELF] out of the money
that [fill ALLBUS] brought in, or from the profits of the business?

    (1) Yes                                            H
    (2) No

     @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Multiple Entry</div>

OINCAMT

```
What was the total amount of other income [fill HESHE] received from
[fill ALLBUS] [fill MONTHXFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

@51   @52   @53   @54   @55

[fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43   @44   @45

[fill MONTH3]
@31   @32   @33   @34   @35

[fill MONTH2]
@21   @22   @23   @24   @25

[fill MONTH1]
@11   @12   @13   @14   @15
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

PWOINCAMT

```
Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWOINCAMTFIL] a month
in other income from this business ([fill [ALLBUS]).
Does that still sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Enter Number

PWOINCFIX

```
Business: [fill ALLBUS])

What is the correct monthly amount?

    $@
```

Mark One Only

CBB

```
It is very important that we collect information about
income amounts that is as complete and accurate as possible.
If I were to call back later, would you or someone else
be able to provide me with this information?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @
```

Mark One Only

LSTB

```
HAVE YOU ASKED ANOTHER PERSON IN THIS HOUSEHOLD ABOUT
THE NET PROFIT OR LOSS FROM [FILL ALLBUS]?

    (1) YES
    (2) NO

     @
```

Multiple Entry

PRFTB

```
For [fill ALLBUS], what was [fill YOURSHAREFIL]
the net profit or loss [fill BIZDATESFIL]  Net profit or loss is the
difference between gross receipts and expenses.
                                                              H
ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

    Net profit amount:  $@1

    OR

    Net loss amount:    $@2
```

Multiple Entry

ANNPRFT

```
Can you give me an annual figure?

ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

Net profit amount:  $@1

OR

Net loss amount:    $@2
```

Mark One Only

PWPRFTB

```
Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill PEMPNAME] share of the net [fill PRFTLOSSFIL]
from [fill ALLBUS] was about [fill PWPRFTBIL] in four months.
Does that still sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Multiple Entry

PWPRFTBFIX

```
BUSINESS: [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct 4-month total net profit or loss?

ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

Net profit amount:  $@1

OR

Net loss amount:    $@2
```

Mark One Only

PRFTBCHK

```
Does that [fill PRFTLOSSFIL] include [fill PTEMPNAME] own income
from this business (that we talked about earlier), or do we need to
add [fill HISHER] income to the [fill PRFTLOSSFIL] to get a total net
profit or loss?

     (1) Salary/draw is included in the net profit/loss amount
     (2) Add salary/draw to net profit/loss amount
         to get total net profit/loss
```

Multiple Entry

MLMOREB

```
Display businesses that are not the top two businesses

Earlier you told me that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, you also
had the following businesses:
**READ LIST OF BUSINESSES ABOVE**
What was the total amount of income you received from
[fill BUSINESSFIL] so far this month?
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE                              H
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ERRORFIL]
@51   @52   @53   @54   @55
How about [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43   @44   @45
And [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33   @34   @35
And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23   @24   @25
And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13   @14   @15
```

MOONLITE

Mark One Only

```
People sometimes earn extra money doing work outside of their regular
jobs, such as freelancing, consulting, or moonlighting.
Other than what we've already talked about, did [fill TEMPNAME] do
any of that kind of work since [fill MONTH1] 1st?
                                                                    H
       (1) Yes
       (2) No

        @
```

MLM4

Multiple Entry

```
What was the total amount of income [fill TEMPNAME] received
from this work so far this month?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE.                                     H
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT.
[fill ERRORFIL]
@51   @52   @53   @54   @55

How about in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43   @44   @45

And [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33   @34   @35

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23   @24   @25

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13   @14   @15
```

PWMLM4

Mark One Only

```
Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWMLM4FIL] a month
from additional work.
Does that still sound about right?

       (1)  Yes
       (2)  No

        @
```

PWMLM4FIX

Mark One Only

```
What is the correct monthly amount?

      $@
```

ROLLOVR1

Mark One Only

```
Earlier you said that [fill TEMPNAME] received a lump sum payment
from [fill LUMPFIL].
Did  [fill HESHE] re-invest or "roll over" any of the money into an IRA or
some other kind of retirement plan?

       (1) Yes
       (2) No

        @
```

Mark One Only   **ROLLOVR2**

```
[fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE] plan to re-invest or "roll over"
any of the money?

      (1) Yes
      (2) No

      @
```

Enter Number   **ROLLAMT**

```
How much [fill PLANFIL] "roll over" into
another RETIREMENT account?

      $@
```

Mark One Only   **DEFER**

```
At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]
receive any kind of deferred payment or final paycheck
from a job or business that ended before [fill MONTH1] 1st?

      (1)  Yes
      (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only   **DEFERAMT**

```
What was the total amount of income [fill TEMPNAME] received
since [fill MONTH1] 1st?

      $@
```

Multiple Entry   **LUMP1YN**

```
[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received any Pension or
Retirement Lump Sums yet this month?
      (1)  Yes
      (2)  No
      @5

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did [fill HESHE] [if @5 eq <1>] also
receive Pension or Retirement Lump Sums?

      ENTER (A) FOR "ALL REMAINING MONTHS"
      ENTER (N) FOR "NONE OR NO MORE"

      (1)  Yes      (2)  No

      [fill MONTH1]  @1      [fill MONTH3]  @3
      [fill MONTH2]  @2      [fill MONTH4]  @4
```

Multiple Entry	**LUMP1AMT**

```
How much [fill RECEIVFIL]
in Pension or Retirement Lump Sum
income [fill MONTHXFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) for SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
@51   @52   @53   @54   @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41   @42   @43   @44   @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31   @32   @33   @34   @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21   @22   @23   @24   @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11   @12   @13   @14   @15
```

Mark One Only	**PWLUMP1AMT**

```
Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWLUMP1FIL] a month
in Pension or Retirement Lump Sum income.
Does that still sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number	**PWLUMP1FIX**

```
Income: PENSION OR RETIREMENT LUMP SUM

What is the correct monthly amount?

     $@
```

Mark One Only	**BIGPWLUMP1**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWLUMP1FIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGLUMP15**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

     (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BIGLUMP14

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

  THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX2]
  IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

      (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only

BIGLUMP13

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

  THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX3]
  IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

      (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only

BIGLUMP12

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

  THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX4]
  IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

      (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only

BIGLUMP11

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

  THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX5]
  IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

      (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Multiple Entry

LUMP2YN

```
[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received any Severence Pay
yet this month?
     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No
      @5

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did [fill HESHE][if @5 eq <1>] also
receive Severence Pay?
     ENTER (A) FOR "ALL REMAINING MONTHS"
     ENTER (N) FOR "NONE OR NO MORE"
     (1)  Yes      (2)  No

     [fill MONTH1]  @1      [fill MONTH3]  @3
     [fill MONTH2]  @2      [fill MONTH4]  @4
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Multiple Entry</div>

LUMP2AMT

```
How much [fill RECEIVFIL]
in Severance Pay income [fill MONTHXFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) for SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
@51   @52   @53   @54   @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41   @42   @43   @44   @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31   @32   @33   @34   @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21   @22   @23   @24   @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11   @12   @13   @14   @15
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

PWLUMP2AMT

```
Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWLUMP1FIL] a month
in Severance Pay income.
Does that still sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Enter Number</div>

PWLUMP2FIX

```
Income: SEVERANCE PAY

 What is the correct monthly amount?

     $@
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

BIGPWLUMP2

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWLUMP2FIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

BIGLUMP25

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

     (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGLUMP24**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX2]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGLUMP23**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX3]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGLUMP22**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX4]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGLUMP21**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX5]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **LFREC**

```
 DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

 Did the respondent use any records to answer any
 labor force earnings questions?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Multiple Entry **CSHMTHB**

```
      SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

      Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
      [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH1].

      Did [fill HESHE] also receive those payments
      in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
      or [fill MONTH5]?

      ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
      ENTER (N) FOR NONE

            (1) Yes      (2) No

      [MONTH2] @1
      [MONTH3] @2
      [MONTH4] @3
      [MONTH5] @4
```

Multiple Entry **CSHMTH**

```
      Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
      [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2].
      [fill C_HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] received any of those
      payments yet this month?

      (1) Yes
      (2) No
       @5

      SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

      In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1],
      [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did
      [fill HESHE] [fill ALSOFIL] receive those payments?
      ENTER (A) FOR REMAINING MONTHS
      ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

      (1) Yes      (2) No
      [fill MONTH1]? @1      [fill MONTH3]? @3
      [fill MONTH2]? @2      [fill MONTH4]? @4
```

Multiple Entry **YBEG20**

```
      What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life
      that caused [fill HIMHER] to need [fill INCTYP1]
      [fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH5]? Anything else?

      ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
            (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
            (3) Job loss or wages reduced
            (4) Loss or reduction of other income
            (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
            (6) No change - just decided it was time
            (7) No change - just heard about the program
            (8) Needed to re-certify
            (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}
             @SP1
             @SP2

             @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

<div align="right">

YSTOP21
</div>

Multiple Entry

```
    Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving
    [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
    in [fill MONTH4]?

        (1)   Got a job or earning increased
        (2)   Family situation changed
        (3)   Others in the household earned enough money
        (4)   Penalized or sanctioned for non-cooperation
        (5)   Time limit expired
        (6)   Didn't want to use up time limit
        (7)   Chose not to participate
        (8)   The money is not worth it
        (9)   Other  [if @1 eq <9>]SPECIFY:

         @SP1
         @SP2

          @1
```

<div align="right">

YBEG21
</div>

Multiple Entry

```
    What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life
    that caused [fill HIMHER] to need [fill INCTYP1]
    [fill INCTYP2]
    in [fill MONTH4]? Anything else?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
        (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
        (3) Job loss or wages reduced
        (4) Loss or reduction of other income
        (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
        (6) No change - just decided it was time
        (7) No change - just heard about the program
        (8) Needed to re-certify
        (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}
         @SP1
         @SP2

          @KEY
```

<div align="right">

YSTOP22
</div>

Multiple Entry

```
    Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving
    [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
    in [fill MONTH3]?

        (1)   Got a job or earning increased
        (2)   Family situation changed
        (3)   Others in the household earned enough money
        (4)   Penalized or sanctioned for non-cooperation
        (5)   Time limit expired
        (6)   Didn't want to use up time limit
        (7)   Chose not to participate
        (8)   The money is not worth it
        (9)   Other  [if @1 eq <9>]SPECIFY:

         @SP1
         @SP2

          @1
```

Multiple Entry   **YBEG22**

```
      What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life
      that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
      [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
      in [fill MONTH3]? Anything else?

      ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
            (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
            (3) Job loss or wages reduced
            (4) Loss or reduction of other income
            (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
            (6) No change - just decided it was time
            (7) No change - just heard about the program
            (8) Needed to re-certify
            (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}
             @SP1
             @SP2

             @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **YSTOP23**

```
      Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving
      [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
      in [fill MONTH2]?

            (1)   Got a job or earning increased
            (2)   Family situation changed
            (3)   Others in the household earned enough money
            (4)   Penalized or sanctioned for non-cooperation
            (5)   Time limit expired
            (6)   Didn't want to use up time limit
            (7)   Chose not to participate
            (8)   The money is not worth it
            (9)   Other  [if @1 eq <9>]SPECIFY:

             @SP1
             @SP2

             @1
```

Multiple Entry   **YBEG23**

```
      What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life
      that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
      [fill INCTYP1][fill INCTYP2]
      in [fill MONTH2]? Anything else?

      ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
            (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
            (3) Job loss or wages reduced
            (4) Loss or reduction of other income
            (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
            (6) No change - just decided it was time
            (7) No change - just heard about the program
            (8) Needed to re-certify
            (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}
             @SP1
             @SP2

             @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry **BEG120**

```
When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving [fill INCTYP1]
[fill INCTYP2]?

MONTH: @MON
YEAR:  @YEAR
```

Multiple Entry **BEG120A**

```
When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]?

MONTH: [fill BEG120@MON]
YEAR:  [fill BEG120@YEAR]

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
on [fill HISHER] own, or in [fill HISHER] own name?

MONTH: @MO
YEAR:  @YR
```

Mark One Only **BEG120B**

```
[fill RECEIVFIL]?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

      @
```

Multiple Entry **BEG120C**

```
When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
CONTINUOUSLY, every month [fill THROUGHFIL]?

 MONTH: @MTH
 YEAR:  @YR
```

Multiple Entry **YBEG220**

```
What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life
that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
[fill INCTYP1][fill INCTYP2]?
[fill MONTH1FIL] Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

     (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
     (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
     (3) Job loss or wages reduced
     (4) Loss or reduction of other income
     (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
     (6) No change - just decided it was time
     (7) No change - just heard about the program
     (8) Needed to re-certify
     (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}
     @SP1
     @SP2

      @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

CSHAMT15

```
[fill NOTINCFSFIL] much [fill RECEIVFIL]
from  [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] [fill MONTHXFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]

@51   @52   @53   @54   @55
 [fill ERRORFIL]
 [fill MONTH4FIL]
@41   @42   @43   @44   @45

 [fill MONTH3FIL]
@31   @32   @33   @34   @35

 [fill MONTH2FIL]
@21   @22   @23   @24   @25

 [fill MONTH1FIL]
@11   @12   @13   @14   @15
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

CSHSORRY

```
I'm sorry.  That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

 @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

PWCSH

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill I_LASTCSH]
from [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
last [fill MONTHFIL].
Does that still sound about right[PERIODFIL]?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

      @
```

<div align="center">Enter Number</div>

PWCSHFIX

```
Income Type: [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]

What is the correct monthly amount?

  $@
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGPWCSH

```
  THE AMOUNT ENTERED- [fill PWCSHFIX]
  IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

  (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
  (P) PROCEED

   @
```

Mark One Only   **CHCK105**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5]
IS MUCH [fill LARGESMALLFIL] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only   **CHCK104**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5]
IS MUCH [fill LARGESMALLFIL] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only   **CHCK103**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5]
IS MUCH [fill LARGESMALLFIL] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only   **CHCK102**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5]
IS MUCH [fill LARGESMALLFIL] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only   **CHCK101**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5]
IS MUCH [fill LARGESMALLFIL] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only   **CHCK5**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only   **CHCK4**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **CHCK3**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **CHCK2**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **CHCK1**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **INCPASS**

```
Earlier I recorded that [TEMPNAME] received pass through
child support payments from a state or county welfare
program.

Were these payments INCLUDED in the amount(s) you just gave me?

PASS THROUGH CHILD SUPPORT MAY ALSO BE KNOWN AS "BONUS"
CHILD SUPPORT OR "DISREGARD PAYMENTS".


     (1) Yes, bonus/pass through amounts are included
     (2) No, amounts do NOT include bonus/pass through
     (3) (did not receive any bonus/pass through income)

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **PASSAMT5**

```
   How much pass through child support did
   [fill TEMPNAME] receive [fill MONTHXFIL]

   ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

   [fill ENTERLFIL]
   [fill ERRORFIL]
    @5

   [fill MONTH4FIL]
    @4

   [fill MONTH3FIL]
    @3

   [fill MONTH2FIL]
    @2

   [fill MONTH1FIL]
    @1
```

Mark One Only   **PASSSORRY**

```
   I'm sorry.  That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
   Can you give me an approximate amount?

   IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
   IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

    @
```

Mark One Only   **PWPASS**

```
   It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_LASTPASS] from
   [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] last [fill MONTHFIL].
   Does that still sound about right[PERIODFIL]?

      (1) Yes
      (2) No

       @
```

Enter Number   **PWPASSFIX**

```
   Income Type: [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]

   What is the correct monthly amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPASS105**

```
   THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:]
   IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGPWPASS

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWPASSFIX:,]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.


(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

  @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGPASS104

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:]
IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

  @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGPASS103

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:]
IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

  @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGPASS102

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:]
IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

  @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGPASS101

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:]
IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

  @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGPASS5

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPASS4**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2]
    IS [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPASS3**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3]
    IS [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPASS2**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4]
    IS [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPASS1**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5]
    IS [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

          @
```

Multiple Entry   **CSAGCY5**

```
    How much child support was collected by the agency
    on [PTEMPNAME] behalf in [MONTHXFIL]

    ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [fill ENTERLFIL]
    [fill ERRORFIL]
     @5

    [fill MONTH4FIL]
     @4

    [fill MONTH3FIL]
     @3

    [fill MONTH2FIL]
     @2

    [fill MONTH1FIL]
     @1
```

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

CSASORRY

```
    I'm sorry.  That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
    Can you give me an approximate amount?

    IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
    IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

      @
```

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

PWCSAGCY

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_LASTCSA:,]
from [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif] last
[fill MONTHFIL].
Does that still sound about right[PERIODFIL]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

<div style="text-align:center">Enter Number</div>

PWCSAGCYFIX

```
    Income Type:  [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif]

    What is the correct monthly amount?

      $@
```

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGPWCSAGCY

```
 THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWCSAGCYFIX:,]
 IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

 (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
 (P) Proceed

  @
```

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGCSAGCY5

```
 THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:,]
 IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed
```

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGCSAGCY4

```
 THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
 IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGCSAGCY3

```
 THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:,]
 IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

BIGCSAGCY2

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

BIGCSAGCY1

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

KIDONLY

Mark One Only

```
Were [fill PTEMPNAME]
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
payments for both adults AND children in the household,
or JUST the children?

     (1) Both adults and children
     (2) Children only

       @
```

CASHCOV

Mark All That Apply

```
Who [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME]       | LN    NAME
[fill MONTHFIL]                            | {display HH roster}
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]              |
payment for?                               |
                                           |
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED        |
ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED          |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE                 |
RE-ENTER LINE NUMBER TO DELETE             |
                                           |
 @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]                      |
```

WICMNTHB

Multiple Entry

```
SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
WIC, or the Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program
in [fill MONTH1].

Did [fill HESHE] also receive those benefits
in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
or [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    (1) Yes     (2) No

[MONTH2] @1
[MONTH3] @2
[MONTH4] @3
[MONTH5] @4
```

Multiple Entry   **WICMNTH**

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received WIC, or the Women,
Infants and Children Nutrtion Program. [fill C_HAVHAS][fill TEMPNAME]
received any benefits from the WIC program yet this month?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No
      @WIC5

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

In which of the last four months - [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] - did [fill HESHE] [<also>/ <>] receive
WIC benefits?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
     (1) Yes      (2) No


[fill MONTH1] @WIC1     [fill MONTH3] @WIC3
[fill MONTH2] @WIC2     [fill MONTH4] @WIC4
```

Multiple Entry   **WYBEG20**

```
What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
need WIC in [fill MONTH5]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

     (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
     (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
     (3) Job loss or wages reduced
     (4) Loss or reduction of other income
     (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
     (6) No change - just decided it was time
     (7) No change - just heard about the program
     (8) Needed to re-certify
     (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}

      @SP1
      @SP2

      @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **WYSTOP21**

```
Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving WIC in [fill MONTH4]?

     (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
     (2) Became ineligible because of family changes
         (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
     (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
     (4) Couldn't get to the WIC clinic
     (5) Benefits are not worth it
     (6) Other [if @1 eq <6>]SPECIFY

      @SP1
      @SP2

      @1
```

Multiple Entry

WYBEG21

```
     What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
     WIC in [fill MONTH4]? Anything else?

     ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

          (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
          (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
          (3) Job loss or wages reduced
          (4) Loss or reduction of other income
          (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
          (6) No change - just decided it was time
          (7) No change - just heard about the program
          (8) Needed to re-certify
          (9) Other [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY

          @SP1
          @SP2

          @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

WYSTOP22

```
     Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving WIC in [fill MONTH3]?

          (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
          (2) Became ineligible because of family changes
              (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
          (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
          (4) Couldn't get to the WIC clinic
          (5) Benefits are not worth it
          (6) Other  [if @1 eq <6>]SPECIFY

          @SP1
          @SP2

          @
```

Multiple Entry

WYBEG22

```
     What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
     WIC in [fill MONTH3]?  Anything else?

     ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

          (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
          (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
          (3) Job loss or wages reduced
          (4) Loss or reduction of other income
          (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
          (6) No change - just decided it was time
          (7) No change - just heard about the program
          (8) Needed to re-certify
          (9) Other [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY

          @SP1
          @SP2

          @KEY [fill ERROFFIL]
```

Multiple Entry **WYSTOP23**

```
Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop recveiving WIC in [fill MONTH2]?

    (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
    (2) Became ineligible because of family changes
        (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
    (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
    (4) Couldn't get to the WIC clinic
    (5) Benefits are not worth it
    (6) Other [if @1 eq <6>]SPECIFY

     @SP1
     @SP2

      @
```

Multiple Entry **WYBEG23**

```
What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
WIC in [fill MONTH2]?  Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

    (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
    (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
    (3) Job loss or wages reduced
    (4) Loss or reduction of other income
    (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
    (6) No change - just decided it was time
    (7) No change - just heard about the program
    (8) Needed to re-certify
    (9) Other [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY

     @SP1
     @SP2

      @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry **WBEG120**

```
When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving WIC?

    MONTH:  @MON
     YEAR:  @YEAR
```

Multiple Entry **WBEG120A**

```
When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving WIC?

MONTH: [fill WBEG120@MON]
YEAR:  [fill WBEG120@YEAR]

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
WIC on [fill HISHER] own, or in [fill HISHER] own name?

MONTH: @MO
YEAR:  @YR
```

Mark One Only **WBEG120B**

```
[fill RECEIVFIL]?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @
```

Multiple Entry

WBEG120C

```
    When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving WIC CONTINUOUSLY, every month
    [fill THROUGHFIL]?

     MONTH: @MTH
     YEAR:  @YR
```

Multiple Entry

WYBEG220

```
    What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
    WIC [fill MONTH1FIL]? Anything else?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
        (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
        (3) Job loss or wages reduced
        (4) Loss or reduction of other income
        (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
        (6) No change - just decided it was time
        (7) No change - just heard about the program
        (8) Needed to re-certify
        (9) Other [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY

        @SP1
        @SP2

        @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark All That Apply

WICPER

```
Who [fill DIDFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME]        | LN  NAME
[fill MTHFIL] WIC benefits cover?         | {display all women ages 16-65,
                                          | children le 5, single fathers with
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED       | children le 5}
ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED         |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                     |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE                |

 @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

FSMTHYNB

```
    SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

    Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
    Food Stamps in [fill MONTH1].

    Did [fill HESHE] also receive Food Stamps
    in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
    or [fill MONTH5]?

    ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE

        (1) Yes     (2) No

    [MONTH2] @2
    [MONTH3] @3
    [MONTH4] @4
    [MONTH5] @5
```

<div style="text-align: right">**FSMTHYN**</div>

Multiple Entry

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWEREFIL] authorized
to receive Food Stamps.  [fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received any
Food Stamp benefits yet this month?

      (1) Yes
      (2) No
      @2

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

In which of the last four months - [fill MONTH1],
[fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] - did
[fill HESHE] [fill ALSOFIL] receive Food Stamps?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

      (1) YES      (2) No

[MONTH1] @          [MONTH3] @
[MONTH2] @          [MONTH4] @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**FYBEG20**</div>

Multiple Entry

```
What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
need Food Stamps in [fill MONTH5]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

      (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
      (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
      (3) Job loss or wages reduced
      (4) Loss or reduction of other income
      (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
      (6) No change - just decided it was time
      (7) No change - just heard about the program
      (8) Needed to re-certify
      (9) Other [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY

      @SP1
      @SP2

      @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

<div style="text-align: right">**FYSTOP21**</div>

Multiple Entry

```
Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving Food Stamps
in [fill MONTH4]?

      (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
      (2) Became ineligible because of family changes
          (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
      (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
      (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were
          not met (did not attend schoo, job training, etc.)
      (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
      (6) The money is not worth it
      (7) Other [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY

      @SP1
      @SP2

      @1
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

FYBEG21

```
     What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
     need Food Stamps in [fill MONTH4]?  Anything else?

     ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

          (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
          (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
          (3) Job loss or wages reduced
          (4) Loss or reduction of other income
          (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
          (6) No change - just decided it was time
          (7) No change - just heard about the program
          (8) Needed to re-certify
          (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}

           @SP1
           @SP2

           @KEY[fill ERRORFIL]
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

FYSTOP22

```
     Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving Food Stamps
     after [fill MONTH2]?

          (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
          (2) Became ineligible because of family changes
              (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
          (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
          (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were
              not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
          (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
          (6) The money is not worth it
          (7) Other [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY

           @SP1
           @SP2

           @1
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

FYBEG22

```
     What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
     need Food Stamps in [fill MONTH3]? Anything else?

     ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

          (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
          (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
          (3) Job loss or wages reduced
          (4) Loss or reduction of other income
          (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
          (6) No change - just decided it was time
          (7) No change - just heard about the program
          (8) Needed to re-certify
          (9) Other [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY

           @SP1
           @SP2

           @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

FYSTOP23

```
      Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving Food Stamps
      in [fill MONTH2]?

          (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
          (2) Became ineligible because of family changes
              (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
          (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
          (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were
              not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
          (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
          (6) The money is not worth it
          (7) Other [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY

          @SP1
          @SP2

          @1
```

Multiple Entry

FYBEG23

```
      What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER]
      to need Food Stamps in [fill MONTH2]? Anything else?

      ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

          (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
          (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
          (3) Job loss or wages reduced
          (4) Loss or reduction of other income
          (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
          (6) No change - just decided it was time
          (7) No change - just heard about the program
          (8) Needed to re-certify
          (9) Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:

          @SP1
          @SP2

          @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

FBEG120

```
      When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving Food Stamps?

          MONTH:  @MON
          YEAR:   @YEAR
```

Multiple Entry

FBEG120A

```
      When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving Food Stamps?

          MONTH: [fill FBEG120@MON]
          YEAR:  [fill FBEG120@YEAR]

      When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
      Food Stamps on [fill HISHER] own, or in [fill HISHER] own name?

          MONTH: @MO
          YEAR:  @YR
```

Mark One Only

FBEG120B

```
[fill RECEIVFIL]?

      (1) Yes
      (2) No

       @
```

Multiple Entry

FBEG120C

```
When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving Food Stamps CONTINUOUSLY,
every month [fill THROUGHFIL]?

      MONTH: @MTH
      YEAR:  @YR
```

Multiple Entry

FYBEG220

```
What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER]
to need Food Stamps[fill MONTH1FIL]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

      (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
      (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
      (3) Job loss or wages reduced
      (4) Loss or reduction of other income
      (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
      (6) No change - just decided it was time
      (7) No change - just heard about the program
      (8) Needed to re-certify
      (9) Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY

       @SP1
       @SP2

       @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

FSAMT15

```
How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in
Food Stamps [fill MONTHXFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]
[fill ERRORFIL]
@51   @52   @53   @54   @55

 [fill MONTH4FIL]
@41   @42   @43   @44   @45

 [fill MONTH3FIL]
@31   @32   @33   @34   @35

 [fill MONTH2FIL]
@21   @22   @23   @24   @25

 [fill MONTH1FIL]
@11   @12   @13   @14  @15
```

FSSORRY

Mark One Only

```
I'm sorry.  That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

  @
```

PWFS

Mark One Only

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill I_LASTFS]
in food stamp benefits last [fill MONTHFIL].
Does that still sound about right[PERIODFIL]?

      (1) Yes
      (2) No

        @
```

PWFSFIX

Enter Number

```
Income Type: FOOD STAMPS

What is the correct monthly amount?

   $@
```

BIGFS105

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:]
IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

 @
```

BIGFS104

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:]
IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

 @
```

BIGFS103

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:]
IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

 @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGFS102**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:]
    IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGFS101**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:]
    IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWFS**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWFSFIX:,]
    IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

             (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
             (P)  Proceed

               @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGFS5**

```
   THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX]
   IS [fill LGSMFIL].

       (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
       (P) Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGFS4**

```
   THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2]
   IS [fill LGSMFIL].

       (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
       (P) Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGFS3**

```
   THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3]
   IS [fill LGSMFIL].

       (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
       (P) Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGFS2**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED -[fill INDEX4]
    IS [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGFS1**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5]
    IS [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

         @
```

Mark All That Apply   **FSPER**

```
Who [fill ISWASFIL] covered by      | LN  NAME
[fill PTEMPNAME] [fill MTHFIL]      | {display HH roster}
Food Stamp benefits?                |
                                    |
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED |
ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED   |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE               |
                                    |
 @KEY                               |
```

Multiple Entry   **CSMTHB**

```
    SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

    Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
    child support payments in [fill MONTH1].

    [fill DIDFIL]
    [fill HESHE] also receive those payments
    in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
    or [fill MONTH5]?

    ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE

        (1) Yes     (2) No

    [MONTH2] @2
    [MONTH3] @3
    [MONTH4] @4
    [MONTH5] @5
```

Multiple Entry

CSMTH

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received child support
payments. [fill PASSTHRUFIL] [fill TEMPNAME]
received any [if OTHERFIL] child support payments yet this month?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No
      @

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

In which of the last four months - [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] - did [fill HESHE] [<also >/ <>]
receive child support payments?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

     (1) Yes        (2) No

[MONTH1] @     [MONTH3] @
[MONTH2] @     [MONTH4] @
```

Multiple Entry

CSAMT15

```
[fill HOWFIL]
much [fill RECEIVFIL] in child support
payments [fill MONTHXFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]

 @51   @52   @53   @54   @55

   [fill MONTH4FIL]
@41   @42   @43   @44   @45

   [fill MONTH3FIL]
@31   @32   @33   @34   @35

   [fill MONTH2FIL]
@21   @22   @23   @24   @25

   [fill MONTH1FIL]
@11   @12   @13   @14   @15
 [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

CSSORRY

```
I'm sorry.  That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

 @
```

Mark One Only

PWCS

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill I_LASTCS]
in child support last [fill MONTHFIL].
Does that still sound about right[PERIODFIL]?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

      @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**PWCSFIX**</div>

Enter Number

```
Income Type: CHILD SUPPORT

What is the correct monthly amount?

   $@
```

<div style="text-align: right">**BIGCSLW**</div>

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWCSFIX:]
IS [fill <UNUSUALLY LARGE.> / <LARGER THAN LAST WAVE'S.> / <SMALLER THAN
LAST WAVE'S.>]

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

 @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**BIGCS105**</div>

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:]
IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

 @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**BIGCS104**</div>

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:]
IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

 @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**BIGCS103**</div>

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:]
IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

 @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**BIGCS102**</div>

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:]
IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

 @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGCS101**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:]
    IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGCS5**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX]
    IS [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGCS4**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2]
    IS [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGCS3**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3]
    IS [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGCS2**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4]
    IS [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGCS1**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5]
    IS [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

          @
```

KCOVBEG

Multiple Entry

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]   |NAMES
received [fill INCTYP1][fillINCTYP2]      |(display children's names
on behalf of                             |under the age of 18
**READ NAME(S)OF CHILD(REN)**            |for whom R is a mom, dad
                                         |or guardian)
When did [fill TEMPNAME] begin to receive |
[fill INCTYP3]for                        |
 **READ NAME(S)OF CHILD(REN)**?          |
                                         |
                                         |
   MONTH: @STRTMTH                       |
   YEAR:  @STRTYR                        |

          @
```

KDMTHYNB

Multiple Entry

```
    SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

    Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
    [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
    for **READ NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)** in [fill MONTH1].

    Did [fill HESHE] also receive [fill INCTYP3]
    in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
    or [fill MONTH5]?

    ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE

         (1) Yes     (2) No

    [MONTH2] @2
    [MONTH3] @3
    [MONTH4] @4
    [MONTH5] @5
```

KDMTHYN

Multiple Entry

```
[C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received any  |NAMES
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] for        |{display children's names
**READ NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)**           |under the age of 18
 yet this month?                         |for whom R is a mom, dad,
     (1) Yes     (2) No                  |or guardian}
      @5                                 |
                                         |
 SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E            |
                                         |
 In which of the last four months -      |
 [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],           |
 [fill MONTH3],or [fill MONTH4] -        |
 did [fill HESHE] [fill ALSOFIL]receive  |
 [fill INCTYP3] for                      |
  **READ NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)**?        |

 ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
 ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
     (1) Yes     (2) No
[MONTH1] @1     [MONTH3] @3
[MONTH2] @2     [MONTH4] @4
```

Multiple Entry   **KIDAMT15**

```
    How much [fill RECIEVFIL] in [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
    on behalf of the [fill GICHILD] [fill MONTHXFIL]?

    ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [fill ENTERLFIL]
[fill ERRORFIL]
    @51   @52   @53   @54   @55

     [fill MONTH4FIL]
    @41   @42   @43   @44   @45

     [fill MONTH3FIL]
    @31   @32   @33   @34   @35

     [fill MONTH2FIL]
    @21   @22   @23   @24   @25

     [fill MONTH1FIL]
    @11   @12   @13   @14   @15
```

Mark One Only   **KIDSORRY**

```
    I'm sorry.  That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
    Can you give me an approximate amount?

    IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
    IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

     @
```

Mark One Only   **PWKID**

```
    It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill I_LASTKID]
    from [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
    last [fill MONTHFIL].
    Does that still sound about right[PERIODFIL]?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

Enter Number   **PWKDFIX**

```
    Income Type: [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]

    What is the correct monthly amount?

      $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGKAMT105**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:]
    IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGKAMT104**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:]
    IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGKAMT103**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:]
    IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGKAMT102**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:]
    IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGKAMT101**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:]
    IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWKAMT**

```
   THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWKDFIX:,]
   IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

            (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

              @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGKAMT5**

```
   THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:]
   IS [fill LGSMFIL].

       (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
       (P) Proceed

        @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGKAMT4

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2]
    IS [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

         @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGKAMT3

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3]
    IS [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

         @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGKAMT2

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4]
    IS [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

         @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGKAMT1

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5]
    IS [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

         @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark All That Apply</div>

SSKIDCOV

```
Who did these [fill INCTYP3]          | LN    NAME
cover?                                | {display >GDLST< template}
                                      |
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED   |
ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED     |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE         |
RE-ENTER LINE NUMBER TO DELETE        |
                                      |
 @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]                 |
```

RESNSS

Multiple Entry

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] [fill FORSELFFIL].

What is the reason [fill HESHE] [fill AREIS] getting
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]?
Any other reason?

ENTER (N) IF NO SECOND REASON

    (1) Retired
    (2) Disabled
    (3) Widowed or surviving child
    (4) Spouse or dependent child
    (5) Other reason [if @1 eq <5> or @2 eq <5>]SPECIFY: @SP}

    @1      @2
```

AGESS

Mark One Only

```
[fill EARLIERFIL]

At what age did [fill TEMPNAME] begin receiving
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] because of
[fill HISHER] disability?

(REPORT AGE IN YEARS)

    AGE: @
```

JNTSSYN

Mark One Only

```
[fill EARLIERFIL]

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
jointly with [fill HISHER] spouse?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

    @
```

PWJNTSSYN

Mark One Only

```
[fill EARLIERFIL]

[fill LASTFIL] time I recorded that
[fill TEMPNAME] received [fill ITFIL]
jointly with [fill HISHER] spouse.
Is that still the case?

    (1)  Yes, receive jointly with spouse
    (2)  No, do NOT receive jointly with spouse

    @
```

Mark One Only

WHENSS

```
[fill EARLIERFIL]

On what day of the month are [fill HISHER] payments
usually deposited?

      (1)   First day of the month
      (2)   Third day of the month
      (3)   2nd, 3rd, or 4th  Wednesday
      (4)   Other

       @
```

Multiple Entry

TRANTYP

```
Earlier you said that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill TEMPNAME]
received transportation assistance.  Did [fill HESHE] receive...

         (1) Yes     (2) No

...gas vouchers?                                     @1

...bus or subway tokens or passes?                  @2

...help registering, repairing, or insuring a car?  @3

...rides to a doctor's office or medical appointment?  @4

...some other kind of transportation assistance?    @5
   {pop up: What was that?}

 @SP
```

Multiple Entry

GASVSCE

```
Did [fill HESHE] receive the gas vouchers through a government social
service agency or through someplace else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

     (1) Government agency
     (2) Someplace else
         {pop up: What was that?}

      @SP

      @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **GASMTH**

```
        [fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received any gas vouchers
        yet this month?

              (1) Yes
              (2) No

               @5

        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
        In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1],
        [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did
        [fill HESHE] [fill ALSOFIL] receive gas vouchers?

        ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
              (1) Yes      (2) No

        [fill MONTH1]? @1      [fill MONTH3]? @3
        [fill MONTH2]? @2      [fill MONTH4]? @4
```

Multiple Entry   **GASMTHB**

```
        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

        Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
        gas vouchers in [fill MONTH1].
        Did [fill HESHE] also receive those payments
        in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
        or [fill MONTH5]?

              ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
              ENTER (N) FOR NONE

              (1)  Yes      (2)  No

              [fill MONTH2]  @2
              [fill MONTH3]  @3
              [fill MONTH4]  @4
              [fill MONTH5]  @5
```

Multiple Entry   **GASAMT**

```
        How much [fill RECEIVFIL]
        in gas vouchers [fill MONTHXFIL]
        ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
        [fill ENTERLFIL]

        @51   @52   @53   @54   @55

         [fill MONTH4FIL]
        @41   @42   @43   @44   @45

         [fill MONTH3FIL]
        @31   @32   @33   @34   @35

         [fill MONTH2FIL]
        @21   @22   @23   @24   @25

         [fill MONTH1FIL]
        @11   @12   @13   @14   @15
         [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **GASSORRY**

```
I'm sorry.  That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

 @
```

Mark One Only   **PWGAS**

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill I_LASTGAS]
in gas vouchers last [fill MONTHFIL].
Does that still sound about right[PERIODFIL]?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

      @
```

Enter Number   **PWGASFIX**

```
Income Type: GAS VOUCHERS

What is the correct monthly amount?

   $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGGASLW**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWPASSFIX:]
IS [fill <UNUSUALLY LARGE.> / <LARGER THAN LAST WAVE'S.> / <SMALLER THAN
LAST WAVE'S.>]

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

 @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGGAS105**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:]
IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

 @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGGAS104**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:]
IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

 @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGGAS103**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:]
    IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGGAS102**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:]
    IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGGAS101**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:]
    IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWGAS**

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWGASFIX:,]
        IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

            (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

              @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGGAS5**

```
   THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX]
   IS [fill LGSMFIL].

       (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
       (P) Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGGAS4**

```
   THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2]
   IS [fill LGSMFIL].

       (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
       (P) Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only

BIGGAS3

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill  INDEX3]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only

BIGGAS2

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill  INDEX4]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only

BIGGAS1

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill  INDEX5]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Multiple Entry

TOKENSCE

```
Did [fill HESHE] receive the bus or subway tokens or passes
through a government social service agency or through
someplace else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

    (1) Government agency
    (2) Someplace else
        {pop up: What was that?}

     @SP

     @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Multiple Entry</div>

TOKMTH

```
[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received any bus or subway tokens
or passes yet this month?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

      @5

SHOW CALENDAR
In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1],
[fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did
[fill HESHE] [fill ALSOFIL] receive bus or subway tokens or passes?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

     (1) Yes     (2) No

[fill MONTH1]? @1      [fill MONTH3]? @3
[fill MONTH2]? @2      [fill MONTH4]? @4
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Multiple Entry</div>

TOKMTHB

```
SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
bus or subway tokens or passes in [fill MONTH1].

Did [fill HESHE] also receive those payments
in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
or [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

     (1) Yes     (2) No

[MONTH2] @2
[MONTH3] @3
[MONTH4] @4
[MONTH5] @5
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Multiple Entry</div>

TOKAMT

```
How much [fill RECEIVFIL]
in bus or subway tokens or passes [fill MONTHXFIL]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]

@51   @52   @53   @54   @55

 [fill MONTH4FIL]
@41   @42   @43   @44   @45

 [fill MONTH3FIL]
@31   @32   @33   @34   @35

 [fill MONTH2FIL]
@21   @22   @23   @24   @25

 [fill MONTH1FIL]
@11   @12   @13   @14   @15
 [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

TOKSORRY

```
I'm sorry.  That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

 @
```

Mark One Only

PWTOK

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill I_LASTTOK]
in bus or subway tokens or passes last [fill MONTHFIL].
Does that still sound about right[PERIODFIL]?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

      @
```

Enter Number

PWTOKFIX

```
Income Type: BUS/SUBWAY TOKENS/PASSES

What is the correct monthly amount?

   $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGTOK105

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX10:]
IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

 @
```

Mark One Only

BIGTOK104

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:]
IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

 @
```

Mark One Only

BIGTOK103

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:]
IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

 @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGTOK102**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:]
IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

  @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGTOK101**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:]
IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

  @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWTOK**

```
       THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWTOKFIX:,]
       IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

           (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
           (P)  Proceed
```

Mark One Only   **BIGTOK5**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGTOK4**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGTOK3**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill  INDEX3]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGTOK2**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill  INDEX4]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BIGTOK1

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill  INDEX5]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Multiple Entry

FOODTYP

```
Earlier you said that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill TEMPNAME]
received some food assistance.  [fill FOODFIL] [fill HESHE] receive...

    (1) Yes  (2) No

... Money, vouchers, or certificates to buy groceries or
    food?                                               @1

... Bags of groceris or packaged foods?                @2

... Any meals from a shelter, soup kitchen, Meals-on-Wheels,
    or other charity?                                   @3

... Any other food assistance? {pop up: What was that?}   @4

 @SP
```

Multiple Entry

FOODSCE

```
Did [fill HESHE] get the grocery money, vouchers,
or certificates through a government social service agency, through
a community or religious charitable organization, through family or
friends, or through someplace else? Any place else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

    (1) Government agency
    (2) Community or religious charity
    (3) Family or friends
    (4) Someplace else
      {pop up: What was that?}

     @SP
     @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

CLOTHTYP

```
Earlier you said that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill TEMPNAME]
received clothing assistance or clothes.  Did [fill HESHE]
receive clothes or money or vouchers to buy clothes?

    (1) Clothes
    (2) Money or vouchers
    (3) Both clothes and money or vouchers

     @
```

Multiple Entry   **CLOTHSCE**

```
Did [fill HESHE] get that through a government social service
agency, through a community or religious charitable organization,
through family or friends, through an employer, or through
someplace else? Any place else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

     (1) Government agency
     (2) Community or religious charity
     (3) Family or friends
     (4) Employer
     (5) Someplace else
        {pop up: What was that?}

     @SP
     @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **PUBHSTYP**

```
Earlier you said that [fill TEMPNAME] received assistance
to help pay for housing since [fill MONTH1] 1st.  Was that
through Section 8, some other rental assistance program,
some other kind of housing program, or are you not sure?

     (1) Section 8
     (2) Other rental assistance
     (3) Other housing program
     (4) Not sure; don't know

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **PUBHSSCE**

```
Did [fill HESHE] get that through a government social service agency,
through a local housing authority, through a community or religious
charitable organization, or through someplace else? Any place else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

     (1) Government agency
     (2) Housing authority
     (3) Community or religious charity
     (4) Someplace else
        {pop up: What was that?}

     @SP
     @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **CASHSCE**

```
        Earlier you said that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill TEMPNAME]
        received [fill INCTYP1].  Did [fill HESHE] get that through a
        government social service agency, through a community or religious
        charitable organization, through family or friends, or
        through someplace else? Any place else?

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
        RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            (1) Government agency
            (2) Community or religious charity
            (3) Family or friends
            (4) Someplace else  {pop up: What was that?}

             @SP
             @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **CASHGVT**

```
        Was that through the federal, state, or local government?

            (1) Federal
            (2) State
            (3) Local


             @
```

Multiple Entry   **OTHSCE**

```
        Earlier you said that since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
        [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill INCTYP1].  Did [fill HESHE] get that
        through a government social service agency, through a community or
        religious charitable organization, through family or friends, or through
        someplace else? Any place else?

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
        RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            (1) Government agency
            (2) Community or religious charity
            (3) Family or friends
            (4) Someplace else
                {pop up: What was that?}

             @SP
             @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

MNTHYNB

Multiple Entry

```
SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH1].

Did [fill HESHE] also receive those payments
in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
or [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

     (1) Yes      (2) No

[MONTH2] @2
[MONTH3] @3
[MONTH4] @4
[MONTH5] @5
```

MNTHYN

Multiple Entry

```
[fill EARLIERFIL]
[fill INCOMEFIL]
[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received  any [fill INCTYP3] yet this month?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No
      @5

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

In which of the last four months - [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] - did [fill HESHE] [<also >/ <>]
receive [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
     (1) Yes          (2) No

[MONTH1] @1     [MONTH3] @3
[MONTH2] @2     [MONTH4] @4
```

MYBEG20S

Multiple Entry

```
What set of circumstances led [fill TEMPNAME] to need
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
in [fill MONTH5]?  Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

     (1)  Needed the money
     (2)  Became disabled/blind
     (3)  Over 65
     (4)  Other,[if @4 eq <4>]SPECIFY:}

     @SP1
     @SP2

     @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Multiple Entry</div>

MYBEG20L

```
What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
need [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH5]?  Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

      (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
      (2) Separation or divorce
      (3) Job loss or wages reduced
      (4) Loss or reduction of other income
      (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
      (6) No change - just decided it was time
      (7) No change - just heard about the program
      (8) Needed to re-certify
      (9) Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:

       @SP1
       @SP2

       @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Multiple Entry</div>

MYSTOP21

```
Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving [fill INCTYP1]
[fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH4]?

      (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
      (2) Became ineligible because of family changes
          (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
      (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
      (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were
          not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
      (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
      (6) The money is not worth it
      (7) Other [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY:

       @SP1
       @SP2

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Multiple Entry</div>

MYBEG21L

```
What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
need [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH4]?  Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

      (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
      (2) Separation or divorce
      (3) Job loss or wages reduced
      (4) Loss or reduction of other income
      (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
      (6) No change - just decided it was time
      (7) No change - just heard about the program
      (8) Needed to re-certify
      (9) Other [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:


       @SP1
       @SP2

       @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

MYBEG21S

```
    What set of circumstances led [fill TEMPNAME] to need
    [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
    in [fill MONTH4]?  Anything else?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        (1)  Needed the money
        (2)  Became disabled/blind
        (3)  Over 65
        (4)  Other {[if @4 eq <4>]SPECIFY:

         @SP1
         @SP2

         @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

MYSTOP22

```
    Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving [fill INCTYP1]
    [fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH3]?

        (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
        (2) Became ineligible because of family changes
            (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
        (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
        (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were
            not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
        (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
        (6) The money is not worth it
        (7) Other [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY:

         @SP1
         @SP2

         @1
```

Multiple Entry

MYBEG22L

```
    What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
    need [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH3]?  Anything else?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
        (2) Separation or divorce
        (3) Job loss or wages reduced
        (4) Loss or reduction of other income
        (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
        (6) No change - just decided it was time
        (7) No change - just heard about the program
        (8) Needed to re-certify
        (9) Other [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:

         @SP1
         @SP2

         @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **MYBEG22S**

```
    What set of circumstances led [fill TEMPNAME] to need
    [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
    in [fill MONTH3]?  Anything else?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        (1)   Needed the money
        (2)   Became disabled/blind
        (3)   Over 65
        (4)   Other {pop up: SPECIFY:}

         @SP1
         @SP2

         @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **MYSTOP23**

```
    Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving [fill INCTYP1]
    [fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH2]?

        (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
        (2) Became ineligible because of family changes
            (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
        (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
        (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were
            not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
        (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
        (6) The money is not worth it
        (7) Other [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY:

         @SP1
         @SP2

         @1
```

Multiple Entry   **MYBEG23L**

```
    What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
    need [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH2]?  Anything else?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
        (2) Separation or divorce
        (3) Job loss or wages reduced
        (4) Loss or reduction of other income
        (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
        (6) No change - just decided it was time
        (7) No change - just heard about the program
        (8) Needed to re-certify
        (9) Other [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:

         @SP1
         @SP2

         @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

MYBEG23S

Multiple Entry

```
    What set of circumstances led [fill TEMPNAME] to need
    [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH2]?  Anything else?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        (1)  Needed the money
        (2)  Became disabled/blind
        (3)  Over 65
        (4)  Other [if @4 eq <4>]SPECIFY:


         @SP1
         @SP2

         @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

MBEG120

Multiple Entry

```
    When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
    [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]?

        MONTH:  @MON
        YEAR:   @YEAR
```

MBEG120A

Multiple Entry

```
    When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
    [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]?

        MONTH: [fill MBEG120@MON]
        YEAR:  [fill MBEG120@YEAR]

    When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
    [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
    on [fill HISHER] own, or in [fill HISHER] own name?

        MONTH: @MO
        YEAR:  @YR
```

MBEG120B

Mark One Only

```
    [fill RECEIVFIL]
    [fill RECEIVFIL2]?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

MBEG120C

Multiple Entry

```
    When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
    CONTINUOUSLY, every month [fill THROUGHFIL]?

        MONTH: @MTH
         YEAR:  @YR
```

Multiple Entry

MYBEG220L

```
     What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
     need [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif][fill
     MONTH1FIL]  Anything else?

 ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        (1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
        (2)  Separation or divorce
        (3)  Job loss or wages reduced
        (4)  Loss or reduction of other income
        (5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
        (6)  No change - just decided it was time
        (7)  No change - just heard about the program
        (8)  Needed to re-certify
        (9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
              @SP1
              @SP2

              @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

MYBEG220S

```
    What set of circumstances led [fill TEMPNAME] to need
    [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2][fill MONTH1FIL]  Anything else?

 ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE


        (1)  Needed the money
        (2)  Became disabled/blind
        (3)  Over 65
        (4)  Other, [if @4 eq <4>]SPECIFY:

         @SP1
         @SP2

         @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

MNTHAMT15

```
    [fill EXCLUDEFIL] [fill CHILDPAYFIL]
    how much [fill RECEIVFIL]
    in [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
    [fill MONTHXFIL]?

    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [fill ENTERLFIL]
    @51   @52   @53   @54   @55

     [fill MONTH1FIL]?
    @41   @42   @43   @44   @45

     [fill MONTH2FIL]?
    @31   @32   @33   @34   @35

     [fill MONTH3FIL]?
    @21   @22   @23   @24   @25

     [fill MONTH4FIL]?
    @11   @12   @13   @14   @15
    [ fill ERRORFIL]
```

MNSORRY

Mark One Only

```
I'm sorry.  That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

 @
```

PWMN

Mark One Only

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill I_LASTMN]
from [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
last [fill MONTHFIL].
Does that still sound about right[PERIODFIL]?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

      @
```

PWMNFIX

Enter Number

```
Income Type:[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]

What is the correct monthly amount?

   $@
```

BIGAMTLW

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWMNFIX:]
IS [fill <UNUSUALLY LARGE.> / <LARGER THAN LAST WAVE'S.> / <SMALLER THAN
LAST WAVE'S.>]

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

 @
```

BIGAMT105

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:]
IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

 @
```

BIGAMT104

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:]
IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

 @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAMT103**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:]
    IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAMT102**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:]
    IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAMT101**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:]
    IS MUCH [fill <LARGER> / <SMALLER>] THAN LAST WAVE'S.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWMN**

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWMNFIX:,]
        IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

           (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
           (P)  Proceed

              @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAMT5**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX]
    IS [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAMT4**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
    IS [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

          @
```

BIGAMT3

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

BIGAMT2

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

BIGAMT1

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

SSPARTB

Mark One Only

```
Some people have what is called a "Medicare Part B" premium
taken out of their Social Security benefit before it reaches
them.

[fill DODOES][fill TEMPNAME]?
                                                    H
    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @
```

SSPARTBAMT

Mark One Only

```
Do you know how much is deducted?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @
```

SSPARTBAMTSP

Mark One Only

```
Do you know how much is deducted?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @1

DEDUCTED AMOUNT $@
```

Mark All That Apply

TMCOV

```
Who [fill DIDFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME]     | LN    NAME
[fill MONTHFIL] [fill INCTYP1]         | {display HH roster}
[fill INCTYP2] cover?                  |
                                       |
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED    |
ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED      |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE             |
RE-ENTER LINE NUMBER TO DELETE         |
                                       |
 @KEY                                  |
```

Mark One Only

GINCRECUSE

```
      DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

      Did the respondent use any records to answer any
      general income earnings questions?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Mark One Only

JINTSP_PD

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]   |JOINT WITH:
owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with           |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SPOUSEFIL].)                         |{star small children's names}
                                          |
What is the easiest way                    |
for you to tell me about [fill SHAREFIL]   |
the interest or dividend income            |
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from those     |
jointly held  [fill ASNAME]?              |
                                          |
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY        |
                                       H  |
    (1)  4-month total                     |
    (2)  Monthly amounts                   |
    (3)  Quarterly amount                  |
    (4)  Annual amount                     |
    (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these      |
                                          |
      @                                    |
```

Multiple Entry

JTINTSP

```
[fill SHAREFIL]                            |JOINT WITH:
                                          |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill ANOTHERFIL]                          |{star small children's names}
[fill PERIODFIL]                           |
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]                          |
by these joint [fill ASNAME]?             |
                                          |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY                     |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE              |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                           |
                                          |
    $@1                                    |
    $@2                                    |
    $@3                                    |
    $@4                                    |
    $@5                                    |
    $@6                                    |
                                          |
    Total: $[TOTALFIL1]                    |
```

Multiple Entry

JTINTSP2

```
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] interest or dividend      |JOINT WITH:
income [fill WASFIL] produced by these     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
joint [fill ASNAME]...                     |{star children's names}
                                       H  |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE              |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT      |
[fill ENTERFIL]                            |
in [fill MONTH4]?                          |
@41   @42   @43                            |
                                          |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?                |
@31   @32   @33                            |
                                          |
And [fill MONTH2]?                         |
@21   @22   @23                            |
                                          |
And [fill MONTH1]?                         |
@11   @12   @13                            |
                                          |
4-Month Total: $[fill JNTINTSP]            |
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST1

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

      @

Mark One Only

PWJINTSP

Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that these joint [fill ASNAME] produced
[fill PWAMTFIL] in interest or dividend income
[fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right [fill WELLFIL]?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

      @

Enter Number

PWJINTSPFIX

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[fill PERIODFIL]

    $@

Mark One Only

BIGJINTSP

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

       @

Mark One Only

JCATSP1Q

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]	JOINT WITH:
	{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]	{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount	
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars,	
between 10 and 25 dollars,	
between 25 and 50 dollars,	
or more than 50 dollars?	
(1) Less than $10	
(2) $10 to $24.99	
(3) $25 to $49.99	
(4) $50 or more	
@	

Mark One Only   **JCATSP1Y**

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |{star children's names}
Is the annual amount less than       |
25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars,|
between 75 and 150 dollars, or more  |
than 150 dollars?                    |
                                     |
     (1)  Less than $25              |
     (2)  $25 to $74.99              |
     (3)  $75 to $149.99             |
     (4)  $150 or more               |
                                     |
       @                             |
```

Mark One Only   **JCATSP2Q**

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount     |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than            |
50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars,|
between 150 and 500 dollars, or more |
than 500 dollars?                    |
                                     |
     (1)  Less than $50              |
     (2)  $50 to $149.99             |
     (3)  $150 to $499.99            |
     (4)  $500 or more               |
                                     |
       @                             |
```

Mark One Only   **JCATSP2Y**

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |{star children's names}
Is the annual amount less than       |
100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,|
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more |
than 1,500 dollars?                  |
                                     |
     (1)  Less than $100             |
     (2)  $100 to $499.99            |
     (3)  $500 to $1,499.99          |
     (4)  $1,500 or more             |
                                     |
       @                             |
```

Mark One Only   **JCATSP3Q**

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount     |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than            |
150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars,|
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more |
than 1,500 dollars?                  |
                                     |
     (1)  Less than $150             |
     (2)  $150 to $499.99            |
     (3)  $500 to $1,499.99          |
     (4)  $1,500 or more             |
                                     |
       @                             |
```

Mark One Only

JCATSP3Y

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]      |JOINT WITH:
                                 |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                  |{star children's names}
Is the annual amount less than 500|
dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,|
between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more|
than 5,000 dollars?              |
                                 |
    (1)  Less than $500          |
    (2)  $500 to $1,499.99       |
    (3)  $1,500 to $4,999.99     |
    (4)  $5,000 or more          |
                                 |
      @                          |
```

Mark One Only

JINTCH_PD

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]|JOINT WITH:
owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with |{display names marked in JTWHO
**READ STARRED NAMES**.)         |{star children's names}
                                 |
What is the easiest way for you to tell|
me about the interest or dividend income|
from those joint [fill ASNAME]?  |
                                 |
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY|
                               H |
    (1)  4-month total           |
    (2)  Monthly amounts         |
    (3)  Quarterly amount        |
    (4)  Annual amount           |
    (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these|
                                 |
      @                          |
```

Multiple Entry

JTINTCH

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]                |JOINT WITH:
[fill PERIODFIL]                 |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]                |{star children's names}
by these joint [fill ASNAME]?    |
                                 |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY          |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE    |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                 |
                                 |
    $@1                          |
    $@2                          |
    $@3                          |
    $@4                          |
    $@5                          |
    $@6                          |
                                 |
    Total: $[TOTALFIL2]          |
```

Multiple Entry **JTINTCH2**

```
How much interest or dividend income was  |JOINT WITH:
produced by these joint [fill ASNAME]?     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
                                       H |{star children's names}
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE              |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT      |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                           |
in [fill MONTH4]?                          |
@41   @42   @43                            |
                                           |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?                |
@31   @32   @33                            |
                                           |
And [fill MONTH2]?                         |
@21   @22   @23                            |
                                           |
And [fill MONTH1]?                         |
@11   @12   @13                            |
                                           |
4-Month Total: $[fill JNTINTCH]            |
```

Mark One Only **BIGAST2**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

       (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
       (P) Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only **PWJINTCH**

```
    Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
    time that these joint [fill ASNAME] produced
    [fill PWAMTFIL] in interest or dividend income
    [fill PERIODFIL].
    Does that still sound about right [fill WELLFIL]?

       (1)  Yes
       (2)  No

        @
```

Enter Number **PWJINTCHFIX**

```
    Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

    What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[fill PERIODFIL]

       $@
```

Mark One Only **BIGJINTCH**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

       (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
       (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only

JCATCH1Q

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]         |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount     |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than            |
10 dollars, between 10 and 25 dollars, |
between 25 and 50 dollars, or more   |
than 50 dollars?                     |
                                     |
    (1)  Less than $10               |
    (2)  $10 to $24.99               |
    (3)  $25 to $49.99               |
    (4)  $50 or more                 |
                                     |
        @                            |
```

Mark One Only

JCATCH1Y

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]         |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |{star children's names}
Is the annual amount less than       |
25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars, |
between 75 and 150 dollars, or more  |
than 150 dollars?                    |
                                     |
    (1)  Less than $25               |
    (2)  $25 to $74.99               |
    (3)  $75 to $149.99              |
    (4)  $150 or more                |
                                     |
        @                            |
```

Mark One Only

JCATCH2Q

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]         |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount     |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than            |
50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars, |
between 150 and 500 dollars, or more |
than 500 dollars?                    |
                                     |
    (1)  Less than $50               |
    (2)  $50 to $149.99              |
    (3)  $150 to $499.99             |
    (4)  $500 or more                |
                                     |
        @                            |
```

Mark One Only

JCATCH2Y

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]         |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
                                     |{star children's names}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |
Is the annual amount less than       |
100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, |
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more |
than 1,500 dollars?                  |
                                     |
    (1)  Less than $100              |
    (2)  $100 to $499.99             |
    (3)  $500 to $1,499.99           |
    (4)  $1,500 or more              |
                                     |
        @                            |
```

Mark One Only

JCATCH3Q

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]        |JOINT WITH:
                                   |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                    |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount   |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than          |
150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, |
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more |
than 1,500 dollars?                |
                                   |
    (1)   Less than $150           |
    (2)   $150 to $499.99          |
    (3)   $500 to $1,499.99        |
    (4)   $1,500 or more           |
                                   |
      @                            |
```

Mark One Only

JCATCH3Y

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]        |JOINT WITH:
                                   |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                    |{star children's names}
Is the annual amount less than     |
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 |
dollars, between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, |
or more than 5,000 dollars?        |
                                   |
    (1)   Less than $500           |
    (2)   $500 to $1,499.99        |
    (3)   $1,500 to $4,999.99      |
    (4)   $5,000 or more           |
                                   |
      @                            |
```

Mark One Only

JTOTHINT_PD

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] |JOINT WITH:
owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with   |{display names marked in JTWHO}
**READ NAME(S)**.)                 |{star childrens' names}
                                   |
What is the easiest way for you to tell |
me about the share of the interest or |
dividend income [fill TEMPNAME]    |
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from these |
jointly held [fill ASNAME]?        |
                                H  |
    (1)   4-month total            |
    (2)   Monthly amounts          |
    (3)   Quarterly amount         |
    (4)   Annual amount            |
    (5)   DO NOT READ -- None of these |
                                   |
      @                            |
```

Multiple Entry

JTOTHINT

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]                       |JOINT WITH:
[fill PERIODFIL]                        |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL2]    |{star children's names}
by these joint                          |
[fill ASNAME]?                          |
                                        |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY                 |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE           |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                        |
                                        |
    $@1                                 |
    $@2                                 |
    $@3                                 |
    $@4                                 |
    $@5                                 |
    $@6                                 |
                                        |
    Total: $[TOTALFIL3]                 |
```

Multiple Entry

JTOTHINT2

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME]               |JOINT WITH:
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL] share of the interest|{display names marked in JTWHO}
or dividend income produced by these    |{star children's names}
joint [fill ASNAME]?                  H |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE           |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT   |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                        |
in [fill MONTH4]?                       |
@41   @42   @43                         |
                                        |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?             |
@31   @32   @33                         |
                                        |
And [fill MONTH2]?                      |
@21   @22   @23                         |
                                        |
And [fill MONTH1]?                      |
@11   @12   @13                         |
4-Month Total: $[fill JNTOTINT]         |
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST3

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only

PWJOTHINT

```
    Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the interest or dividend income
    from these joint [fill ASNAME] was [fill PWAMTFIL]
    [fill PERIODFIL].
    Does that still sound about right [fill WELLFIL]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

<div align="center">Enter Number</div> **PWJOTHINTFIX**

```
    Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

    What is the correct amount for [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the
    [fill ANNQTRFIL] income[fill PERIODFIL]

        $@
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div> **BIGJOTHINT**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)   BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P)   Proceed

            @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div> **JCATOT1Q**

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]              |JOINT WITH:
                                         |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                          |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount         |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars,    |
between 10 and 25 dollars,               |
between 25 and 50 dollars,               |
or more than 50 dollars?                 |
                                         |
    (1)   Less than $10                  |
    (2)   $10 to $24.99                  |
    (3)   $25 to $49.99                  |
    (4)   $50 or more                    |
                                         |
        @                                |
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div> **JCATOT1Y**

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]              |JOINT WITH:
                                         |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                          |{star children's names}
Is the annual amount less than           |
25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars,   |
between 75 and 150 dollars, or more      |
than 150 dollars?                        |
                                         |
    (1)   Less than $25                  |
    (2)   $25 to $74.99                  |
    (3)   $75 to $149.99                 |
    (4)   $150 or more                   |
                                         |
        @                                |
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div> **JCATOT2Q**

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]              |JOINT WITH:
                                         |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                          |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount         |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars,    |
between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150  |
and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?|
                                         |
    (1)   Less than $50                  |
    (2)   $50 to $149.99                 |
    (3)   $150 to $499.99                |
    (4)   $500 or more                   |
                                         |
        @                                |
```

JCATOT2Y

Mark One Only

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |{star children's names}
Is the annual amount less than       |
100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, |
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more |
than 1,500 dollars?                  |
                                     |
    (1)  Less than $100              |
    (2)  $100 to $499.99             |
    (3)  $500 to $1,499.99           |
    (4)  $1,500 or more              |
                                     |
      @                              |
```

JCATOT3Q

Mark One Only

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount     |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars, |
between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500 |
and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 |
dollars?                             |
                                     |
    (1)  Less than $150              |
    (2)  $150 to $499.99             |
    (3)  $500 to $1,499.99           |
    (4)  $1,500 or more              |
                                     |
      @                              |
```

JCATOT3Y

Mark One Only

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |{star children's names}
Is the annual amount less than       |
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500   |
dollars, between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, |
or more than 5,000 dollars?          |
                                     |
    (1)  Less than $500              |
    (2)  $500 to $1,499.99           |
    (3)  $1,500 to $4,999.99         |
    (4)  $5,000 or more              |
                                     |
      @                              |
```

EXCL_CD

Mark One Only

```
    Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] owned
    [fill ASNAME] [fill OWNNAMEFIL].
    Are these CDs included in [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill IRA401FIL] account,
    or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] own them separately from any retirement
    account -- or both?
                                                                    H
        (1)  All CDs are included in IRA/Keogh/401k/403b/thrift accounts
        (2)  All CDs are owned separately from retirement accounts
        (3)  Both -- some are included in retirement accounts
             and some are owned separately

      @
```

Mark One Only   **OINT_PD**

```
    [fill INCOMENOWFIL]

    [fill EARLIERFIL]  What is the easiest way for you to tell me about
    [fill PTEMPNAME] interest or dividend income from those [fill ASNAME]?

    READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                                                    H
        (1)  4-month total
        (2)  Monthly amounts
        (3)  Quarterly amount
        (4)  Annual amount

        (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

         @
```

Multiple Entry   **OINT**

```
    [fill ANOTHERFIL]
    [fill PERIODFIL]
    [fill HOWMUCHFIL] by these [fill ASNAME]?
                                                                    H
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
    [fill ENTERLFIL]

        $@1
        $@2
        $@3
        $@4
        $@5
        $@6

        Total: $[fill TOTALFIL4]
```

Multiple Entry   **OINT2**

```
    What was the total amount of interest or dividend income
    [fill TEMPNAME] earned from these [fill ASNAME]...
                                                                    H
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
    ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [fill ENTERLFIL]
    in [fill MONTH4]?
    @41   @42   @43

    How about in [fill MONTH3]?
    @31   @32   @33

    And [fill MONTH2]?
    @21   @22   @23

    And [fill MONTH1]?
    @11   @12   @13
    4-Month Total: $[fill OWNINT]
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAST4**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only

PWOINT

Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that the [fill ASNAME] that [fill TEMPNAME] owned in
[fill HISER] own name produced [fill PWAMTFIL] in interest
or dividend income [fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right [fill WELLFIL]?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

      @

Enter Number

PWOINTFIX

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[fill PERIODFIL]

    $@

Mark One Only

BIGOINT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

      @

Mark One Only

OCAT1Q

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL]
less than 10 dollars, between 10 and 25 dollars,
between 25 and 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?

    (1) Less than $10
    (2) $10 to $24.99
    (3) $25 to $49.99
    (4) $50 or more

      @

Mark One Only

OCAT1Y

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 25 dollars,
between 25 and 75 dollars, between 75 and
150 dollars, or more than 150 dollars?

    (1) Less than $25
    (2) $25 to $74.99
    (3) $75 to $149.99
    (4) $150 or more

      @

Mark One Only

OCAT2Q

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIl] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less
than 50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150
and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

      (1)   Less than $50
      (2)   $50 to $149.99
      (3)   $150 to $499.99
      (4)   $500 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only

OCAT2Y

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between
100 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
or more than 1,500 dollars?

      (1)   Less than $100
      (2)   $100 to $499.99
      (3)   $500 to $1,499.99
      (4)   $1,500 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only

OCAT3Q

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less
than 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500
and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars?

      (1)   Less than $150
      (2)   $150 to $499.99
      (3)   $500 to $1,499.99
      (4)   $1,500 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only

OCAT3Y

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between
500 and 1,500 dollars, between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars,
or more than 5,000 dollars?

      (1)   Less than $500
      (2)   $500 to $1,499.99
      (3)   $1,500 to $4,999.99
      (4)   $5,000 or more

        @
```

Enter Number

DKINT

```
[fill ASIDEFRMFIL]
is the total amount of interest or dividend income
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVHAS] earned since [fill MONTH1] 1st on all
[fill OTHERFIL] [fill ASNAME] [fill HESHE] owned?

[fill ENTERLFIL]

      $@
```

Mark One Only

DKCAT1Q

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 10 dollars,
between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25 and 50 dollars,
or more than 50 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $10
     (2)  $10 to $24.99
     (3)  $25 to $49.99
     (4)  $50 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

DKCAT2Q

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 50 dollars,
between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $50
     (2)  $50 to $149.99
     (3)  $150 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

DKCAT3Q

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 150 dollars,
between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
or more than 1,500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $150
     (2)  $150 to $499.99
     (3)  $500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

JTANYWSP

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]   |JOINT WITH:
owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with         |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
**READ NAMES**.                           |{star small children's names}
                                          |
What kind of dividends do [fill YOUTHEYFIL]|
[fill BOTHALLFIL] get from these joint    |
[fill ASNAME2]?  Do [fill YOUTHEYFIL] get |
dividend checks, or are the dividends     |
credited against a margin account or      |
automatically reinvested?                 |
                                       H  |
     (1)   Dividend CHECKS                |
     (2)   CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY      |
           REINVESTED dividends           |
     (3)   Both                           |
     (4)   Neither; no dividends received |
                                          |
      @                                   |
```

Mark One Only

NODIVSP

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:  Just to be sure,       |JOINT WITH:
[fill TEMPNAME] and [fill SPOUSEFIL]      |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
have received no dividends of any kind    |{star small children's names}
from these joint [fill ASNAME2] since     |
[fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?     |
                                          |
     (1)   Yes; correct;                  |
           no dividends received          |
     (2)   No; incorrect;                 |
           DID RECEIVE dividends          |
                                          |
      @                                   |
```

Mark One Only

JTDIVSP_PD

```
What is the easiest way for you to tell   |JOINT WITH:
me about [fill SHAREFIL] the dividend     |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
income [fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from   |{star small children's names}
those jointly held [fill ASNAME2]?        |
                                          |
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY       |
                                       H  |
     (1)   4-month total                  |
     (2)   Monthly amounts                |
     (3)   Quarterly amount               |
     (4)   Annual amount                  |
                                          |
     (5)   DO NOT READ -- None of these   |
                                          |
      @                                   |
```

Multiple Entry   **JTDIVSP**

```
[fill SHAREFIL]                     |JOINT WITH:
                                    |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL] |{star small children's names}
[fill ISWASFIL][fill YOURTHEIRFIL]  |
[fill CREDITEDFIL]                  |
dividend income [fill WASFIL]       |
[fill PRODUCEDFIL]                  |
by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]?  |
                                 H  |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY             |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE       |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                    |
                                    |
     $@1     $@2                    |
     $@3     $@4                    |
     $@5     $@6                    |
                                    |
     Total: $[TOTALFIL5]            |
```

Multiple Entry   **JTDIVSP2**

```
[fill SHAREFIL]                     |JOINT WITH:
                                    |{display name marked in JTWHO2}
[fill INCLUDEFIL] was [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] |{star small children's names}
[fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend         |
income produced by all these joint  |
[fill ASNAME2]...                   |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE    H  |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                    |
                                    |
in [fill MONTH4]?                   |
@41   @42   @43                     |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?         |
@31   @32   @33                     |
And [fill MONTH2]?                  |
@21   @22   @23                     |
And [fill MONTH1]?                  |
@11   @12   @13                     |
4-Month Total: $[fill JNTDIVSP]     |
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAST5**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGJDIVSP**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

PWJDIVSP

Mark One Only

```
     Things may have changed a lot, but I have recorded from last
     time that these joint [fill ASNAME2] produced
     [fill PWAMTFIL] in dividends
     [fill PERIODFIL].
     Does that still sound about right [fill WELLFIL]?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

        @
```

PWJDIVSPFIX

Enter Number

```
     Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME2] DIVIDENDS

     What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[fill PERIODFIL]

          $@
```

JDIVSP1Q

Mark One Only

```
Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS              |JOINT WITH:
                                      |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL]                       |{star small children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount      |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars,|
between 100 and 400 dollars,          |
between 400 and 1,000 dollars,        |
or more than 1,000 dollars?           |
                                      |
     (1)  Less than $100              |
     (2)  $100 to $399.99             |
     (3)  $400 to $999.99             |
     (4)  $1,000 or more              |
                                      |
       @                              |
```

JDIVSP1Y

Mark One Only

```
Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS              |JOINT WITH:
                                      |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL]                       |{star small children's names}
Is the annual amount less than 250    |
dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,|
between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more|
than 2,500 dollars?                   |
                                      |
     (1)  Less than $250              |
     (2)  $250 to $999.99             |
     (3)  $1,000 to $2,499.99         |
     (4)  $2,500 or more              |
                                      |
       @                              |
```

Mark One Only

JDIVSP2Q

```
Asset Type: STOCKS                  |JOINT WITH:
                                    |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL]                     |{star small children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount    |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars,|
between 25 and 100 dollars,         |
between 100 and 500 dollars,        |
or more than 500 dollars?           |
                                    |
     (1)  Less than $25             |
     (2)  $25 to $99.99             |
     (3)  $100 to $499.99           |
     (4)  $500 or more              |
                                    |
       @                            |
```

Mark One Only

JDIVSP2Y

```
Asset Type: STOCKS                  |JOINT WITH:
                                    |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL]                     |{star small children's names}
Was the annual amount less than 100 |
dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,|
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more|
than 1,000 dollars?                 |
                                    |
     (1)  Less than $100            |
     (2)  $100 to $499.99           |
     (3)  $500 to $999.99           |
     (4)  $1,000 or more            |
                                    |
       @                            |
```

Mark One Only

PWJCRDSP

```
   Things may have changed a lot, but I have recorded from last
   time that these joint [fill ASNAME2] produced
   [fill PWAMTFIL] in credited or reinvested dividends
   [fill PERIODFIL].
   Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Enter Number

PWJCRDSPFIX

```
   Asset Type:[fill ASNAME2] CREDITED/REINVESTED DIVIDENDS

   What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[fill PERIODFIL]

    $@
```

JTANYWCH

Mark One Only

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]   |JOINT WITH:
owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with         |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
**READ STARRED NAME(S)**.                 |{star small children's names}
                                          |
What kind of dividends do [fill YOUTHEYFIL]|
[fill BOTHALLFIL] get from these joint    |
[fill ASNAME2]?  Do [fill YOUTHEYFIL] get |
dividend checks, or are the dividends     |
credited against a margin account or      |
automatically reinvested?                 |
                                    H     |
     (1)   Dividend CHECKS                |
     (2)   CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY      |
           REINVESTED dividends           |
     (3)   Both                           |
     (4)   Neither; no dividends received |
                                          |
       @                                  |
```

NODIVCH

Mark One Only

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:  Just to be sure,       |JOINT WITH:
[fill TEMPNAME] and **READ STARRED        |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
NAME(S)** have received no dividends of    |{star small children's names}
any kind from these joint [fill ASNAME2]  |
since [fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?|
                                          |
     (1)   Yes; correct;                  |
           no dividends received          |
     (2)   No; incorrect;                 |
           DID RECEIVE dividends           |
                                          |
       @                                  |
```

JTDIVCH_PD

Mark One Only

```
What is the easiest way for you to tell   |JOINT WITH:
me about the dividend income received     |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
from those jointly held [fill ASNAME2]?    |{star small children's names}
                                          |
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY       |
                                    H     |
     (1)   4-month total                  |
     (2)   Monthly amounts                |
     (3)   Quarterly amount               |
     (4)   Annual amount                  |
                                          |
     (5)   DO NOT READ -- None of these   |
                                          |
       @                                  |
```

Multiple Entry

JTDIVCH

```
[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL]     |JOINT WITH:
dividend income [fill ISWASFIL]          |(display names marked in JTWHO2)
[fill PRODUCEDFIL]                       |{star small children's names}
by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]?       |
                                    H |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY                  |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE            |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                         |
     $@1                                 |
     $@2                                 |
     $@3                                 |
     $@4                                 |
     $@5                                 |
     $@6                                 |
                                         |
     Total: $[TOTALFIL7]                 |
```

Multiple Entry

JTDIVCH2

```
[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL]     |JOINT WITH:
dividend income was produced by all      |(display names marked in JTWHO2)
these joint [fill ASNAME2]...            |{star small children's names}
                                         |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE            |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT    |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                         |
                                         |
in [fill MONTH4]?                        |
@41   @42   @43                          |
                                         |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?              |
@31   @32   @33                          |
                                         |
And [fill MONTH2]?                       |
@21   @22   @23                          |
                                         |
And [fill MONTH1]?                       |
@11   @12   @13                          |
4-Month Total: $[fill JNTDIVCH]          |
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST6

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only

PWJDIVCH

```
    Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
    time that these joint [fill ASNAME2] produced
    [fill PWAMTFIL] in DIVIDENDS [fill PERIODFIL].
    Does that still sound about right [fill WELLFIL]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

<div align="right">**PWJDIVCHFIX**</div>

Enter Number

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME2] DIVIDENDS

What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[fill PERIODFIL]

$@

<div align="right">**BIGJDIVCH**</div>

Mark One Only

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1)   BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P)   Proceed

@

<div align="right">**JDIVCH1Q**</div>

Mark One Only

Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS
 	
[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars,
between 100 and 400 dollars,
between 400 and 1,000 dollars,
or more than 1,000 dollars?
 	
   (1)   Less than $100
   (2) $100 to $399.99
   (3) $400 to $999.99
   (4) $1,000 or more
 	
   @
	JOINT WITH:
	{display names marked in JTWHO2}
	{star small children's names}

<div align="right">**JDIVCH1Y**</div>

Mark One Only

Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS
 	
[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 250
dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more
than 2,500 dollars?
 	
   (1)   Less than $250
   (2) $250 to $999.99
   (3) $1,000 to $2,499.99
   (4) $2,500 or more
 	
   @
	JOINT WITH:
	{display names marked in JTWHO2}
	{star small children's names}

<div align="right">**JDIVCH2Q**</div>

Mark One Only

Asset Type: STOCKS
 	
[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars,
between 25 and 100 dollars,
between 100 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?
 	
   (1)   Less than $25
   (2) $25 to $99.99
   (3) $100 to $499.99
   (4) $500 or more
 	
   @
	JOINT WITH:
	{display names marked in JTWHO2}
	{star small children's names}

Mark One Only

JDIVCH2Y

```
Asset Type: STOCKS              |JOINT WITH:
                               |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL]                |{star small children's names}
Is the annual amount less than 100 |
dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, |
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more |
than 1,000 dollars?            |
                               |
    (1)  Less than $100        |
    (2)  $100 to $499.99       |
    (3)  $500 to $999.99       |
    (4)  $1,000 or more        |
                               |
      @                        |
```

Mark One Only

PWJCRDCH

```
    Things may have changed a lot, but I have recorded from last
    time that these joint [fill ASNAME2] produced
    [fill PWAMTFIL] in credited or reinvested dividends
    [fill PERIODFIL].
    Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

       @
```

Enter Number

PWJCRDCHFIX

```
    Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME2] CREDITED/REINVESTED DIVIDENDS

    What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[fill PERIODFIL]

     $@
```

Mark One Only

JTOTHANY

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] |JOINT WITH:
owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with    |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
**READ NAME(S)**.                    |{star small children's names}
                                     |
What kind of dividends do these joint |
[fill ASNAME2] produce?  Do they produce |
dividend checks, or are the dividends |
credited against a margin account or |
automatically reinvested?            |
                                   H |
    (1)  Dividend CHECKS            |
    (2)  CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY  |
         REINVESTED dividends       |
    (3)  Both                       |
    (4)  Neither; no dividends received |
                                     |
      @                              |
```

NODIVOTH

Mark One Only

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:  Just to be sure,    |JOINT WITH:
these joint [fill ASNAME2] produced no |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
dividends of any kind since            |{star small children's names}
[fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?  |
                                       |
    (1)  Yes; correct;                 |
         no dividends received         |
    (2)  No; incorrect;                |
         DID RECEIVE dividends          |
                                       |
       @                               |
```

JTOTHDIV_PD

Mark One Only

```
What is the easiest way for you to tell |JOINT WITH:
me about the share of the dividend      |{display names marked in JTWHO2
income [fill TEMPNAME]                   |{star small children's names}
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from         |
those jointly held [fill ASNAME2]?       |
                                        |
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY      |
                                     H  |
    (1)  4-month total                 |
    (2)  Monthly amounts               |
    (3)  Quarterly amount              |
    (4)  Annual amount                 |
                                       |
    (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these  |
                                       |
       @                               |
```

JTOTHDIV

Multiple Entry

```
INCOME SHARE FOR: [fill SHAREFIL]       |JOINT WITH:
                                        |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill ISWASFIL]       |{star small children's names}
[fill YOURTHEIRFIL]                     |
[fill CREDITEDFIL]                      |
dividend income                         |
[fill PRODUCEDFIL]                      |
by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]?      |
                                    H   |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY                 |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE           |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                        |
                                        |
    $@1     $@2                         |
    $@3     $@4                         |
    $@5     $@6                         |
                                        |
    Total: $[TOTALFIL9]                 |
```

<div style="text-align: right">**JTOTHDIV2**</div>

Multiple Entry

```
INCOME SHARE FOR: [fill SHAREFIL]      |JOINT WITH:
                                       |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill INCLUDEFIL] was                  |{star small children's names}
[fill YOURTHEIRFIL]                    |
[fill CREDITEDFIL]                     |
dividend income produced               |
by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]...   |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE          |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT  |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                       |
in [fill MONTH4]?                      |
@41   @42   @43                        |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?            |
@31   @32   @33                        |
And [fill MONTH2]?                     |
@21   @22   @23                        |
And [fill MONTH1]?                     |
@11   @12   @13                        |
4-Month Total: $[fill JAMTDVOT]        |
```

<div style="text-align: right">**BIGAST7**</div>

Mark One Only

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

         @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**PWJOTHDIV**</div>

Mark One Only

```
    Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill HISHERFIL] share of the DIVIDENDS
    from these joint [fill ASNAME2] was [fill PWAMTFIL]
    [fill PERIODFIL].
    Does that still sound about right [fill WELLFIL]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**PWJOTHDIVFIX**</div>

Enter Number

```
    Income Share For: [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

    Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME2]

    What is the correct amount for [HISHERFIL] share of the
    [fill ANNQTRFIL] income[fill PERIODFIL]

         $@
```

<div style="text-align: right">**BIGJOTHDIV**</div>

Mark One Only

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

JDIVOT1Q

```
Income Share For: [fill TEMPNAME]        |JOINT WITH:
                  [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]      |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
                                          |{star small children's names}
Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS                  |
                                          |
[fill SORRYFIL]                           |
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount          |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars,    |
between 100 and 400 dollars,              |
between 400 and 1,000 dollars,            |
or more than 1,000 dollars?               |
                                          |
     (1)  Less than $100                  |
     (2)  $100 to $399.99                 |
     (3)  $400 to $999.99                 |
     (4)  $1,000 or more                  |
                                          |
       @                                  |
```

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

JDIVOT1Y

```
Income Share For: [fill TEMPNAME]        |JOINT WITH:
                  [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]      |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
                                          |{star small children's names}
Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS                  |
                                          |
[fill SORRYFIL]                           |
Is the annual amount less than 250        |
dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,   |
between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more  |
than 2,500 dollars?                       |
                                          |
     (1)  Less than $250                  |
     (2)  $250 to $999.99                 |
     (3)  $1,000 to $2,499.99             |
     (4)  $2,500 or more                  |
                                          |
       @                                  |
```

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

JDIVOT2Q

```
Income Share For: [fill TEMPNAME]        |JOINT WITH:
                  [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]      |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
                                          |{star small children's names}
Asset Type: STOCKS                        |
                                          |
[fill SORRYFIL]                           |
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount          |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars,     |
between 25 and 100 dollars,               |
between 100 and 500 dollars,              |
or more than 500 dollars?                 |
                                          |
     (1)  Less than $25                   |
     (2)  $25 to $99.99                   |
     (3)  $100 to $499.99                 |
     (4)  $500 or more                    |
                                          |
       @                                  |
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

<div style="text-align: right">**JDIVOT2Y**</div>

```
Income Share For: [fill TEMPNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                  [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]        |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
                                            |{star small children's names}
Asset Type: STOCKS                          |
                                            |
[fill SORRYFIL]                             |
Is the annual amount less than 100          |
dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,       |
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more      |
than 1,000 dollars?                         |
                                            |
    (1)  Less than $100                     |
    (2)  $100 to $499.99                     |
    (3)  $500 to $999.99                     |
    (4)  $1,000 or more                      |
                                            |
      @                                     |
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

<div style="text-align: right">**PWJOTHCRD**</div>

```
Income Share For: [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

Things may have changed a lot, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill HISHERFIL] share of the credited or reinvested
dividends from these joint [fill ASNAME2] was [fill PWAMTFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Enter Number</div>

<div style="text-align: right">**PWJOTHCRDFIX**</div>

```
Income Share For: [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

Asset Type: [fill ASNAME2] CREDITED/REINVESTED DIVIDENDS

What is the correct amount for [HISHERFIL] share of the
[fill ANNQTRFIL] income[fill PERIODFIL]

  $@
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

<div style="text-align: right">**EXCLUDE**</div>

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] owned
[fill SOMEFIL] [fill FNDSTKFIL2][fill INNAMEFIL]

Are these [fill FNDSTKFIL2] included in
[fill IRA401FIL]
or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] own them separately from any
retirement account -- or both?
                                                          H
    (1)  All shares are included in IRA/Keogh/401k/403b/
         thrift accounts
    (2)  All shares are owned separately from retirement accounts
    (3)  Both -- some are included in retirement accounts
         and some are owned separately

      @
```

OWNTYPE

Mark One Only

```
[fill EARLIERFIL]

What kind of dividends [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] get from these
[fill FNDSTK1FIL]?  [fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE] get dividend checks,
or are the dividends credited against a margin account or
automatically reinvested?

     (1)   Dividend CHECKS
     (2)   CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY REINVESTED dividends
     (3)   Both
     (4)   Neither;  no dividends received

      @
```

NODIVOWN

Mark One Only

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:
Just to be sure, these [fill ASNAME2] produced no dividends
of any kind since [fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?

     (1) Yes;  correct; no dividends received
     (2) No; incorrect; DID RECEIVE dividends

      @
```

OWNDIV_PD

Mark One Only

```
[fill EARLIERFIL]

[fill INCOMENOWFIL]

What is the easiest way for you to tell me about
[fill YOURNAMEFIL] dividend income from
[fill ASNAME2] [fill OWNNAMEFIL]

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY

     (1)   4-month total
     (2)   Monthly amounts
     (3)   Quarterly amount
     (4)   Annual amount

     (5)   DO NOT READ -- None of these

      @
```

OWNDIV

Multiple Entry

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill INCLUDEFIL]
[if CREDITEDFIL ne <>][fill CREDITEDFIL] [endif]dividend income [fill ISWASFIL]
[fill PRODUCEDFIL]
by the [fill ASNAME2] [fill HESHE] owned
[fill INNAMEFIL]?
                                                          H
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[fill ENTERLFIL]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6

     Total: $[fill TOTALFIL11]
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

OWNDIV2

```
[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income did
[fill TEMPNAME] receive from the [fill NONRETFIL] [fill ASNAME2]
[fill HESHE] owned in [fill HISHER] own name...
                                                                    H
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]
in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total: $[fill OWNADV]
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGAST8

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

     (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
     (P) Proceed

      @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

PWOWNDIV

```
Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill PWAMTFIL]
in dividend income [fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right [fill WELLFIL]?

     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

      @
```

<div align="center">Enter Number</div>

PWOWNDIVFIX

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME2]

What is the correct amount of [fill HISHER] [fill ANNQTRFIL]
income[fill PERIODFIL]

     $@
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGOWNDIV

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

     (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div> **ODIV1Q**

```
Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars,
between 100 and 400 dollars, between 400 and 1,000 dollars,
or more than 1,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $100 to $399.99
     (3)  $400 to $999.99
     (4)  $1,000 or more

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div> **ODIV1Y**

```
Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and
1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more than
2,500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $250
     (2)  $250 to $999.99
     (3)  $1,000 to $2,499.99
     (4)  $2,500 or more

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div> **ODIV2Q**

```
Asset Type: STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $99.99
     (3)  $100 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div> **ODIV2Y**

```
Asset Type: STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $100 to $499.99
     (3)  $500 to $999.99
     (4)  $1,000 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

PWOWNCRD

```
Things may have changed a lot, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill PWAMTFIL] in credited or
reinvested dividends [fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

        @
```

Enter Number

PWOWNCRDFIX

```
Asset Type: [fill ASNAME2] CREDITED/REINVESTED DIVIDENDS

What is the correct amount for [fill HISHER] [fill ANNQTRFIL]
income[fill PERIODFIL]

  $@
```

Enter Number

DKDIV

```
[fill ASIDEFRMFIL]
is the total amount of dividend income [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill HAVHAS] earned since [fill MONTH1] 1st on all [fill OTHERFIL]
[fill ASNAME2] [fill HESHE] owned?

[fill ENTERLFIL]


        $@
```

Mark One Only

DKDIV1M

```
Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 100 dollars,
between 100 and 400 dollars, between 400 and 1,000 dollars,
or more than 1,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $100 to $399.99
     (3)  $400 to $999.99
     (4)  $1,000 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only

DKDIV2M

```
Asset Type: STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 25 dollars,
between 25 and 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $99.99
     (3)  $100 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only

JTRENT_PD

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]  |JOINT WITH:
owned rental property jointly with         |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
[fill SPOUSEFIL].)                         |
                                           |
What is the easiest way for you to tell    |
me about [fill SHAREFIL] the income        |
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from those     |
jointly held properties?                   |
                                           |
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY        |
                                      H    |
     (1)   4-month total                   |
     (2)   Monthly amounts                 |
     (3)   Quarterly amount                |
     (4)   Annual amount                   |
                                           |
     (5)   DO NOT READ -- None of these    |
                                           |
      @                                    |
```

Multiple Entry

JTRENT

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]                 |JOINT WITH:
[fill PERIODFIL]                  |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]                 |
in GROSS RENT from all property   |
[fill THEYFIL] owned jointly?     |
                              H   |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY           |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE     |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                  |
                                  |
     $@1                          |
     $@2                          |
     $@3                          |
     $@4                          |
     $@5                          |
     $@6                          |
                                  |
     Total: $[TOTALFIL13]         |
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST9

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
          (P) Proceed

           @
```

Multiple Entry   **JTRENT2**

```
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] GROSS RENT from the    |JOINT WITH:
property [fill YOUTHEYFIL] owned jointly? |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
                                       H |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE            |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT    |
[fill ENTERFIL]                          |
                                         |
in [fill MONTH4]?                        |
@41   @42   @43   @44   @45              |
                                         |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?              |
@31   @32   @33   @34   @35              |
                                         |
And [fill MONTH2]?                       |
@21   @22   @23   @24   @25              |
                                         |
And [fill MONTH1]?                       |
@11   @12   @13   @14   @15              |
4-Month Total: $[fill JARNT_TOT]         |
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAST10**

```
      THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
          (P) Proceed

           @
```

Multiple Entry   **JTCLEAR**

```
[fill PERIODFIL]                         |JOINT WITH:
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]                        |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
NET INCOME or net loss after expenses?   |
                                       H |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY                  |
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT    |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE            |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                         |
                                         |
     $@1                                 |
     $@2                                 |
     $@3                                 |
     $@4                                 |
     $@5                                 |
     $@6                                 |
                                         |
     Total: $[TOTALFIL14]                |
```

Multiple Entry

JTCLEAR2

```
[fill WHATWASFIL] NET INCOME          |JOINT WITH:
or net loss after expenses...         |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT  |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE          |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT  |
[fill ENTERFIL]                        |
                                       |
in [fill MONTH4]?                      |
@41   @42   @43   @44   @45            |
                                       |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?            |
@31   @32   @33   @34   @35            |
                                       |
And [fill MONTH2]?                     |
@21   @22   @23   @24   @25            |
                                       |
And [fill MONTH1]?                     |
@11   @12   @13   @14   @15            |
4-Month Total: $[fill JACLR_TOT]       |
```

Mark All That Apply

AL_CLEAR

```
      DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

      NET AMOUNT CANNOT EXCEED GROSS.

      PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P) TO PROCEED @
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST11

```
      [fill RESPFIL]

      THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS [fill LARGEFIL].

          (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
          (P) Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only

PWJTCLR

```
      Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
      time that these joint rental properties produced
      [fill PWAMTFIL] in net [fill INCOMEFIL] [fill PERIODFIL].
      Does that still sound about right [fill WELLFIL]?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

            @
```

Enter Number

PWJTCLRFIX

```
      Asset Type: RENTAL PROPERTY

      What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] net income amount[fill PERIODFIL]

          $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGJTCLR

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)   BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P)   Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only

JTCLR1Q

```
Asset Type: RENTAL PROPERTY            |JOINT WITH:
                                       |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
[fill SORRYFIL]                        |
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount       |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 250 dollars, |
between 250 and 1,000 dollars,         |
between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars,       |
or more than 2,000 dollars?            |
                                       |
    (1)  Less than $250                |
    (2)  $250 to $999.99               |
    (3)  $1,000 to $1,999.99           |
    (4)  $2,000 or more                |
                                       |
       @                               |
```

Mark One Only

JTCLR1Y

```
Asset Type: RENTAL PROPERTY            |JOINT WITH:
                                       |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
[fill SORRYFIL]                        |
Is the annual amount less than         |
500 dollars, between 500 and 2,500     |
dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars, |
or more than 5,000 dollars?            |
                                       |
    (1)  Less than $500                |
    (2)  $500 to $2,499.99             |
    (3)  $2,500 to $4,999.99           |
    (4)  $5,000 or more                |
                                       |
       @                               |
```

Mark One Only

JTOTHRNT_PD

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] |JOINT WITH:
owned rental property jointly with       |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
**READ NAME(S)**.)                       |
                                         |
What is the easiest way for you to tell  |
me about the share of the                |
income [fill TEMPNAME]                   |
received from this property?             |
                                         |
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY      |
                                    H    |
    (1)  4-month total                   |
    (2)  Monthly amounts                 |
    (3)  Quarterly amount                |
    (4)  Annual amount                   |
                                         |
    (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these    |
                                         |
       @                                 |
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

JTOTHRNT

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]                      |JOINT WITH:
[fill PERIODFIL]                       |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL2]   |
GROSS RENT from all jointly-owned rental|
property?                              |
                                     H |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY                |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE          |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                       |
                                       |
    $@1                                |
    $@2                                |
    $@3                                |
    $@4                                |
    $@5                                |
    $@6                                |
                                       |
    Total: $[TOTALFIL15]               |
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGAST12

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

         @
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

JTOTHRNT2

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME]              |JOINT WITH:
share of the GROSS RENT from all       |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
jointly-owned rental property?         |
                                     H |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE          |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT  |
[fill ENTERFIL]                        |
                                       |
in [fill MONTH4]?                      |
@41   @42   @43                        |
                                       |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?            |
@31   @32   @33                        |
                                       |
And [fill MONTH2]?                     |
@21   @22   @23                        |
                                       |
And [fill MONTH1]?                     |
@11   @12   @13                        |
4-Month Total: $[fill JARNTOTH]        |
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGAST13

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

         @
```

Multiple Entry

JTOTHCLR

```
[fill PERIODFIL]                          |JOINT WITH:
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL2]       |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
NET INCOME or loss after expenses?         |
                                           |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY                    |
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT       |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE              |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                           |
                                           |
     $@1                                   |
     $@2                                   |
     $@3                                   |
     $@4                                   |
     $@5                                   |
     $@6                                   |
                                           |
     Total: $[TOTALFIL16]                  |
```

Multiple Entry

JTOTHCLR2

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME]                   |JOINT WITH:
share of the NET INCOME or net loss after  |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
expenses...                                 |
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT   H |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE              |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT       |
[fill ENTERFIL]                            |
                                           |
in [fill MONTH4]?                          |
@41   @42   @43                            |
                                           |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?                |
@31   @32   @33                            |
                                           |
And [fill MONTH2]?                         |
@21   @22   @23                            |
                                           |
And [fill MONTH1]?                         |
@11   @12   @13                            |
4-Month Total: $[fill JACLR2_TOT]          |
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST14

```
    [fill RESPFIL]

    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS [fill LARGEFIL].

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only

PWJTOTHCLR

```
    Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the net [fill INCOMEFIL] from these
    joint rental properties was [fill PWAMTFIL][fill PERIODFIL].

    Does that still sound about right [fill WELLFIL]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

PWJOTHCLRFIX

Enter Number

```
    Asset Type: RENTAL PROPERTY

    What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] net income amount[fill PERIODFIL]

        $@
```

BIGJOTHCLR

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)   BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P)   Proceed

          @
```

JCLROT1Q

Mark One Only

```
Asset Type: RENTAL PROPERTY          |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount     |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 250 dollars,|
between 250 and 1,000 dollars,       |
between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars,     |
or more than 2,000 dollars?          |
                                     |
    (1)   Less than $250             |
    (2)   $250 to $999.99            |
    (3)   $1,000 to $1,999.99        |
    (4)   $2,000 or more             |
                                     |
      @                              |
```

JCLROT1Y

Mark One Only

```
Asset Type: RENTAL PROPERTY          |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |
Is the annual amount less than       |
500 dollars, between 500 and 2,500   |
dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars, |
or more than 5,000 dollars?          |
                                     |
    (1)   Less than $500             |
    (2)   $500 to $2,499.99          |
    (3)   $2,500 to $4,999.99        |
    (4)   $5,000 or more             |
                                     |
      @                              |
```

Mark One Only   **OWNRENT_PD**

```
    (Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] owned some
    rental property[fill OWNNAMEFIL].)

    What is the easiest way for you to tell me about the income
    from this rental property?

    READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                                                        H
        (1)   4-month total
        (2)   Monthly amounts
        (3)   Quarterly amount
        (4)   Annual amount

        (5)   DO NOT READ -- None of these

         @
```

Multiple Entry   **OWNRENT**

```
    [fill ANOTHERFIL]
    [fill PERIODFIL]
    [fill HOWMUCHFIL]
    from this rental property?
                                                                        H
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
    [fill ENTERLFIL]

        $@1
        $@2
        $@3
        $@4
        $@5
        $@6

        Total: $[fill TOTALFIL17]
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAST15**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

         @
```

Multiple Entry   **OWNRENT2**

```
    How much GROSS RENT did [fill TEMPNAME] receive
    from this rental property...
                                                                        H
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
    ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [fill ENTERFIL]

    in [fill MONTH4]?
    @41   @42   @43

    How about in [fill MONTH3]?
    @31   @32   @33

    And [fill MONTH2]?
    @21   @22   @23

    And [fill MONTH1]?
    @11   @12   @13
    4-Month Total: $[fill OARNT_TOT]
```

<div style="text-align:center;">Mark One Only</div>

BIGAST16

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

     (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
     (P) Proceed

      @
```

<div style="text-align:center;">Multiple Entry</div>

OWNCLEAR

```
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
NET INCOME or net loss after expenses?
                                                            H
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[fill ENTERLFIL]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6

     Total: $[fill TOTALFIL18]
```

<div style="text-align:center;">Multiple Entry</div>

OWNCLEAR2

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] NET INCOME
or net loss after expenses...
                                                            H
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total: $[fill OACLR_TOT]
```

<div style="text-align:center;">Mark One Only</div>

BIGAST17

```
[fill RESPFIL]

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS [fill LARGEFIL].

     (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
     (P) Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

PWOWNCLR

Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill PTEMPNAME] net [fill INCOMEFIL] from these rental
properties was [fill PWAMTFIL] [fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right [fill WELLFIL]?

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

      @

Enter Number

PWOWNCLRFIX

Asset Type: RENTAL PROPERTY

What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] net income amount[fill PERIODFIL]

    $@

Mark One Only

BIGOWNCLR

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)   BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

      @

Mark One Only

OCLR1Q

Asset Type: RENTAL PROPERTY

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, between 1,000
and 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

    (1)   Less than $250
    (2) $250 to $999.99
    (3) $1,000 to $1,999.99
    (4) $2,000 or more

      @

Mark One Only

OCLR1Y

Asset Type: RENTAL PROPERTY

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between 500 and 2,500
dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more than 5,000 dollars?

    (1)   Less than $500
    (2) $500 to $2,499.99
    (3) $2,500 to $4,999.99
    (4) $5,000 or more

      @

Enter Number   **DKRNT**

[fill ASIDEFRMFIL]
is the total amount of income
[fill TEMPNAME] received in GROSS RENT since [fill MONTH1] 1st
from all [fill OTHERFIL] rental property [fill HESHE] owned?
                                                                              H
[fill ENTERLFIL]

        $@

Mark One Only   **BIGAST18**

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

        @

Enter Number   **DKCLEAR**

[fill INSTEADFIL]

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, what has been [fill PTEMPNAME]
NET INCOME or net loss after expenses from this rental property?
                                                                              H
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NONE
[fill ENTERLFIL]

        $@

Mark One Only   **BIGAST19**

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

        @

Mark One Only   **DKRNT1Q**

Asset Type: RENTAL PROPERTY

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was it less than 250 dollars, 250 to 1,000 dollars,
1,000 to 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

    (1) less than $250
    (2) $250 to $999.99
    (3) $1,000 to $1,999.99
    (4) $2,000 or more

        @

Mark One Only

JTMRTINT_PD

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] |JOINT WITH:
held a mortgage from which [fill HESHE]  |{display names marked in JTWHO4}
received payments jointly with           |
[fill SPOUSEFIL].)                        |
                                          |
What is the easiest way for you to tell   |
me about [fill SHAREFIL] the interest     |
income [fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from   |
the joint mortgages?                      |
                                          |
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY       |
                                       H  |
     (1)   4-month total                  |
     (2)   Monthly amounts                 |
     (3)   Quarterly amount                |
     (4)   Annual amount                   |
                                          |
     (5)   DO NOT READ -- None of these   |
                                          |
       @                                  |
```

Multiple Entry

JTMRTINT

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]                          |JOINT WITH:
[fill PERIODFIL]                           |{display names marked in JTWHO4}
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]                          |
from all mortgages (from which [fill HESHE]|
received interest)the two of              |
[fill THEMYOUFIL] held jointly?           |
                                       H  |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE             |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                          |
                                          |
     $@1                                  |
     $@2                                  |
     $@3                                  |
     $@4                                  |
     $@5                                  |
     $@6                                  |
                                          |
   Total: [FILL TOTALFIL19]               |
```

Multiple Entry

JTMRTINT2

```
How much interest did [fill TEMPNAME]     |JOINT WITH:
and [fill HISHER] [fill SPOUSE] receive    |{display names marked in JTWHO4}
from all mortgages (from which [fill HESHE]|
received interest) the two of             |
[fill THEMYOUFIL] held jointly...         |
                                       H  |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE             |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT      |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                          |
                                          |
in [fill MONTH4]?                         |
@41   @42   @43                           |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?               |
@31   @32   @33                           |
And [fill MONTH2]?                        |
@21   @22   @23                           |
And [fill MONTH1]?                        |
@11   @12   @13                           |
4-Month Total: $[fill MIJNT_TOT]          |
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST20

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

```
    (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only

PWJTMRTINT

Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that these joint mortgages (from which [fill HESHE] received interest)
produced [fill PWAMTFIL] in interest income [fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right [fill WELLFIL]?

```
    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Enter Number

PWJTMRTINTFIX

Asset Type: MORTGAGES

What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] net income amount[fill PERIODFIL]

```
     $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGJTMRTINT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

```
    (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only

MRTRG1Q

```
Asset Type: MORTGAGES                    |JOINT WITH:
                                         |{display names marked in JTWHO4}}
[fill SORRYFIL]                          |
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount         |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 250 dollars,   |
between 250 and 1,000 dollars,           |
between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars,         |
or more than 2,000 dollars?              |
                                         |
    (1)  Less than $250                  |
    (2)  $250 to $999.99                 |
    (3)  $1,000 to $1,999.99             |
    (4)  $2,000 or more                  |
                                         |
     @                                   |
```

Mark One Only

MRTRG1Y

```
Asset Types: MORTGAGES          |JOINT WITH:
                                |{display names marked in JTWHO4}
[fill SORRYFIL]                 |
Was the annual amount less than 500 |
dollars, between 500 and 2,500 dollars, |
between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars, |
or more than 5,000 dollars?     |
                                |
     (1)  Less than $500        |
     (2)  $500 to $2,499.99     |
     (3)  $2,500 to $4,999.99   |
     (4)  $5,000 or more        |
                                |
       @                        |
```

Mark One Only

JTOTHMRT_PD

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] |JOINT WITH:
held a mortgage (from which [fill HESHE] |{display names marked in JTWHO4}
received interest) with **READ NAME(S)**.)|
                                |
What is the easiest way for you to tell |
me about the share of the interest |
income [fill TEMPNAME] received from |
those jointly-owned mortgages?  |
                                |
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY |
                              H |
     (1)  4-month total         |
     (2)  Monthly amounts       |
     (3)  Quarterly amount      |
     (4)  Annual amount         |
                                |
     (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these |
                                |
                                |
       @                        |
```

Multiple Entry

JTOTHMRT

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]               |JOINT WITH:
[fill PERIODFIL]                |{display names marked in JTWHO4}
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]               |
from all mortgages (from which [fill HESHE]|
received interest) held jointly by |
[fill HIMHER] and [fill HISHER] |
investment partner?             |
                              H |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY         |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE   |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                |
                                |
     $@1                        |
     $@2                        |
     $@3                        |
     $@4                        |
     $@5                        |
     $@6                        |
     Total: $[FILL TOTALFIL20]  |
```

Multiple Entry   **JTOTHMRT2**

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] share of the   |JOINT WITH:
interest received from all mortgages      |{display names marked in JTWHO4}
(from which [fill HESHE] received         |
interest) held jontly by [fill HIMHER] and|
[fill HISHER] investment partner...       |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE             |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT     |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                          |
in [fill MONTH4]?                      H  |
@41   @42   @43                           |
                                          |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?               |
@31   @32   @33                           |
                                          |
And [fill MONTH2]?                        |
@21   @22   @23                           |
                                          |
And [fill MONTH1]?                        |
@11   @12   @13                           |
4-Month Total: $[fill MIJNTOTH]           |
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAST21**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

       (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
       (P) Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only   **PWOTHMRT**

```
    Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill HISHER] share of the interest income
    from these joint mortgages (from which [fill HESHE] received
    interest)was [fill PWAMTFIL] [fill PERIODFIL].
    Does that still sound about right [fill WELLFIL]?

       (1)  Yes
       (2)  No

        @
```

Enter Number   **PWOTHMRTFIX**

```
    Asset Type: MORTGAGES

    What is the correct amount for [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the
    [fill ANNQTRFIL] income[fill PERIODFIL]

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGOTHMRT**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

       (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
       (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only

OMRTRG1Q

```
Asset Type: MORTGAGES           |JOINT WITH:
                                |{display names marked in JTWHO4}
[fill SORRYFIL]                 |
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount|
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 250 dollars,|
between 250 and 1,000 dollars,  |
between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars,|
or more than 2,000 dollars?     |
                                |
    (1)  Less than $250         |
    (2)  $250 to $999.99        |
    (3)  $1,000 to $1,999.99    |
    (4)  $2,000 or more         |
                                |
       @                        |
```

Mark One Only

OMRTRG1Y

```
Asset Type: MORTGAGES           |JOINT WITH:
                                |{display names marked in JTWHO4}
[fill SORRYFIL]                 |
Is the annual amount less than  |
500 dollars, between 500 and 2,500|
dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars, |
or more than 5,000 dollars?     |
                                |
    (1)  Less than $500         |
    (2)  $500 to $2,499.99      |
    (3)  $2,500 to $4,999.99    |
    (4)  $5,000 or more         |
                                |
       @                        |
```

Mark One Only

OWNMTINT_PD

```
    (Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] held
    mortgages [fill OWNAMEFIL](from which [fill HESHE] received interest).)

    What is the easiest way for you to tell me about [fill HISHER]
    interest income from those mortgages?

    READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                                          H
        (1)  4-month total
        (2)  Monthly amounts
        (3)  Quarterly amount
        (4)  Annual amount

        (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

         @
```

Multiple Entry **OWNMTINT**

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
from all mortgages (from which [fill HESHE] received interest)
held in [fill HISHER] own name?
                                                                H
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[fill ENTERLFIL]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6

Total: $[fill TOTALFIL21]
```

Multiple Entry **OWNMTINT2**

```
How much interest did [fill TEMPNAME] receive from
all mortgages held in [fill HISHER] own name...
                                                                H
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total: $[fill MIOWN_TOT]
```

Mark One Only **BIGAST22**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

     (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
     (P) Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only **PWOWNMRT**

```
Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that the mortgages that [fill TEMPNAME] owned in
[fill HISHER] own name produced [fill PWAMTFIL] in interest
income [fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right [fill WELLFIL]?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number

PWOWNMRTFIX

Asset Type: MORTGAGES

What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[fill PERIODFIL]

$@

Mark One Only

BIGOWNMRT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1)   BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P)   Proceed

@

Mark One Only

OWNMTR1Q

Asset Type: MORTGAGES

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and
2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

(1)   Less than $250
(2) $250 to $999.99
(3) $1,000 to $1,999.99
(4) $2,000 or more

@

Mark One Only

OWNMTR1Y

Asset Type: MORTGAGES

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between 500 and
2,500 dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more than
5,000 dollars?

(1)   Less than $500
(2) $500 to $2,499.99
(3) $2,500 to $4,999.99
(4) $5,000 or more

@

Enter Number

DKMRT

[fill ASIDEFRMFIL] is the total amount of interest
income [fill TEMPNAME] received since [fill MONTH1] 1st
from all [fill OTHERFIL] mortgages [fill HESHE] owned?

H

[fill ENTERLFIL]

$@

Mark One Only

BIGAST23

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

DKMRT1MQ

Mark One Only

```
Asset Type: MORTGAGES

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 250 dollars,
between 250 and 1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars,
or more than 2,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $250
     (2)  $250 to $999.99
     (3)  $1,000 to $1,999.99
     (4)  $2,000 or more

        @
```

ROYALTY_PD

Mark One Only

```
[fill ASFIL1]
[fill ASFIL2]

(Earlier you said [fill TEMPNAME] had income from
royalties.)

What is the easiest way for you to tell me about
[fill HISHER] royalty income?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                                      H
     (1)  4-month total
     (2)  Monthly amounts
     (3)  Quarterly amount
     (4)  Annual amount
     (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

        @
```

ROYALTY

Multiple Entry

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
(If royalty income is shared, count only [fill HISHER] share.)
                                                      H
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[fill ENTERLFIL]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6

     Total: $[fill TOTALFIL22]
```

Multiple Entry

ROYALTY2

```
How much royalty income did [fill HESHE] receive ...
(If royalty income is shared, count only [fill HISHER]
share.)
                                                                H
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill RNDUP1_TOT]
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST24

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

PWROYAL

```
Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill PWAMTFIL] in royalty
income [fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right [fill WELLFIL]?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number

PWROYALFIX

```
Asset Type: ROYALTIES

What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] net income amount[fill PERIODFIL]

  $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGROYAL

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

ROYAL1Q

Mark One Only

```
    Asset Type: ROYALTIES

    [fill SORRYFIL]
    Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
    25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars,
    between 100 and 500 dollars, or more
    than 500 dollars?

         (1)  Less than $25
         (2)  $25 to $99.99
         (3)  $100 to $499.99
         (4)  $500 or more

         @
```

ROYAL1Y

Mark One Only

```
    Asset Type: ROYALTIES

    Was the annual amount less than
    25 dollars, between 25 and 250 dollars,
    between 250 and 1,000 dollars, or more
    than 1,000 dollars?

         (1)  Less than $25
         (2)  $25 to $249.99
         (3)  $250 to $999.99
         (4)  $1,000 or more

         @
```

RNDUP2_TOT

Mark One Only

```
Earlier you told me that [fill TEMPNAME]   |{Display list of investments}
had [fill INVESTFIL]. Since [fill MONTH1]  |
1st, how much income did [fill HESHE]      |
receive from this investment?              |
(If this income is shared, count only      |
[fill HISHER] [fill CHILDFIL]              |
                                          H|
ENTER (N) FOR NONE                         |
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT      |
                                           |
      $@                                   |
```

BIGAST25

Mark One Only

```
    [fill RESPFIL]

    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS [fill LARGEFIL].

         (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
         (P) Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only

RNDP2RNG

```
Asset Type: [fill INVESTFIL]          |{Display list of investments}
                                      |
Was it less than 25 dollars, 25 to 100 |
dollars, 100 to 500 dollars, or more than |
500 dollars?                          |
                                      |
     (1)  $0 to $25                   |
     (2)  $25 to $99                  |
     (3)  $100 to $499                |
     (4)  $500 or more                |
                                      |
        @                             |
```

Enter Number

OLDASTJT

```
Let me ask you about the [fill ASNAME] |{display co-owners
that [fill TEMPNAME] used to own jointly |from previous wave}
with **READ NAMES**.                  |
                                      |
During the time since [fill MONTH1] 1st |
that [fill HESHE] owned [fill ASNAME] |
jointly, how much interest or dividend |
income was produced?                  |
                                      |
     $@                               |
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST26

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

         (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
         (P) Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only

OLDJTCAT

```
    Asset Type:  [fill C_ASNAME]

    Was the amount less than 10 dollars, between 10 and 25 dollars,
    between 25 and 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?

         (1)  Less than $10
         (2)  $10 to $24.99
         (3)  $25 to $49.99
         (4)  $50 or more

          @
```

Mark One Only

OLDJTCAT2

```
    Asset Type:  [fill C_ASNAME]

    Was the amount less than 50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars,
    between 150 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

         (1)  Less than $50
         (2)  $ 50 to $149.99
         (3)  $150 to $499.99
         (4)  $500 or more

          @
```

Mark One Only **OLDJTCAT3**

```
Asset Type:  [fill C_ASNAME]

Was the amount less than 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $150
    (2)  $ 150 to $ 499.99
    (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
    (4)  $1,500 or more

      @
```

Enter Number **OLDASTOWN**

```
Let me ask you about the [fill ASNAME] that [fill TEMPNAME]
used to own in [fill HISHER] own name.

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, while [fill HESHE] still owned
[fill ASNAME], how much interest or dividend income was
produced by these [fill ASNAME]?

      $@
```

Mark One Only **BIGAST27**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only **OLDOWNCAT**

```
Asset Type:  [fill C_ASNAME]

Was the amount less than 10 dollars, between 10 and 25 dollars,
between 25 and 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $10
    (2)  $10 to $24.99
    (3)  $25 to $49.99
    (4)  $50 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only **OLDOWNCAT2**

```
Asset Type:  [fill C_ASNAME]

Was the amount less than 50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars,
between 150 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $50
    (2)  $ 50 to $149.99
    (3)  $150 to $499.99
    (4)  $500 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only

OLDOWNCAT3

```
    Asset Type:  [fill C_ASNAME]

    Was the amount less than 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars,
    between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars?

        (1)   Less than $150
        (2)   $ 150 to $ 499.99
        (3)   $ 500 to $1,499.99
        (4)   $1,500 or more

          @
```

Enter Number

OLDASTJT2

```
Let me ask you about the [fill ASNAME2]    |{display co-owners
that [fill TEMPNAME] used to own jointly    |from previous wave}
with **READ NAMES**.                        |
                                            |
During the time since [fill MONTH1] 1st     |
that [fill HESHE] owned [fill ASNAME2]       |
jointly, how much interest or dividend       |
income was produced?                         |
                                            |
     $@                                      |
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST28

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only

OLDJTCAT4

```
    Asset Type:  [fill C_ASNAME2]

    Was the amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 400 dollars,
    between 400 and 1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?

        (1)   Less than $100
        (2)   $100 to $399.99
        (3)   $400 to $999.99
        (4)   $1,000 or more
          @
```

Mark One Only

OLDJTCAT5

```
    Asset Type:  [fill C_ASNAME2]

    Was the amount less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars,
    between 100 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

        (1)   Less than $25
        (2)   $ 25 to $99.99
        (3)   $100 to $499.99
        (4)   $500 or more

          @
```

<div align="right">

OLDASTOWN2
</div>

Enter Number

```
    Let me ask you about the [fill ASNAME2] that [fill TEMPNAME]
    used to own in [fill HISHER] own name.

    Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, while [fill HESHE] still owned
    them, how much interest or dividend income did they produce?

        $@
```

<div align="right">

BIGAST29
</div>

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

<div align="right">

OLDOWNCAT4
</div>

Mark One Only

```
    Asset Type:  [fill C_ASNAME2]

    Was the amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 400 dollars,
    between 400 and 1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?

        (1)  Less than $100
        (2)  $100 to $399.99
        (3)  $400 to $999.99
        (4)  $1,000 or more

         @
```

<div align="right">

OLDOWNCAT5
</div>

Mark One Only

```
    Asset Type:  [fill C_ASNAME2]

    Was the amount less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars,
    between 100 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

        (1)  Less than $25
        (2)  $25 to $99.99
        (3)  $100 to $499.99
        (4)  $500 or more

         @
```

<div align="right">

OLDASTJT3
</div>

Enter Number

```
Let me ask you about the rental property  |{display co-owners
that [fill TEMPNAME] used to own jointly   |from previous wave}
with **READ NAMES**.                       |
                                           |
During the time since [fill MONTH1] 1st    |
that [fill HESHE] owned rental property     |
jointly, how much GROSS RENT did            |
[fill HESHE] receive?                       |
                                           |
     $@                                     |
```

<div align="right">

BIGAST30
</div>

Mark One Only

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

         @
```

Enter Number

OLDASTJT3B

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] share of the      |{display co-owners
NET INCOME or loss after expenses?          |from previous wave}
                                            |
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT       |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE               |
                                            |
     $@                                     |
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST31

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only

OLDJTCAT6

```
    Asset Type:  RENTAL PROPERTY

    Was the amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
    between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

        (1)  Less than $250
        (2)  $250 to $999.99
        (3)  $1,000 to $1,999.99
        (4)  $2,000 or more

          @
```

Enter Number

OLDASTOWN3

```
    Let me ask you about the rental property that [fill TEMPNAME]
    used to own in [fill HISHER] own name.

    Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, while [fill HESHE] still owned
    rental property, how much GROSS RENT did [fill HESHE] receive?

        $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST32

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

          @
```

Enter Number

OLDASTOWN3B

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME]                    |{display co-owners
NET INCOME or loss after expenses?           |from previous wave}
                                             |
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT        |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE                |
                                             |
     $@                                      |
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST33

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

```
    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only

OLDOWNCAT6

```
Asset Type:  RENTAL PROPERTY

Was the amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $250
    (2)  $250 to $999.99
    (3)  $1,000 to $1,999.99
    (4)  $2,000 or more

     @
```

Enter Number

OLDASTJT4

```
Let me ask you about the mortgages    |{display co-owners
that [fill TEMPNAME] used to own jointly |from previous wave}
with **READ NAMES**.                  |
                                      |
During the time since [fill MONTH1] 1st |
that [fill HESHE] owned mortgages     |
jointly, how much interest or dividend |
income was produced?                  |
                                      |
    $@                                |
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST34

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

```
    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only

OLDJTCAT7

```
Asset Type:  MORTGAGES

Was the amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $250
    (2)  $250 to $999.99
    (3)  $1,000 to $1,999.99
    (4)  $2,000 or more

     @
```

Enter Number

OLDASTOWN4

```
Let me ask you about the mortgages that [fill TEMPNAME]
used to own in [fill HISHER] own name.

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, while [fill HESHE] still owned
mortgages, how much interest or dividend income was
produced by these mortgages?

    $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST35

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

OLDOWNCAT7

```
Asset Type:  MORTGAGES

Was the amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $250
    (2)  $250 to $999.99
    (3)  $1,000 to $1,999.99
    (4)  $2,000 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only

ASTRECUSE

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

Did the respondent use any records to answer any asset questions?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only   **HINTRO**

```
[fill INTROFIL]

Next I have some questions about health insurance coverage.

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

@
```

Mark One Only   **STLTCHIP**

```
Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill WASWERE] covered by [fill CHIPFIL].
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] still covered by that
health insurance coverage?

READ IF NECESSARY: [fill CHIPFIL] is the State
Children's Health Insurance Program that helps families
get health insurance.

IF THE RESPONDENT IS STILL COVERED BY CHIP OR A MEDICAID-TYPE
COVERAGE BUT ONLY THE NAME HAS CHANGED, CONSIDER THIS THE SAME
COVERAGE AND ANSWER "YES".

     (1) Yes
     (2) No
     (3) Recorded in error last time
```

Mark One Only   **ENDTCHIP**

```
When did [fill PTEMPNAME] coverage through that plan end?

   MONTH:   @MON
```

Mark One Only   **WHYTCHIP**

```
Why did that coverage end?

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

     @WHY
```

Mark One Only   **TEENCHIP**

```
At any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st
and today [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] covered by
[fill CHIPFIL][fill COMMAFIL] [fill CHIPORFIL] SCHIP,
the State Children's Health Insurance Program, that helps
families get health insurance?
                                                               H
     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

| Multiple Entry | **TCHIPMNTH** |

```
[fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] been covered at any time in this month?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @5

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4] -- [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE]
[fill ALSOFIL] covered?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS/ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE


          (1)  Yes     (2)  No

[fill MONTH1]?  @1
[fill MONTH2]?  @2
[fill MONTH3]?  @3
[fill MONTH4]?  @4
```

| Multiple Entry | **STLMCAID** |

```
Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill WASWERE] covered by [fill I_MEDICAID].
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] still covered by that plan?

PRESS (M) TO VIEW MORE NAMES OF GOVERNMENT
HEALTH PROGRAMS OFFERED IN THIS STATE

     (1) Yes
     (2) No
     (3) Still covered by a Medicaid-type coverage but the name has
         changed
     (4) Recorded in error last time

     @1
pop-up if 3 selected: What is the new name?

     @SP
```

| Mark One Only | **ENDMCAID** |

```
When did [fill PTEMPNAME] coverage through that plan end?

   MONTH:  @MON
```

| Mark One Only | **WHYMCAID** |

```
Why did that coverage end?

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

     @WHY
```

| Mark One Only | **STLMCARE** |

```
[fill NOWASKFIL]

Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill WASWERE] covered by Medicare.
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] still covered by Medicare?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

      @
```

Multiple Entry

ENDMCARE

```
When did [fill PTEMPNAME] Medicare coverage end?

ENTER (N) IF [fill HESHE] NEVER HAD THAT COVERAGE

 MONTH:  @MON
 DAY:    @DAY
```

Mark One Only

STLPRI

```
[fill NOWASKFIL]

Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill WASWERE] covered by [fill HIFILL]
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] still covered by that plan?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

       @
```

Multiple Entry

ENDPRI

```
When did [fill PTEMPNAME] coverage through that plan end?

ENTER (N) IF [fill HESHE] NEVER HAD THAT COVERAGE

      MONTH:  @MON
      DAY:    @DAY
```

Mark One Only

CAIDANY

```
At any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today
[fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME][if ALSOFIL ne <>] [fill ALSOFIL][endif]
covered by Medicaid,[if CAIDPROG1 ne <>][fill CAIDPROG1], [endif]Medical
Assistance, or any other kind of government assistance program that
helps pay for health care?
                                                             H
READ IF NECESSARY: Do not include Medicare or government military health
insurance here; that will be covered later in another question.

PRESS (M) TO VIEW MORE NAMES OF GOVERNMENT
HEALTH PROGRAMS OFFERED IN THIS STATE

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **CAIDNAME**

```
    What program [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] covered by?
    IF MORE THAN ONE NAME GIVEN ASK FOR THE ONE NAME USED MOST FREQUENTLY

        (1)  Medicaid
        (2)  Medical Assistance
        (3)  [fill CAIDPROG1]
        (4)  [fill CAIDPROG2]
        (5)  [fill CAIDPROG3]
        (6)  [fill CAIDPROG4]
        (7)  [fill CAIDPROG5]
        (8)  [fill NONMED1]
        (9)  [fill NONMED2]
        (10) [fill NONMED3]
        (11) [fill NONMED4]
        (12) [fill CHIPFIL]
        (13) [fill CHIPFIL]
        (14) [fill CHIPFIL]
        (15) Other {SPECIFY: @SP}

         @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **CDMNTH**

```
    [fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] been covered by
    [fill MEDICAIDFIL] at any time in this month?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @CDMTH5

    In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
    [fill MONTH3], and [fill MONTH4] -- [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE]
    [fill ALSOFIL] covered?

    ENTER (A) FOR REMAINING MONTHS
    ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
        (1)  Yes  (2)  No

    [fill MONTH1]?  @CDMTH1
    [fill MONTH2]?  @CDMTH2
    [fill MONTH3]?  @CDMTH3
    [fill MONTH4]?  @CDMTH4
```

Mark One Only   **CAIDBEGYR**

```
    In what year did [fill PTEMPNAME] coverage start?

    ENTER (A) FOR ALWAYS COVERED

        YEAR:  @
```

Mark One Only   **CAIDBEGPB**

```
    PLEASE CHECK FOR A POSSIBLE ERROR. THE YEAR THAT COVERAGE
    STARTED IS BEFORE [FILL TEMPNAME] WAS BORN, OR IN A FUTURE YEAR.

    F1 to back up and correct

    Press (P) to Proceed
```

Mark One Only   **CAIDBEGMTH**

```
    In what month did that coverage start?

        MONTH:  @
```

Mark One Only

CAIDALL

And [fill HAVEHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] been covered every month since then,
up to [fill MONTHXFI]?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

          @

Multiple Entry

CAIDBEGST

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving CONTINUOUS coverage,
every month up to today?

        MONTH:@MTH
        YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only

CAIDBEGPB2

PLEASE CHECK FOR A POSSIBLE ERROR. THE YEAR THAT
COVERAGE STARTED IS MORE THAN 3 YEARS AGO,
OR IN A FUTURE YEAR.

F1 to back up and correct

Press (P) to Proceed

Mark One Only

MCARE

At any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today
[fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL]
covered by Medicare?
                                                                              H
READ IF NECESSARY: Medicare is the government health insurance program for
people 65 years old and older or people with certain disabilities.

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

          @

Multiple Entry

CARETHEN

[fill MEDIFIL] [fill C_WASWERE] [fill HESHE] covered by Medicare at any
time in this month?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

 @CRMTH5

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], and [fill MONTH4] -- [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE]
[fill ALSOFIL] covered?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

        (1) Yes (2) No

[fill MONTH1]? @CRMTH1
[fill MONTH2]? @CRMTH2
[fill MONTH3]? @CRMTH3
[fill MONTH4]? @CRMTH4

Multiple Entry   **MCNUMB**

```
    SHOW FLASHCARD G

    [fill CAREFIL] May I see [fill HISHER] Medicare
    card to record the claim number and type of coverage?

    (N) Card Not Available

     @1 @2
```

Mark One Only   **MCBACK**

```
    If I were to call later would you be able to provide me
    with [fill HISHER] Medicare number?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Mark One Only   **STLPOL**

```
    Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] covered by
    a health plan in [fill HISHER] own name. [fill C_AREIS]
    [fill TEMPNAME] still covered by a plan in [fill HISHER] own name?

     IF [fill TEMPNAME] CHANGED PLANS BUT THE GAP BETWEEN PLANS WAS LESS
     THAN A MONTH, ENTER (1) FOR "YES" (STILL COVERED IN OWN NAME)

        (1) Yes
        (2) No
        (3) Recorded in error last time

         @
```

Mark One Only   **ENDPOL**

```
    When did [fill PTEMPNAME] coverage through that plan end?

         MONTH: @MTH
```

Mark One Only   **OTHDEP**

```
[[fill WASWERE] [fill ANYFIL]           |LN    NAME
**READ NAME(S)** also covered by        |(list names of HH members in
[fill HISHER] plan back in              |I_HIFLAG (L_NO, 2) eq <99>)
[fill MONTH(I_M5)]?                      |
                                        |
    (1) Yes                             |
    (2) No                              |
                                        |
    @                                   |
                                        |
```

<div align="right">

OTHDEPWHO
</div>

Mark All That Apply

```
[[fill WASWERE] **READ NAME(S)** also   | LN    NAME
covered by [fill HISHER] plan back in   |(list names of HH members in
[fill MONTH(I_5)?                       |I_HIFLAG (L_NO, 2) eq <99>)
                                        |
     (1) Yes                            |
     (2) No                             |
                                        |
      1                                 |
                                        |
                                        |
Who was covered in [fill MONTH (I_M5)]? |
                                        |
@                                       |
                                        |
MARK ALL THAT APPLY                     |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                   |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE              |
```

<div align="right">

STLPDEP
</div>

Mark One Only

```
And [fill DOESDIDFIL] [fill HISHERFIL] plan | LN    NAME
still cover **READ NAME(S)** [if ENDFIL ne  |(names of HH members in HIFLAG
<>] [fill ENDFIL]?                          |(L_NO,1) eq <1>)
                                            |
IF THE POLICY-HOLDER CHANGED PLANS BUT      |
THE GAP BETWEEN PLANS WAS LESS THAN A MONTH,|
ENTER (1) FOR "YES" (STILL COVERS OTHERS)   |
                                            |
     (1) Yes                                |
     (2) No                                 |
                                            |
      @                                     |
                                            |
                                            |
```

<div align="right">

STLPDEPWHO
</div>

Mark All That Apply

```
And [fill DOESDID] cover **READ NAME(S)**? | LN   NAME(S)
                                           |(names of HH members in HIFLAG
     (1) Yes                               |(L_NO, 1) eq <1>)
     (2) No                                |
                                           |
      @                                    |
                                           |
Who was no longer covered?                 |
                                           |
      @                                    |
                                           |
MARK ALL THAT APPLY                        |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                      |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE                 |
```

<div align="right">

ENDDEP1
</div>

Mark One Only

```
[fill WHOFIL] covered in [fill MONTH1]? | LN    NAME
                                        |
      @WHO                              |
                                        |
[fill NOTEFIL]                          |
[fill NOTEFIL1]                         |
[fill NOTEFIL2]                         |
[fill NOTEFIL3]                         |
[fill NOTEFIL4]                         |
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

ENDDEP2

```
READ IF NECESSARY                     |LN    NAME
                                      |
[fill WHOFIL] covered in [fill MONTH2]? |
                                      |
      @WHO                            |
                                      |
[fill NOTEFIL]                        |
[fill NOTEFIL1]                       |
[fill NOTEFIL2]                       |
[fill NOTEFIL3]                       |
[fill NOTEFIL4]                       |
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

ENDDEP3

```
READ IF NECESSARY                     |LN    NAME
                                      |
[fill WHOFIL] covered in [fill MONTH3]? |
                                      |
      @WHO                            |
                                      |
[fill NOTEFIL]                        |
[fill NOTEFIL1]                       |
[fill NOTEFIL2]                       |
[fill NOTEFIL3]                       |
[fill NOTEFIL4]                       |
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

ENDDEP4

```
READ IF NECESSARY                     |LN    NAME
                                      |
[fill WHOFIL] covered in [fill MONTH4]? |
                                      |
      @WHO                            |
                                      |
[fill NOTEFIL]                        |
[fill NOTEFIL1]                       |
[fill NOTEFIL2]                       |
[fill NOTEFIL3]                       |
[fill NOTEFIL4]                       |
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

ENDDEP5

```
READ IF NECESSARY                     |LN    NAME
                                      |
[fill WHOFIL] covered in [fill MONTH5]? |
                                      |
      @WHO                            |
                                      |
[fill NOTEFIL]                        |
[fill NOTEFIL1]                       |
[fill NOTEFIL2]                       |
[fill NOTEFIL3]                       |
[fill NOTEFIL4]                       |
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

NEWDEP

```
[fill EARLIERFIL]                     | NAME(S)
                                      | display HH member who are
At any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and | covered all 5 months
today did [fill PTEMPNAME] plan [fill ALSOFIL]|
cover anyone [fill LIVINGFIL] the household? |
                                      |
   (1) Yes                            |
   (2) No                             |
                                      |
    @                                 |
```

<div align="right">

WHONEW
</div>

Mark All That Apply

Who else did that plan cover?	LN NAME(S)
@1	(List all members in the HH not covered entire reference period)
	(0) Non-Household Member(s)
MARK ALL THAT APPLY	
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE	
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE	

<div align="right">

WHONEWELSE
</div>

Multiple Entry

```
     READ IF NECESSARY

     Who was that?
     (Who, OUTSIDE this household, did the plan cover?)

          (1)  Yes     (2)  No

     ...Spouse/Partner                  @SPSE

     ...Children 18 years of age or older @OLDKID

     ...Children under 18 years old       @YNGKID

     ...Others                          @OTHR
```

<div align="right">

STLWHONEW
</div>

Mark One Only

And did [fill PTEMPNAME] plan cover **READ NAME(S)** during the same months [fill TEMPNAME] [fill AREWEREFIL] covered?	LN NAME
	[fill with HH members pick up in
	WHONEW
(1) Yes	
(2) No	

<div align="right">

NEWDEP1
</div>

Mark All That Apply

READ IF NECESSARY	LN NAME(S)
[fill WHOFIL] covered in [fill MONTH1]?	
@WHO	
[fill NOTEFIL]	
[fill NOTEFIL1]	
[fill NOTEFIL2]	
[fill NOTEFIL3]	
[fill NOTEFIL4]	

<div align="right">

NEWDEP2
</div>

Mark All That Apply

READ IF NECESSARY	LN NAME(S)
[fill WHOFIL] covered in [fill MONTH2]?	
@WHO	
[fill NOTEFIL]	
[fill NOTEFIL1]	
[fill NOTEFIL2]	
[fill NOTEFIL3]	
[fill NOTEFIL4]	

Mark All That Apply   **NEWDEP3**

```
READ IF NECESSARY              | LN   NAME(S)
                               |
[fill WHOFIL] covered in [fill MONTH3]?  |
                               |
     @WHO                      |
                               |
[fill NOTEFIL]                 |
[fill NOTEFIL1]                |
[fill NOTEFIL2]                |
[fill NOTEFIL3]                |
[fill NOTEFIL4]                |
```

Mark All That Apply   **NEWDEP4**

```
READ IF NECESSARY              | LN   NAME(S)
                               |
[fill WHOFIL] covered in [fill MONTH4]?  |
                               |
     @WHO                      |
                               |
[fill NOTEFIL]                 |
[fill NOTEFIL1]                |
[fill NOTEFIL2]                |
[fill NOTEFIL3]                |
[fill NOTEFIL4]                |
```

Mark All That Apply   **NEWDEP5**

```
READ IF NECESSARY              | LN   NAME(S)
                               |
[fill WHOFIL] covered in [fill MONTH5]?  |
                               |
     @WHO                      |
                               |
[fill NOTEFIL]                 |
[fill NOTEFIL1]                |
[fill NOTEFIL2]                |
[fill NOTEFIL3]                |
[fill NOTEFIL4]                |
```

Mark One Only   **STLDEP**

```
    Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] covered
    by a health plan in [fill NAME(HX)]'s name.  [fill C_AREIS]
    [fill TEMPNAME] still covered by a plan in [fill NAME(HX)]'s name?

    IF [fill TEMPNAME] CHANGED PLANS BUT THE GAP BETWEEN
    PLANS WAS LESS THAN A MONTH, ENTER (1) FOR "YES"
    (STILL COVERED [fill NAME(HX)]'s NAME)


        (1) Yes
        (2) No
        (3) Recorded in error last time

         @
```

Mark One Only   **ENDDEP**

```
    When did [fill PTEMPNAME] coverage through that plan end?

        MONTH: @MTH
```

Mark One Only   **HIOWN**

> Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] covered under
> [fill NAMEFIL] At any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today,
> did [fill TEMPNAME] also have health insurance in [fill HISHER] own name?
>
>   (1) Yes
>   (2) No
>
>   @

Mark One Only   **POLVER**

> Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] had health insurance
> in [fill HISHER] own name. Is that correct?
>
>   (1) Yes
>   (2) No

Mark One Only   **HIDEP**

> [fill OTHERFIL]
> At any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today, (fill WASWERE) [fill
> TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] covered as a family member on
> someone else's plan?
>
>   (1) Yes
>   (2) No

Mark One Only   **PRICOV**

> [fill OTHERFIL] [fill MEDICAREFIL][fill ANDFIL] [fill CAIDFIL]
> [fill ATFIL] any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st
> and today [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL]
> covered by [fill KINDFIL] health insurance?
>
> INCLUDE MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT ("MEDIGAP") AND
> GOVERNMENT MILITARY HEALTH INSURANCE HERE
>
>   (1) Yes
>   (2) No
>
>   @

Mark One Only   **HIOWNER**

> [fill ISWASFIL] that health insurance coverage in [fill HISHER]
> own name or [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE] covered as a family member on
> someone else's plan?
>
>   (1) Plan(s) in own name
>   (2) Covered by someone else's plan(s)
>   (3) Both
>
>   @

Mark All That Apply   **HIHOLDR**

Who is the policy holder?	LN HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'S NAME
	{display ge <15>} plus
ENTER THE LINE NUMBER OF THE POLICY HOLDER(S)	(0 Non- Household Members
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY	
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE	
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE	
@	

Multiple Entry

PRIMNTH

```
     [C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] been covered
     [fill EITHERFIL]
     at any time in this month?
     INCLUDE ALL PRIVATE PLANS THAT COVERED [fill CAPTEMPNAME] EITHER AS A
     POLICY HOLDER OR AS A DEPENDENT ON SOMEONE ELSE'S PLAN.              H
          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

          @5
     In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
     [fill MONTH3], and [fill MONTH4] -- [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE]
     [fill ALSOFIL] covered?

     ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING
     ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

          (1)  Yes  (2)  No

     [fill MONTH1]?  @1          [fill MONTH3]?  @3
     [fill MONTH2]?  @2          [fill MONTH4]?  @4
```

Mark All That Apply

HIPERS

And did [fill PTEMPNAME] health insurance also cover [fill POLICYFIL] at any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st?
 	
   (1) Yes
   (2) No
 	
   @KEY
	LINE NO HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'S NAME
	Display HH members 15+

Mark All That Apply

WHOHIPERS

Who was covered? @KEY ENTER LINE NUMBERS OF PERSONS COVERED ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE RE-ENTER LINE NUMBER TO DELETE	LINE NO HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'S NAME [Display HH members 15+]

Mark One Only

MNTHDEP

[fill WASWEREFIL] **READ NAME(S)**
[fill ALSOFIL] covered during the same months [fill TEMPNAME] [fil WASWEREFIL] covered...?
    [fill MONTH1FIL]
    [fill MONTH2FIL]
    [fill MONTH3FIL]
    [fill MONTH4FIL]
    [fill MONTHXFIL]
 	
   (1) Yes
   (2) No
 	
    @
	List names as reported in HIPERS

<div align="center">Mark All That Apply</div>

MNTHERR1

```
Who was not covered in [fill MONTH1]?      |List names as reported in HIPERS
                                           |
MARK ALL THAT APPLY                        |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE              |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE                 |
                                           |
 @KEY                                      |
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MNTHERR1B

```
    Was [fill NAME(HX)] covered in [fill MONTH1]?

         (1) Yes
         (2) No

          @
```

<div align="center">Mark All That Apply</div>

MNTHERR2

```
Who was not covered in [fill MONTH2]?      |List names as reported in HIPERS
                                           |
MARK ALL THAT APPLY                        |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                      |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE                 |
                                           |
 @KEY                                      |
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MNTHERR2B

```
    Was [fill NAME(HX)] covered in [fill MONTH2]?

         (1) Yes
         (2) No
```

<div align="center">Mark All That Apply</div>

MNTHERR3

```
Who was not covered in [fill MONTH3]?      |List names as reported in HIPERS
                                           |
MARK ALL THAT APPLY                        |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                      |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE                 |
                                           |
 @KEY                                      |
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MNTHERR3B

```
    Was [fill NAME(HX)] covered in [fill MONTH3]?

         (1) Yes
         (2) No
```

<div align="center">Mark All That Apply</div>

MNTHERR4

```
Who was not covered in [fill MONTH4]?      |List names as reported in HIPERS
                                           |
MARK ALL THAT APPLY                        |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                      |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE                 |
                                           |
 @KEY                                      |
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MNTHERR4B

```
    Was [fill NAME(HX)] covered in [fill MONTH4]?

         (1) Yes
         (2) No
```

Mark All That Apply

MNTHERR5

```
Who was not covered in [fill MONTH5]?      |List names as reported in HIPERS
                                           |
MARK ALL THAT APPLY                        |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                       |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE                  |
                                           |
 @KEY                                      |
```

Mark One Only

MNTHERR5B

```
    Was [fill NAME(HX)] covered in [fill MONTH5]?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

Mark One Only

HIOTHR

```
    During the period from [fill MONTH1] 1st through today,
    did [fill HISHER] health insurance cover anyone who did NOT
    live in this household?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @
```

Multiple Entry

HIWHO

```
    Who was that?
    (Who, OUTSIDE this household, did the health insurance cover?)

        (1)  Yes     (2)  No

    ...Spouse/Partner                    @HISPSE

    ...Children 18 years of age or older @HIOLDKID

    ...Children under 18 years old       @HIYNGKID

    ...Others                            @HIOTHR
```

Multiple Entry

HEMPLY

```
    Was the health insurance obtained through--
                                                               H
    READ ANSWER CATEGORIES
    THIS QUESTION REFERS TO THE RESPONDENT'S CURRENT PRIMARY SOURCE OF
    COVERAGE. IF THEY ARE NOT COVERED NOW, REFER TO THEIR MOST RECENT PRIMARY
    PLAN.

        (1) A Current employer, work or business
        (2) A Former employer or business
        (3) A Union
        (4) TRICARE/CHAMPUS
        (5) CHAMPVA
        (6) Military/VA health care
        (7) Private purchased
        (8) Or in some other way {pop up: SPECIFY: @SP}

         @HE
```

Multiple Entry

MULTEMP

```
Which employer [if R currently works for both  | JOBS
an employer and a business fill: or business]  |
provides that coverage?                        |
                                               |
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO THE RESPONDENT'S        |
CURRENT PRIMARY SOURCE OF COVERAGE. IF THEY ARE | BUSINESSES
NOT COVERED NOW, REFER TO THEIR MOST RECENT     |
PRIMARY COVERAGE.                              |
                                               |
ENTER (1) TO SELECT A JOB                       |
ENTER (2) TO SELECT A BUSINESS                  |
                                               |
     @1                                        |
                                               |
ENTER THE NUMBER OF THE [fill JOB/BUSINESS]     |
     @2                                        |
```

Mark One Only

HICOST

```
      [fill DIDFIL] [fill HISHER] [fill EMPLOYERFIL] pay
      all, part, or none of the premium of the coverage?

      THIS QUESTION REFERS TO THE RESPONDENT'S CURRENT PRIMAEY SOURCE OF
      COVERAGE. IF THEY ARE NOT COVERED NOW, REFER TO THEIR MOST RECENT PRIMARY
      COVERAGE.


      (1)  All
      (2)  Part
      (3)  None

       @
```

Mark One Only

STLCHIP

```
Next I have some questions about your    |NAMES OF CHILDREN
[fill CHILDFIL] health coverage.          |(List names of kids covered by
                                          |in previous wave month 5)
Last time I recorded **READ NAME(S)**     |
[fill WASWERE] covered by [fill CHIPFIL]. |
[fill CHILDFIL] still covered by that plan? |
                                          |
IF THE PERSONIS STILL COVERED BY CHIP     |
OR A MEDICAID-TYPE PLAN BUT ONLY THE      |
NAME HAS CHANGED, CONSIDER THIS THE SAME  |
PLAN AND ANSWER "YES".                    |
                                          |
(1) Yes, all still covered                |
(2) No, at least one no longer covered    |
(3) Still covered by a Medicaid-type plan |
    but the name has changed              |
                                          |
    @1                                    |
                                          |
 pop-up if 3 selected: What is the new    |
                    name?                 |
                                          |
    @SP1                                  |
```

Mark All That Apply
NOCHIP

```
Which of [fill HISHER] children is no    |NAMES OF CHILDREN
longer covered?                          |(List names of kids covered by CHIP
                                         |in previous wave month 5)
@                                        |
                                         |
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY                     |
ENTER (A) FOR ALL KIDS                   |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE            |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE               |
                                         |
                                         |
```

Mark One Only
ENDCHIP

```
    First time asked:
    When did [fill PTEMPNAME] coverage through that plan end?

    Subsequent times asked:
    (How about [fill KIDNAME1]'s?)

    (When did [fill KIDNAME1]'s coverage through that plan end?)

    ENTER (N) IF RECORDED IN ERROR LAST TIME

        MONTH: @MON
```

Mark One Only
WHYCHIP

```
    Why did [fill KIDNAME1]'s      | NAME(S)
    coverage end?                  | display names of kids selected
                                   | in NOCHIP
    ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE          |
                                   |
       @WHY                        |
                                   |
```

Mark One Only
KDSTLCHIP

```
 Last time I recorded that          |NAMES OF CHILDREN
 ***READ NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)***   |who had CHIP last wave
[fill WASWEREFIL] covered by        |
[fill CHIPFIL].                     |
                                    |
[fill ISAREFIL] **READ NAME(S) of   |
CHILD(REN)** still covered by that health |
 insurance plan?                    |
                                    |
READ IF NECESSARY:                  |
[fill CHIPFIL] [fill CHIPORFIL]     |
SCHIP, is the State Children's Health |
Insurance Program that helps families |
get health insurance.               |
                                 H |
    (1)  Yes                        |
    (2)  No                         |
                                    |
      @                             |
```

Mark One Only
CHIPWHO

```
Who is no longer covered?          |NAMES OF CHILDREN
                                   |who had CHIP last wave
ENTER LINE NUMBER                  |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE              |
                                   |
      @                            |
```

Multiple Entry   **ENDCHIP**

```
First time this question is asked:
    When did [fill PTEMPNAME] coverage through that plan end?

Second+ time:
    How about/And [fill PTEMPNAME]?
    (When did [fill PTEMPNAME] coverage through that plan end?)

      ENTER (N) IF NEVER HAD THAT COVERAGE

          MONTH:  @MON
          DAY:    @DAY
```

Mark One Only   **KDSTLMCAID**

```
 Last time I recorded that          |NAMES OF CHILDREN
 ***READ NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)***   |who had Medicaid/Med Asst last wave
[fill WEREFIL] covered by           |
[fill PLANFIL].                     |
                                    |
[fill AREFIL] [fill THEYFIL]        |
still covered by that [fill TYPEFIL] plan? |
                                    |
     (1)  Yes                       |
     (2)  No                        |
                                    |
      @                             |
```

Mark One Only   **CAIDWHO**

```
Who is no longer covered?           |NAMES OF CHILDREN
                                    |who had Medicaid last wave
ENTER LINE NUMBER                   |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE               |
                                    |
      @                             |
```

Multiple Entry   **KDENDMCAID**

```
First time this question is asked:
    When did [fill PTEMPNAME] coverage through that plan end?

Second+ time:
    How about/And [fill PTEMPNAME]?
    (When did [fill PTEMPNAME] coverage through that plan end?)

      ENTER (N) IF NEVER HAD THAT COVERAGE

          MONTH:  @MON
          DAY:    @DAY
```

Mark One Only   **KDSTLPRI**

```
Last time I recorded that          |NAMES OF CHILDREN
***READ NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)***   |who had private health insurance as
[fill WASWEREFIL] covered by       |dependents
[fill PTEMPNAME] health insurance policy. |
                                    |
[fill ISAREFIL] ***READ NAME(S)*** |
still covered by that plan?         |
                                    |
     (1)  Yes                       |
     (2)  No                        |
                                    |
      @                             |
```

Mark One Only   **PRIWHO**

Who is no longer covered? ENTER LINE NUMBER ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE @	NAMES OF CHILDREN UNDER who had private health insurance as dependents

Multiple Entry   **KDENDPRI**

When did ***READ NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)***
coverage through plan end?
 	
ENTER (N) IF NEVER HAD THAT COVERAGE
 	
    MONTH: @MON
    DAY: @DAY
	Display names of children
	covered by private health
	insurance in preceding wave

Mark One Only   **CHIP**

[fill TEENFIL]
[fill COVERFIL]
 	
At any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st
and today, [fill WASWEREFIL]
READ LIST OF CHILD(REN) covered
by [fill CHIPFIL] [fill CHIPORFIL]
SCHIP, the State Children's Health
Insurance Program that helps families
get health insurance for children?
                                    H
    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No
 	
     @
	NAMES OF CHILDREN UNDER 20
	Display (L_NO)'s children under
	20

Mark All That Apply   **CHIPKIDS**

PARENT IS Which of [fill HISHER] children were covered? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE @KEY	LINE NO CHILD'S NAME Display (L_NO)'s children under <20>

Mark One Only   **MORCHIP**

ASK OR VERIFY
 	
    How about [NAME OF NEXT CHILD SELECTED IN CHIPKIDS]? Was [fill HESHEFIL]
    also covered during **READ MONTHS**?
 	
        (1) Yes, covered same exact months
        (2) No, covered different months

CHIPMNTH

Multiple Entry

```
      Has [fill KIDNAME1] been covered at any time this month?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @5

      In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
      [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4] -- was [fill HESHEFIL] [fill ALSOFIL]
      covered?

      ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

              (1)  Yes      (2)  No

      [fill MONTH1]?  @1
      [fill MONTH2]?  @2
      [fill MONTH3]?  @3
      [fill MONTH4]?  @4
      [fill ERRORFIL]
```

STLKIDANY

Multiple Entry

```
Last time I recorded that **READ NAME(S)**  |READ NAMES OF CHILDREN
[fill WASWERE] covered by                    |(Lists kids covered by Medicaid in
[fill PLANFIL]. [fill CHILDRENFILL]          |previous wave month 5)
still covered by that plan?                  |
                                             |
PRESS (M) TO VIEW MORE NAMES OF GOVERNMENT   |
HEALTH PROGRAMS OFFERED IN THIS STATE        |
                                             |
(1) Yes, all still covered                   |
(2) No, at least one no longer covered       |
(3) Still covered by a Medicaid-type plan    |
    but the name has changed                 |
                                             |
    @1                                       |
                                             |
 pop-up if 3 selected: What is the new       |
                      name?                  |
                                             |
    @SP1                                     |
                                             |
```

NOKIDANY

Mark All That Apply

```
Which of [fill HISHER] children is no        |NAMES OF CHILDREN
longer covered?                              |(List names of kids covered by
                                             |medicaid in previous wave month 5)
    @                                        |
                                             |
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY                         |
ENTER (A) FOR ALL KIDS                       |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE                |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE                   |
                                             |
                                             |
```

Mark One Only   **ENDKIDANY**

```
    First time asked:
    When did [fill KIDNAME2]'s coverage through that plan end?

    Subsequent times asked:
    (How about [fill KIDNAME2]'s?)

    (When did [fill KIDNAME2]'s coverage throug that plan end?)

    ENTER (N) IF RECORDED IN ERROR LAST TIME

        MONTH: @MON
```

Mark One Only   **WHYKIDANY**

```
    Why did that coverage end?

        @WHY
```

Mark One Only   **KIDANY**

```
At any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st        |LINE NO  CHILD'S NAME
and today, [fill WASWEREFIL]                 |Display (L_NO)'s children
**READ NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)**               |under <20>
[fill ALSOFIL] covered by Medicaid,          |
[if CAIDPROG1 ne <>][fill CAIDPROG1],        |
Medical Assistance, or any other kind of     |
government assistance program that helps pay |
for health care?                             |
                                             |
READ IF NECESSARY:                           |
Do not include Medicare or government        |
military health insurance here; that will be |
covered later in another question.           |
                                             |
PRESS (M) TO VIEW MORE NAMES OF              |
GOVERNMENT HEALTH PROGRAMS OFFERED IN        |
THIS STATE                                   |
                                             |
    (1)  Yes                                 |
    (2)  No                                  |
                                             |
        @                                    |
```

Mark All That Apply   **CAIDKIDS**

```
PARENT IS: [fill TEMPNAME]                   |LINE NO  CHILD'S NAME
                                             |Display (L_NO)'s children under 20
Which of [fill HISHER] children              |
were covered?                                |
                                             |
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY                         |
ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED            |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                        |
RE-ENTER LINE NUMBER TO DELETE               |
                                             |
        @KEY                                 |
[fill ERRORFIL]                              |
```

Mark One Only

MORCAID

```
ASK OR VERIFY

How about [fill KIDNAME2]?  Was [fill TEMP]
also covered during **READ MONTHS**?

     (1) Yes, covered same exact months
     (2) No, covered different months

      @
```

Multiple Entry

KCDMNTH

```
Has [fill KIDNAME2] been covered
[fill KMEDICAID] at any time in this month?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @5

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4] -- was [fill HESHEFIL] [fill ALSOFIL]
covered?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS/ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

          (1)  Yes     (2)  No

[fill MONTH1]?  @1
[fill MONTH2]?  @2
[fill MONTH3]?  @3
[fill MONTH4]?  @4
```

Multiple Entry

KCAIDNAME

```
First time asked:
What program was [fill KIDNAME2] covered by?
Subsequent times asked:
How about [fill KIDNAME2]?
(What program was [fill KIDNAME2] covered by?)
IF MORE THAN ONE NAME GIVEN ASK FOR THE ONE NAME USED MOST FREQUENTLY
     (1)  Medicaid
     (2)  Medical Assistance
     (3)  [fill CAIDPROG1]
     (4)  [fill CAIDPROG2]
     (5)  [fill CAIDPROG3]
     (6)  [fill CAIDPROG4]
     (7)  [fill CAIDPROG5]
     (8)  [fill NONMED1]
     (9)  [fill NONMED2]
     (10) [fill NONMED3]
     (11) [fill NONMED4]
     (12) [fill CHIPFIL]
     (13) [fill CHIPFIL]
     (14) [fill CHIPFIL]
     (15) Other {SPECIFY: @SP}
      @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

KDCAIDBEGYR

```
In what year did [fill KIDNAME1]'s [fill CHIPFIL] coverage start?

ENTER (A) FOR ALWAYS COVERED

     YEAR: @
```

Mark One Only

KDCAIDBEGPB

```
PLEASE CHECK FOR POSSIBLE ERROR. THE YEAR THAT COVERAGE STARTED IS BEFORE
[fill KIDNAME1] WAS BORN, OR IN A FUTURE YEAR.

F1 to back up and correct

Press (P) to Proceed
```

Mark One Only

KDCAIDBEGMTH

```
In what month did that coverage start?

     MONTH: @
```

Mark One Only

KDCAIDALL

```
And has [fill KIDNAME1] been covered
every month since then up to today?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    @
```

Multiple Entry

KDCAIDBEGST

```
When did [fill KIDNAME1] start receiving CONTINUOUS coverage,
every month, up through today?

     MONTH: @MTH
     YEAR:  @YR
```

Mark One Only

KDCAIDBEGPB2

```
PLEASE CHECK FOR POSSIBLE ERROR. THE YEAR THE COVERAGE STARTED IS BEFORE
[fill KIDNAME1] WAS BORN, OR IN A FUTURE YEAR.

F1 to back up and correct

Press (P) to proceed
```

Mark One Only

KDCAIDBEGYR2

```
In what year did [fill KIDNAME2]'s coverage start?

ENTER (A) FOR ALWAYS COVERED

     YEAR: @
```

Mark One Only

KDBEGPB2

```
PLEASE CHECK FOR POSSIBLE ERROR. THE YEAR THAT COVERAGE STARTED IS BEFORE
[fill KIDNAME2] WAS BORN, OR IN A FUTURE YEAR.

F1 to back up and correct

Press (P) to proceed
```

Mark One Only

KDCAIDBEGMTH2

```
In what month did that coverage start?

     MONTH: @
```

Mark One Only   **KDCAIDALL2**

```
     And has [fill KIDNAME2] been covered
     every month since then up to today?

         (1) Yes
         (2) No

          @
```

Multiple Entry   **KDCAIDBEGST2**

```
     When did [fill KIDNAME2] start receiving CONTINUOUS coverage,
     every month, up through today?

          MONTH: @MTH
          YEAR:  @YR
```

Mark One Only   **KDCAIDBEGPB2_2**

```
     PLEASE CHECK FOR POSSIBLE ERROR. THE YEAR THAT COVERAGE STARTED IS BEFORE
     [fill KIDNAME2] WAS BORN, OR IN A FUTURE YEAR.

     F1 to back up and correct

     Press (P) to Proceed
```

Mark One Only   **STLKDCOV**

```
Last time I recorded that **READ NAME(S)**  |READ NAMES OF CHILDREN
[fill WASWEREFIL] covered by                 |(Lists kids covered by private
[fill POLICYHOLDERFIL]. [fill CHILDFIL]      |insurance previous wave month 5)
still covered by that plan?                  |
                                             |
IF THE RESPONDENT REPORTS THAT THIS IS       |
STILL THE SAME COVERAGE BUT ONLY THE NAME    |
HAS CHANGED, CONSIDER THIS THE SAME          |
COVERAGE.                                    |
                                             |
     (1) Yes, all still covered             |
     (2) No, at least one no longer         |
         covered                             |
                                             |
       @                                     |
```

Mark All That Apply   **NOKDCOV**

```
Which of [fill HISHER] children is no        |NAMES OF CHILDREN
longer covered?                              |(List names of kids covered by
                                             |private insurance in previous wave
     @                                       |month 5)
                                             |
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY                         |
ENTER (A) FOR ALL KIDS                       |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE                |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE                   |
                                             |
                                             |
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

ENDKDCOV

```
First time asked:
When did [fill KIDNAME3]'s coverage through that plan end?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about [fill KIDNAME3]?)

(When did [fill KIDNAME3]'s coverage through that plan end?)

ENTER (N) IF RECORDED IN ERROR LAST TIME

    MONTH: @MON
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

WHYKDCOV

```
Why did that coverage end?

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    @WHY
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

KDCOV

```
[fill OTHERTHANFIL]                  |LN  NAME(S)
[fill ATFILL] any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st,|[any kid that was not covered all
[fill WASWEREFIL] **READ NAME(S)**   |months by private insurance
covered by any [fill OTHERFIL] type  |in current wave.]
of health insurance?                 |
                                     |
    (1) Yes                          |
    (2) No                           |
                                     |
    @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark All That Apply</div>

PRIKIDS

```
PARENT IS: [fill NAME(L_NO)]         |LINE NO  CHILD'S NAME
                                     |Display (L_NO)'s children under 20
Which of [fill HISHER] children      |
were covered?                        |
                                     |
**READ NAME(S)**                     |
                                     |
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY                 |
ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED    |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE           |
                                     |
    @KEY                             |
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MORPRI

```
ASK OR VERIFY

How about [fill KIDNAME3]? Was [fill HESHE] also
covered during **READ MONTHS**?

    (1) Yes, covered exact same months
    (2) No, covered different months
```

KDMNTH

Multiple Entry

```
    Has [fill KIDNAME3] been covered [fill TEMP]
    at any time in this month?

      (1) Yes
      (2) No

      @MONTH5

    In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2], [fill
    MONTH3], and [fill MONTH4] was [fill HESHEFIL] [fill <also>/<>] covered?

    ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
    (1) Yes    (2) No

    [fill MONTH1]?  @1
    [fill MONTH2]?  @2
    [fill MONTH3]?  @3
    [fill MONTH4]?  @4
```

KDPOL

Mark All That Apply

```
ASK OR VERIFY                          | Display HH members 15+
                                       |(0) Non-Household Member
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Who is the policy|
holder for [fill KIDNAME3]'s plan?     |
[else]How about [fill KIDNAME3]?       |
(Who is the policy holder for          |
[fill KIDNAME3]'s plan?)[endif]        |
                                       |
ENTER THE LINE NUMBER(S)               |
OF THE POLICY HOLDER(S)                |
                                       |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                  |
                                       |
 @KEY                                  |
```

VERIFY

Mark One Only

```
    [fill JUSTFIL] I have recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] not
    covered by a health insurance plan at any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st.

    Is that correct?

          (1) Yes (not covered/none covered)
          (2) No

           @
```

Mark One Only
VERPLAN

```
    What type of insurance [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] covered by?

 PRESS (M) TO VIEW MORE NAMES OF GOV'T HEALTH PROGRAMS OFFERED IN THIS STATE

        (1)   Medicare
        (2)   Medicaid[/fill CAIDPROG1]
        (3)   State Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
        (4)   TRICARE or CHAMPUS
        (5)   CHAMPVA ("CHAMPVA" is the civilian health and medical program
              of the Department of Veteran's Affairs)
        (6)   VA healthcare
        (7)   Military healthcare
        (8)   Indian Health Service
        (9)   Other government health care[if NONMED1 ne <>]/
              [fill NONMED1][endif]
        (10) Employer/union provided (policyholder)
        (11) Employer/union provided (as dependent)
        (12) Privately purchased (policyholder)
        (13) Privately purchased (as dependent)
        (14) Plan of someone outside the household
        (15) Other
         @
```

Multiple Entry
VERMNTH

```
    [fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] been covered at any time in this month?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @MONTH5

    In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
    [fill MONTH3], and [fill MONTH4] [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE]
    [fill ALSOFIL] covered?

    ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
    ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
        (1) Yes   (2) No

    [fill MONTH1]?  @MONTH1
    [fill MONTH2]?  @MONTH2
    [fill MONTH3]?  @MONTH3
    [fill MONTH4]?  @MONTH4


Author Note: Repeat VERIFY thru VERMNTH for each person identified as not covered (in HINS12)
then goto HINS13A.
```

Multiple Entry   **HINONE**

```
SHOW FLASHCARD H
Which ONE OR MORE of these reasons describe why [fill HESHE] [fill WASWERE]
not covered?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
(1)   Too expensive, can't afford health insurance
(2)   No health insurance offered by (employer of self, spouse, or parent)
(3)   Not working at a job long enough to qualify
(4)   Job layoff, job loss, or any reason related to unemployment
(5)   Not eligible because working part time or temporary job
(6)   Can't obtain insurance because of poor health, illness, age, or a
      pre-existing condition
(7)   Dissatisfied with previous insurance OR don't believe in insurance
(8)   Have been healthy, not much sickness in the family, haven't needed
      health insurance
(9)   Able to go to VA or military hospital for medical care
(10)  Covered by some other health plan, such as Medicaid or CAID
(11)  No longer covered by parents policy
(12)  Other @SPEC  @KEY
```

Mark One Only   **HIHOWLNG**

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVHAS] been
covered by private health insurance for the past several months.)
As far as you know, was there ever a time in [fill HISHER]
life when [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] not covered by
private insurance?

      (1)   Yes
      (2)   No

       @
```

Mark One Only   **HIHOWLNGYR**

```
[if HIHOWLNG offpath](Earlier I recorded that you were covered by private
health insurance in [fill COVERAGEFIL].) Before [fill MONTHFIL],
when was the last time [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] WITHOUT
private health insurance coverage?

[else]When was the last time [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]
WITHOUT private health insurance coverage?[endif]

ENTER (A) FOR ALWAYS COVERED

      YEAR: @
```

Mark One Only   **PRICOVPB**

```
PLEASE CHECK FOR A POSSIBLE ERROR. THE YEAR THAT THE
UNINSURANCE SPELL STARTED IS BEFORE [fill NAME(L_NO)] WAS BORN,
OR IN A FUTURE YEAR.

F1 to back up and correct

Press (P) to Proceed
```

Mark One Only   **HIHOWLNGMTH**

```
In what month was that?

      MONTH:  @
```

Mark One Only	**HINOLNG**

```
[fill VERIFYFILL]
[fill TEMPNAME] EVER covered by private health insurance?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

      @
```

Mark One Only	**HINOLNGYR**

```
In what year did [fill TEMPNAME] last have
private health insurance?

     YEAR: @
```

Mark One Only	**UNINSPB**

```
PLEASE CHECK FOR A POSSIBLE ERROR. THE YEAR THAT THE
UNINSURANCE SPELL STARTED IS BEFORE [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]
BORN, OR IN A FUTURE YEAR.

F1 to back up and correct

Press (P) to Proceed
```

Mark One Only	**HINOLNGMTH**

```
And what month (did [fill TEMPNAME] last have insurance)?

     MONTH:  @
```

Mark One Only	**HINOLNGPB**

```
I recorded the last time [fill TEMPNAME]
was covered by health insurance was in [fill HINOLNGYR].
Is that correct?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only
ENROLL

[fill C_WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] enrolled in school, either full-time or
part-time, at any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

READ IF NECESSARY:
Include any regular school, such as elementary,
high school, or college, or any vocational, technical,
or business school beyond high school.

```
     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only
M5ENROLL

Now I am going to ask about school enrollment.
Last time, I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]
enrolled in school in [fill MONTH1]. Is that correct?

```
     (1) Yes
     (2) No

      @
```

Multiple Entry
M5ENRL1

In which months [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE] enrolled after that?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

```
     (1) Yes     (2) No

[fill MONTH2]?                     @MTH2
[fill MONTH3]?                     @MTH3
[fill MONTH4]?                     @MTH4
This month ([fill MONTH5])?        @MTH5
```

Mark One Only
M5ENRL2

[fill C_WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] enrolled in school
at any time after [fill MONTH1]?

```
     (1) Yes
     (2) No

      @
```

Mark One Only
M4ENROLL

Now I am going to ask abut school enrollment. Last time, I recorded that
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] enrolled in school in [fill I_MONTH4].

[fill C_WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] enrolled in school,
either full-time or part-time, any time after [fill MONTH1] 1st?

```
     (1) Yes
     (2) No

      @
```

Mark One Only

FULLPART

```
[fill ISAREFIL] [fill HESHE] enrolled full-time or part-time?
                                                                      H
     (1)  Full-time
     (2)  Part-time

      @
```

Multiple Entry

MNTHENRL

```
[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] been enrolled in school this month?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

     @ENRLM5

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], and [fill MONTH4] -- [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE]
[fill ALSOFIL] enrolled in school?

ENTER (A) FOR "ALL REMAINING MONTHS."
ENTER (N) FOR "NONE OR NO MORE."


(1)  Yes  (2)  No

[fill MONTH1]?  @ENRLM1
[fill MONTH2]?  @ENRLM2
[fill MONTH3]?  @ENRLM3
[fill MONTH4]?  @ENRLM4
```

Mark One Only

ENLEVEL

```
At what level or grade [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE] enrolled?
(PROBE IF NECESSARY: Or are you enrolled in a vocational, technical,
 or business school that that doesn't really have a grade
 or doesn't lead to an academic degree?)
"COLLEGE YEAR" INDICATES THE LEVEL ACCORDING TO ACADEMIC STANDING, NOT THE
NUMBER OF YEARS ENROLLED IN COLLEGE.

     (1)  Elementary grades 1-8
     (2)  High School grades 9-12
     (3)  College year 1 (Freshman)
     (4)  College year 2 (Sophomore)
     (5)  College year 3 (Junior)
     (6)  College year 4 (Senior)
     (7)  First year graduate or professional school
     (8)  Second year or higher in graduate or professional school
     (9)  Vocational, technical, or business school beyond high school level
     (10) Enrolled in college, but not working towards degree

      @
```

Mark One Only

OLDED2

```
Last time, I recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME] highest level of school
completed or highest degree received was:

[fill DEGREEFIL]

Is that still correct?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

      @
```

Mark One Only   **EDUC2**

```
SHOW FLASHCARD B
What is the highest level of school [fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVHAS]
completed or the highest degree [fill HESHE] [fill HAVHAS] received?

(31)  Less than 1st grade              (35) 9th grade
(32)  1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade       (36) 10th grade
(33)  5th or 6th grade                 (37) 11th grade
(34)  7th or 8th grade                 (38) 12th grade, no diploma
(39)  HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE (diploma or GED or equivalent)
(40)  Some college credit, but less than 1 year
(41)  1 or more years of college, no degree (regular Jr. coll./coll./univ.)
(43)  Associate (2-yr) college degree (include academic/occupational degree)
(44)  Bachelor's degree (for example: BA, AB, BS)
(45)  Master's degree (for example: MA, MS, MENG, Med, MSW, MBA)
(46)  Professional School degree
      (for example: MD (doctor), DDS (dentist), JD (lawyer))
(47)  Doctorate degree (for example: Ph.D., Ed.D.)
 @
```

Mark One Only   **EDCHCK1**

```
        You said that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] ENROLLED in
        [fill EDFIL1]
        [fill EDFIL2]
        Earlier I recorded that the highest grade or level [fill HESHE]
        COMPLETED was
        [fill EDFIL3]
        Are both of these statements correct?

            (1)  Yes, both statements are correct
            (2)  Only COMPLETED statement is correct, ENROLLED statement should be
                 changed
            (3)  Only ENROLLED statement is correct, COMPLETED statement should be
                 changed
            (4)  Both the COMPLETED statement and the ENROLLED statement should be
                 changed

             @
```

Mark One Only   **FXENRL**

```
        At what level or grade [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE] enrolled?

        "COLLEGE YEAR" INDICATES THE LEVEL ACCORDING TO ACADEMIC STANDING,
        NOT THE NUMBER OF YEARS ENROLLED IN COLLEGE.

            (1)  Elementary grades 1-8
            (2)  High School grades 9-12
            (3)  College year 1 (Freshman)
            (4)  College year 2 (Sophomore)
            (5)  College year 3 (Junior)
            (6)  College year 4 (Senior)
            (7)  First year graduate or professional school
            (8)  Second year or higher in graduate or professional school
            (9)  Vocational, technical, or business school beyond
                 high school level
            (10) Enrolled in college, but not working towards degree
             @
```

Mark One Only

FXEDUC

What is the highest level of school [fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVHAS]
completed or the highest degree [fill HESHE] [fill HAVHAS] received?

REPORT ONLY "REGULAR" EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT HERE. DO NOT INCLUDE ANY
VOCATIONAL, TECHNICAL, TRADE, OR BUSINESS TRAINING.

```
(31)  Less than 1st grade                (35) 9th grade
(32)  1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade         (36) 10th grade
(33)  5th or 6th grade                   (37) 11th grade
(34)  7th or 8th grade                   (38) 12th grade, no diploma
(39)  HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE (diploma or GED or equivalent)
(40)  Some college credit, but less than 1 year
(41)  1 or more years of college, no degree (regular Jr. coll./coll./univ.)
(43)  Associate (2-yr) college degree
(44)  Bachelor's degree (for example: BA, AB, BS)
(45)  Master's degree (for example: MA, MS, MENG, Med, MSW, MBA)
(46)  Professional School degree (for example: MD, DDS, JD)
(47)  Doctorate degree (for example: Ph.D., Ed.D.)
```

   @

Mark One Only

EDCHCK2

[fill C_WASWERE] [fill HESHE] enrolled in a program working
towards a degree?

```
(1) Yes
(2) No
```

      @

Mark One Only

OLDFUND

Last time, I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received financial aid
for [fill HISHER] schooling. Did [fill HESHE] continue to receive
aid after [fill MONTH1] 1st?

READ IF NECESSARY: Include financial assistance such as loans,
grants, scholarships, employer assistance, veterans benefits,
or any other type of financial aid.

```
(1) Yes
(2) No
```

      @

Mark One Only

EDFUND

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, were any of [fill TEMPNAME] educational expenses
paid for by any type of educational assistance or financial aid?

READ IF NECESSARY: Include financial assistance such as loans, grants,
scholarships, employer assistance, veterans benefits, or any other type of
financial aid.

```
(1) Yes
(2) No
```

      @

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>   **OLDASST**

```
    Last time, I recorded that [fill HESHE] received:
[fill ASST1] [fill ASST2]
[fill ASST3]
[fill ASST4]
[fill ASST5]
[fill ASST6]
[fill ASST7]
[fill ASST8]
[fill ASST9A]
[fill ASST9B]
[fill ASST10]
[fill ASST11A]
[fill ASST11B]
[fill ASST12]
During [fill HISHER] enrollment since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did
[fill TEMPNAME] continue to receive [fill ALLFIL] [fill THESEFIL]
[fill TYPESFIL] of aid?
        (1) Yes, continued to receive the SAME type(s) of aid
        (2) No, type(s) of aid CHANGED
         @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>   **EDELSE**

```
    (During [fill HISHER] enrollment since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
    did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any other types of aid?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

<div align="center">Mark All That Apply</div>   **EDASST**

```
SHOW FLASHCARD I                                                  H
What kind of educational assistance did [fill TEMPNAME] receive? Anything else?
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
(1)  Federal PELL Grant
(2)  Assistance from the Department of Veteran's Affairs (VA) such as GI or
     Montgomery Bill, Survivors and Dependents, other Veterans'
     Administration Educational Assistance Programs
(3)  College (or Federal) Work Study Program
(4)  Any Other Federal grant or program; for example, SEOG, Health or
     Nursing Grant, ROTC, NSF Grant
(5)  A loan that has to be repaid, for example, Stafford, Perkins, or SLS
(6)  A grant, scholarship, or tuition remission from the school attended
(7)  A teaching or research assistantship from the school attended
(8)  A grant/scholarship from the state, such as SSIGP, Douglas Scholarships
(9)  A grant or scholarship from some other source, such as a foundation,
     corporation, or community group, National Merit Scholarship, etc.
(10) Assistance provided by [fill HISHER] employer
(11) Aid from some other source (EXCLUDE all direct aid from parents
     including trusts or college savings funds)
(12) Assistance from a state or local welfare office
 @KEY
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

HOTLUNYN2

```
[fill <Last time I recorded that        |{Display Names of Children in HH
**READ STARRED NAME(S) OF CHILDREN**    |and put a * in front of the ones
usually got a school lunch.>/<>]        |marked in I_WHOHOTLN or I_WHOHOTLN2}
                                        |
Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did            |
[fill DIDCLDFIL] usually get the        |
lunch that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL]          |
school provides?                        |
                                        |
ENTER (1)[if NUMCLD eq <1>]THE [else]   |
AT LEAST ONE CHILD USUALLY BOUGHT       |
THE SCHOOL LUNCH OR RECEIVED FREE LUNCH |
                                        |
                                        |
     (1) Yes                            |
     (2) No                             |
                                        |
      @                                 |
```

<div align="center">Mark All That Apply</div>

WHOHOTLN2

```
Which children usually got the school      | CHILDREN BETWEEN AGES 5 AND 18
lunch?                                  H  | LN  NAME
                                           |{Display >KIDS< template}
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY                       |
ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED          |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                      |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE                 |
                                           |
 @KEY
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

FREELNYN2

```
     Were any of the lunches free or reduced-price because
     [fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the
     National School Lunch Program?
                                                                H
         (1) Yes
         (2) No

          @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

FREREDLN2

```
     Were any of the lunches free or reduced-price because
     [fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the
     National School Lunch Program?

         (1) Yes
         (2) No

          1

     ASK OR VERIFY:

     Were they free or reduced-price?
                                                                H
         (1) Free lunch
         (2) Reduced-price lunch

          @
```

Mark One Only

BRKFSTYN2

```
[fill <Last time I recorded that        |{Display Names of Children in HH
**READ STARRED NAME(S) OF CHILDREN**    |and put a * in front of the ones
usually got a school breakfast.>/<>]    |marked in I_WHOBRK or I_WHOBRK2}
                                        |
Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did            |
[fill DIDCLDFIL] usually get the        |
breakfast that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL]      |
school provides?                        |
                                    H   |
ENTER (1) [if NUMCLD eq <1>]THE [else]  |
AT LEAST ONE  CHILD USUALLY BOUGHT      |
THE SCHOOL BREAKFAST OR RECEIVED        |
FREE BREAKFAST                          |
                                        |
     (1) Yes                            |
     (2) No                             |
                                        |
       @                                |
```

Mark All That Apply

WHOBRK2

```
Which children usually got        | CHILDREN BETWEEN AGES 5 AND 18
the school breakfast?             | LN NAME
                              H   | display >KIDS< template
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY              |
ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE             |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE        |
                                  |
 @KEY
```

Mark One Only

CALLBCK

```
     IF NO BLANK/MISSING ITEMS ARE SHOWN, DO NOT READ THIS QUESTION.
     ENTER "NO" AND CONTINUE..

     We are missing some information that is very important to this survey.
     If I were to call back later would you be able to tell me…?

     [fill A_CALLBACK(1)]
     [fill A_CALLBACK(2)]
     [fill A_CALLBACK(3)]
     [fill A_CALLBACK(4)]
     [fill A_CALLBACK(5)]
     [fill A_CALLBACK(6)]
     [fill A_CALLBACK(7)]
     [fill A_CALLBACK(8)]
     [fill A_CALLBACK(9)]
     [fill A_CALLBACK(10)]
     [fill A_CALLBACK(11)]
     [fill A_CALLBACK(12)]
     [fill A_CALLBACK(13)]

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No
           @
```

Enter Text

SSNCB

```
     Or could you provide your Social Security or
     Railroad Retirement Number now?
                                     H
          (N)  None -- Doesn't have an SSN or RRN

          @
```

Mark One Only

PRSNSKIP

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
    [fill TEMP2] has been skipped.

    HIT ENTER TO CONTINUE

        @
```

<div align="right">

LFSELF
</div>

Mark One Only

```
    Now I have a number of questions for [fill NAMEFIL].
    It would be best if I could talk to
    [fill HERHIMFIL] directly.
    Is [fill SHEHEFIL] available now?

        (1)  Yes [fill RIPFIL]
        (2)  No

         @
```

<div align="right">

LFSELF2
</div>

Mark One Only

```
    [fill AWAYFI1]

    [fill COULDFIL] you or someone else in the household answer
    these questions for [fill PERSONFIL]?

        (1)  Yes, (take proxy interview)
        (2)  No
        (3)  No, skip for now, try again before leaving household
        (4)  TYPE-Z -- not available during entire interviewing period

         @
```

<div align="right">

WHYTYPZ1
</div>

Mark One Only

```
    Enter the TYPE-Z reason for
    [fill NAMEFIL].

        (1)  Person was ill or in the hospital
        (2)  Person was temporarily away from home
        (3)  Refused
        (4)  Other (specify)

         @
```

<div align="right">

WHYSP1
</div>

Mark One Only

```
    Enter other TYPE-Z reason.

     @
```

<div align="right">

LFPROXY
</div>

Mark One Only

```
ASK IF NECESSARY                       | HOUSEHOLD ROSTER
Who will be answering for [fill NAMEFIL]? | LINE    NAME
                                       | {Display PXYRS template}
                                       |
         @                             |
```

<div align="right">

RIP
</div>

Mark One Only

```
    One last question for you:  We will recontact this household
    in 4 months to update information.
    If we talk to someone else in your household next time, instead of you,
    is it OK if we use your answers as a starting point?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

LF2SELF

Mark One Only

```
I need to continue the interview with [fill TEMP2+].
Is [fill TEMP2+] available now?

        (1)  Yes [fill RIPFIL]
        (2)  No

        @
```

LF2SELF2

Mark One Only

```
Could you or someone else in the household answer
these questions for [fill NAMEFIL].

        (1)  Yes, (take proxy interview)
        (2)  No
        (4)  TYPE-Z -- not available during entire interviewing period

        @
```

WHYTYPZ2

Mark One Only

```
Enter the TYPE-Z reason for
[fill NAMEFIL].

        (1)  Person was ill or in the hospital
        (2)  Person was temporarily away from home
        (3)  Refused
        (4)  Other (specify)

        @
```

WHYSP2

Mark One Only

```
Enter other TYPE-Z reason.

  @
```

LFPROXY2

Mark One Only

```
ASK IF NECESSARY                         | HOUSEHOLD ROSTER
Who will be answering for [fill NAMEFIL]? | LINE   NAME
                                         | Display PXYRS template

     @
```

RIP2

Mark One Only

```
One last question for you:  We will recontact this household
in 4 months to update information.
If we talk to someone else in your household next time, instead of you,
is it OK if we use your answers as a starting point?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Mark All That Apply **MEMBS2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT        |(1)  Spouse
                                 |(2)  Child (<15)
In your opinion, which household |(3)  Teen Child (15-19)
member(s) is the respondent      |(4)  Adult Child (20+)
concerned about?                 |(5)  Parent
                                 |(6)  Other Relative
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY             |(7)  Roommate
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE            |(8)  Other Non-Relative
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE       |(9)  No specific type of person
                                 |
 @KEY                            |
```

Mark One Only **LF3SELF**

```
     I need to continue the interview with [fill SHEHEFIL].
     Is [fill SHEHEFIL] available now?

          (1)  Yes [fill RIPFIL]
          (2)  No

           @
```

Mark One Only **LF3SELF2**

```
     Could you or someone else in the household answer
     these questions for [fill NAMEFIL]?

          (1)  Yes, (take proxy interview)
          (2)  No
          (4)  TYPE-Z -- not available during entire interviewing period

           @
```

Mark One Only **WHYTYPZ3**

```
     Enter the TYPE-Z reason for
     [fill NAMEFIL].

          (1)  Person was ill or in the hospital
          (2)  Person was temporarily away from home
          (3)  Refused
          (4)  Other (specify)

           @
```

Mark One Only **WHYSP3**

```
     Enter other TYPE-Z reason.

      @
```

Mark One Only **LFPROXY3**

```
ASK IF NECESSARY              | HOUSEHOLD ROSTER
Who will be answering for     | LINE   NAME
[fill NAMEFIL]?               | Display PXYRS template
                              |
      @                       |
```

Mark One Only   **RIP3**

```
    One last question for you:  We will recontact this household
    in 4 months to update information.
    If we talk to someone else in your household next time, instead of you,
    is it OK if we use your answers as a starting point?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Multiple Entry   **NORIP3**

```
    Can you tell me what bothers you or concerns you about this?
    PROBE: Can you say more about that?

    ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

        @SP1
        @SP2
        @SP3
        @SP4
        @SP5
```

Mark One Only   **TRYAGAIN**

```
    Would it be possible for me to complete the interview
    for [fill NAMEFIL] now?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No
        (4)  TYPE-Z -- not available during entire interviewing period

         @
```

Mark One Only   **WHYTYPZ4**

```
    Enter the TYPE-Z reason for
    [fill NAMEFIL].

        (1)  Person was ill or in the hospital
        (2)  Person was temporarily away from home
        (3)  Refused
        (4)  Other (specify)

         @
```

Mark One Only   **WHYSP4**

```
    Enter other TYPE-Z reason.

      @
```

Mark One Only   **LFPROXY4**

```
ASK IF NECESSARY                        | HOUSEHOLD ROSTER
Who will be answering for [fill NAMEFIL]? | LINE   NAME
                                        | Display PXYRS2 template
 @                                      |
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div> <div align="right">

RIP4
</div>

```
One last question for you:  We will recontact this household
in 4 months to update information.
If we talk to someone else in your household next time, instead of you,
is it OK if we use your answers as a starting point?


     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div> <div align="right">

RIP5
</div>

```
One last question for you:  We will recontact this household
in 4 months to update information.
If we talk to someone else in your household next time, instead of you,
is it OK if we use your answers as a starting point?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div> <div align="right">

MISNEED
</div>

```
IF THE LIST BELOW IS BLANK, YOU HAVE ALREADY BACKED UP AND
ENTERED THE INFORMATION WE NEED.  ENTER "NO" AND CONTINUE.

THE INFORMATION BELOW IS MISSING FROM THIS INTERVIEW.
IS THIS INFORMATION AVAILABLE NOW?

     (1)  Yes - Collect missing items
     (2)  No  - Exit case

{display names and fills, as on MISITCB}

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MISITCB**

```
     IF THE LIST BELOW IS BLANK, YOU HAVE ALREADY BACKED UP AND
     ENTERED THE INFORMATION WE NEED.  TRANSMIT THE CASE AS IS.

     The last time that I spoke with [fill SOMEONEYOUFIL]
     I was told I could call back for a few pieces of information.
     I would like to follow up now.  I notice that we are missing--

     {Display people with CB eq <1>}
     [fill A_CALLBACK(<1>)]
     [fill A_CALLBACK(<2>)]
     [fill A_CALLBACK(<3>)]
     [fill A_CALLBACK(<4>)]
     [fill A_CALLBACK(<5>)]
     [fill A_CALLBACK(<6>)]
     [fill A_CALLBACK(<7>)]
     [fill A_CALLBACK(<8>)]
     [fill A_CALLBACK(<9>)]
     [fill A_CALLBACK(<10>)]
     [fill A_CALLBACK(<11>)]
     [fill A_CALLBACK(<12>)]
     [fill A_CALLBACK(<13>)]

     PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE     @
```

Mark One Only   **MISITKNOW**

```
     Is this information available now?

          (1)   Yes
          (2)   No

           @
```

Mark One Only   **MISITRESP**

```
ASK IF NECESSARY: With whom am I speaking?   | Line    First Name
                                             | display template HHROS2
     ENTER LINE NUMBER                       |
                                             |
        @                                    |
```

Mark One Only   **MISSN**

```
     What is [fill PTEMPNAME]
     Social Security or Railroad Retirement Number?
                                                                    H
     (N) None -- Doesn't have an SSN or RRN

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MPREASYW**

```
     (The next questions are about [fill PTEMPNAME] gross income from
     [fill EMPNAM], before taxes and other deductions.)

     Last time, we used [fill PWEASYWFIL] to report amounts.
     Is that still a good way to proceed?

          (1)   Yes
          (2)   No

           @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

MEASYWAY

```
    The next questions are about the income [TEMPNAME]
    received from [HISHER] job with [EMPNAM].

    [fill THEGOALFIL]
    We can go straight to monthly totals, or we can try to work with
    [fill WEEKFIL][fill HOURFIL]annual income amounts,
    if that would be easier.  What would be easiest for you?

         (1)  Monthly totals
[fill <(2)  Weekly/Biweekly/Bimonthly>]
[fill <(3)  Hourly pay rates>/<>]
         (4)  Annual amount
         (5)  Some other way

          @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Multiple Entry</div>

MMONTHLY

```
    [if MEASYWAY offpath]The next questions are about the income [fill
    TEMPNAME] received from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].[endif]

    How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
    [fill JOBBIZFIL] [fill MONTHXFIL]?
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [if APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW
    @5  [fill SORRYFIL]

    [fill MONTH4FIL]
    @4

    [fill MONTH3FIL]
    @3

    [fill MONTH2FIL]
    @2

    [fill MONTH1FIL]
    @1

    {popup: MMONTHLY5_ERR or MMONTHLY4_ERR or MMONTHLY3_ERR or MMONTHLY2_ERR or MMONTHLY1_ERR}
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

MPWMONTH

```
    Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10
    [else]about $[fill TOTALS][endif] a month from this job (with
    [fill EMPNAM]).  Does that still sound about right?

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

          @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Enter Number</div>

MPWMONTHFIX

```
    JOB WITH [fill EMPNAM]

    What is the correct monthly amount?

         $@
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGPWMONTH**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWMONTHFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MMONTHLY5_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only   **MMONTHLY4_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only   **MMONTHLY3_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only   **MMONTHLY2_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only   **MMONTHLY1_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGMONTH5**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MMONTHLY@5],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGMONTH4**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MMONTHLY@4],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

<div align="right">

MBIGMONTH3
</div>

Mark One Only

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MMONTHLY@3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @

<div align="right">

MBIGMONTH2
</div>

Mark One Only

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MMONTHLY@2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @

<div align="right">

MBIGMONTH1
</div>

Mark One Only

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MMONTHLY@1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @

<div align="right">

MVARY
</div>

Mark One Only

Since [fill MONTHXFIL],
[fill PAYCKVARYFIL]?

    (1) The same
    (2) Varied

     @

<div align="right">

MSAME
</div>

Enter Number

[fill RECORDSAMEFIL]
What [fill ISWASFIL] that gross [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
amount before deductions?

[fill ENTERVFIL]
[fill ENTERLFIL]

    $@

<div align="right">

MPAYAPRX
</div>

Enter Number

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

    $@

MPWSAME

Mark One Only

```
I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
[fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount of [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]
about $[fill TOTALS:,][endif] from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]).
Does that still sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

MPWSAMEFIX

Enter Number

```
JOB WITH [fill EMPNAM]

What is the correct [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount?

     $@
```

MBIGPWSAME

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWSAMEFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

MBIGSAME

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED FOR A [fill WEEKMTHFIL] PAYCHECK,
$[fill MSAME], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

MCALCPYVR

Mark One Only

```
That comes out to about $[fill PAYHOURFIL] per month.
Does that sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

MSAMECHK

Enter Number

```
What [fill ISWASFIL] the right [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount before all
taxes and deduction?

     $@
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Multiple Entry</div>

MP1M

```
Please tell me the GROSS AMOUNT, before deductions, of each paycheck
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill RECEIVFIL] from [fill EMPNAM] [fill MONTHXFIL].
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
RECORD EACH PAYCHECK SEPARATELY, IF POSSIBLE.
[fill PAYDAYFIL5]
[fill SORRYFIL]
@51   @52   @53   @54   @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL4]
@41   @42   @43   @44   @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL3]
@31   @32   @33   @34   @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL2]
@21   @22   @23   @24   @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL1]
@11   @12   @13   @14   @15
[fill ERRORFIL]
{popup: MP1M5_ERR or MP1M4_ERR or MP1M3_ERR or MP1M2_ERR or MP1M1_ERR}
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

MPWP1M

```
Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about
$[fill TOTALS:,][endif] a month from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]).
Does that still sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Enter Number</div>

MPWP1MFIX

```
JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

What is the correct monthly amount?

    $@
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

MBIGPWP1M

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWP1MFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

MP1M1_ERR

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
IF YES, F1 BACK AND CORRECT
PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED  @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

MP1M2_ERR

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
IF YES, F1 BACK AND CORRECT
PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED  @
```

Mark One Only
MP1M3_ERR

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
IF YES, F1 BACK AND CORRECT
PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED  @
```

Mark One Only
MP1M4_ERR

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
IF YES, F1 BACK AND CORRECT
PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED  @
```

Mark One Only
MP1M5_ERR

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
IF YES, F1 BACK AND CORRECT
PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED  @
```

Mark One Only
MMTOT5VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MTOTAL5], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) PROCEED

      @
```

Mark One Only
MMTOT4VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MTOTAL4], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) PROCEED

      @
```

Mark One Only
MMTOT3VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MTOTAL3], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) PROCEED

      @
```

Mark One Only
MMTOT2VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MTOTAL2], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) PROCEED

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MMTOT1VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MTOTAL1], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) PROCEED

     @
```

Mark One Only   **MEXTRA1**

```
Based on pay frequency, we may have missed one or more paychecks.
Was there a month when [fill TEMPNAME] received additional checks?

    IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ADD PAYCHECK(S).
    IF NO, PRESS (P) TO PROCEED.

     @
```

Enter Number   **MPYRAT**

```
The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received
from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM]

What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HISHER] REGULAR hourly pay rate
[fill ATJOBFIL]?

READ IF NECESSARY: Do not include your overtime rate here.  Income earned
at overtime rates will be collected later.

ENTERLFIL

    $@ per hour
```

Mark One Only   **MHRAPRX**

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
 Can you give me an approximate amount?

 ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MPWPYRAT**

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_PYRAT]
per hour from [fill EMPNAM].  Does that still sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Enter Number   **MPWPYRATFIX**

```
Job With: [fill EMPNAM]

What is the correct REGULAR hourly pay rate?

    $@
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGPWPYRAT**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MPWPYRATFIX],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGHOUR**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MPYRAT] IS UNUSUALLY
    [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only   **MRATECHG**

```
    Earlier I recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL] regular
    hourly pay rate at [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM] [fill ISWASFIL]
    $[fill MPYRAT].

    [fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] regular rate of pay for the whole time
    [fill JOBBEGFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
    [fill SINCETHENFIL]?

        (1)  Same pay rate throughout; NO raise/decrease
        (2)  RAISE/DECREASE

         @
```

Multiple Entry   **MSTRTPAY**

```
    When did that $[fill MPYRAT] an hour pay rate first show up in
    [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

        MONTH: @MTH
        DAY:   @DAY
```

Enter Number   **MPYRAT2**

```
    What was [fill PTEMPNAME] hourly pay rate before that?
    [fill ENTERLFIL]

        $@ per hour
```

Enter Number   **MHRAPRX2**

```
    [fill SORRYFIL]
    Can you give me an approximate amount?

    ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **MPWPYRAT2**

It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received received $[fill I_PYRAT]
per hour from [fill EMPNAM]. Does that still sound about right?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

        @

Enter Number   **MPWPYRAT2FIX**

JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

What is the correct REGULAR hourly pay rate?

        $@

Mark One Only   **MBIGPWPYRAT2**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MPWPYRAT2FIX],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)   Proceed

        @

Mark One Only   **MBIGHOUR2**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MPYRAT2], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)   Proceed

        @

Mark One Only   **MCALCHRVR**

Earlier you stated that [fill TEMPNAME] usually worked
[fill JOBHRS] hours per week. At [fill PYRAT] per hour, that
works out to about $[fill PAYHOURFIL] [fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right for [fill PTEMPNAME] gross income?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

        @

Enter Number   **MESTHR1**

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income BEFORE
deductions from [fill EMPNAM] [fill WEEKFIL] at that
[fill MPYRAT] pay rate?

        $@

Mark One Only
MCALCHRV2

```
$[fill MPYRAT2] per hour works out to about $[fill PAYHOUR2FIL]
[fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number
MESTHR2

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income BEFORE
deductions from [fill EMPNAM] [fill WEEKFIL] at that
[fill MPYRAT2] pay rate?

     $@
```

Enter Number
MAMOUNT1

```
What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL]
with [fill EMPNAM] [fill JOBENDFIL]

[fill ENTERLFIL]

     $@
```

Enter Number
MAPXAMT1

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount - within a
couple thousand dollars or so?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

     $@
```

Mark One Only
MPWAMT1

```
 I have recorded from last time that [fill PTEMPNAME]
 annual income from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]) was
 [if PAYANN1FIL eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill PAYANN1FIL,].
 Does that still sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number
MPWAMT1FIX

```
 JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

 What is the correct annual amount?

     $@
```

Mark One Only
MBIGPWAMT1

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT, $[fill MPWAMT1FIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

MBIGAMOUNT1

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

MSAMEAMT1

```
[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] annual salary for the whole
time [fill JOBBEGFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
[fill SINCETHENFIL]?

     (1)  Same annual salary throughout; NO raise/decrease
     (2)  RAISE/DECREASE

      @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Multiple Entry</div>

MSTRTANN1

```
When did that $[fill PAYANNFIL] annual salary first show up
in [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

     MONTH: @MTH
       DAY: @DAY
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Enter Number</div>

MAMOUNT2

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] annual salary before that?

[fill ENTERLFIL]

      $@
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Enter Number</div>

MAPXAMT2

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

      $@
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

MPWAMT2

```
I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
annual amount of [if PAYANN1FIL eq <0>]less than $10[else]about
$[fill PAYANN1FIL:,][endif] from this job (with [fill EMPNAM])
Does that still sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Enter Number</div>

MPWAMT2FIX

```
JOB WITH [fill EMPNAM]

What is the correct annual amount?

      $@
```

Mark One Only

MBIGPWAMT2

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT, $[fill MPWAMT2FIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

MBIGAMOUNT2

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

MCALCANN1

```
That $[fill PAYANN2FIL] annual salary, divided by 12 months, works out
to be about $[fill PAYANN1FIL].  Does that sound about right
for a gross monthly amount?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

      @
```

Enter Number

MESTANN1

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross
monthly income from [fill EMPNAM] at that annual salary rate?

      $@
```

Mark One Only

MCALCANN2

```
And for [fill HISHER] salary before that...
$[fill PAYANN1FIL] divided by 12 is about $[fill PAYANN2FIL].
Is that about right for a gross monthly amount?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

      @
```

Enter Number

MESTANN2

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average
gross monthly income from [fill EMPNAM] at that
annual salary rate?

      $@
```

Multiple Entry   **MTRYMNTH**

```
    Let's try [fill ANOTHERFIL).
    How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
    [fill EMPNAM] [fill MONTHXFIL]?

    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [fill ENTERLFIL]

    @5  [fill SORRYFIL]
    [fill MONTH4FIL]
    @4
    [fill MONTH3FIL]
    @3
    [fill MONTH2FIL]
    @2
    [fill MONTH1FIL]
    @1

    [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **MPWTRYMNTH**

```
    Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned[if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10
    [else]about $[fill TOTALS][endif] a month from this job
    (with [fill EMPNAM]).  Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Enter Number   **MPWTRYMNTHFIX**

```
    JOB WITH [fill EMPNAM])

    What is the correct monthly amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGPWTRYMNTH**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWTRYMNTHFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only   **MTRYMTH5_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only   **MTRYMTH4_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only   **MTRYMTH3_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only   **MTRYMTH2_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only   **MTRYMTH1_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGTRYMTH5**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MTRYMNTH@5],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGTRYMTH4**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MTRYMNTH@4],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGTRYMTH3**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MTRYMNTH@3],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGTRYMTH2**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MTRYMNTH@2],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MBIGTRYMTH1

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MTRYMNTH@1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

      @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MANYTIPS

```
Since [fill MONTH1STFIL], did [fill TEMPNAME] receive
any tips, bonuses, cash or montery awards, overtime pay,
or commissions from [fill JOBBIZFIL]?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

      @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MTIPS

```
Did the income amounts we just talked about include all of
[fill PTEMPNAME] (tips, bonuses, cash awards, overtime pay,
or commissions) from [fill JOBBIZFIL]?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

      @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Multiple Entry</div>

MTIPSAMT

```
How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in (tips, bonuses, cash awards, overtime
pay, or commissions) [fill JOBBIZFIL] [fill MONTHXFIL]?
READ IF NECESSARY: Your best estimate here is fine.
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

@51   @52   @53   @54   @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41   @42   @43   @44   @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31   @32   @33   @34   @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21   @22   @23   @24   @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11   @12   @13   @14   @15
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MPWTIPSAMT

```
Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWTIPSAMTFIL] a month
from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]).
Does that still sound about right?

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

      @
```

Enter Number
MPWTIPFIX

```
  JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

 What is the correct monthly amount?

     $@
```

Mark One Only
MBIGPWTIP

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWTIPFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only
MBIGTIP5

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill TIPTOTAL5],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only
MBIGTIP4

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill TIPTOTAL4],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only
MBIGTIP3

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill TIPTOTAL3],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only
MBIGTIP2

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill TIPTOTAL2],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only **MBIGTIP1**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill TIPTOTAL1],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

Multiple Entry **MCONTING**

```
The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received from
all of [fill HISHER] [fill JOBFIL].  What [fill ISWASFIL] the total
amount of income, BEFORE taxes and other deductions, that [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill HAVHAS] received from [fill JOBEMPFIL] so far this month?
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ERRORFIL]
@51   @52   @53   @54   @55

How about [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43   @44   @45

And [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33   @34   @35

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23   @24   @25

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13   @14   @15
```

Mark One Only **MPWCONTING**

```
Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWCONTINGFIL] a month
from [fill JOBEMPFIL].
Does that still sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Enter Number **MPWCONTINGFIX**

```
What is the correct monthly amount?

     $@
```

Mark One Only **MBIGPWCON**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWCONTINGFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

<div style="text-align: center">**Mark One Only**</div> **MBIGCON5**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill CONTOTAL5],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)   Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center">**Mark One Only**</div> **MBIGCON4**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill CONTOTAL4],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)   Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center">**Mark One Only**</div> **MBIGCON3**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill CONTOTAL3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)   Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center">**Mark One Only**</div> **MBIGCON2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill CONTOTAL2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)   Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center">**Mark One Only**</div> **MBIGCON1**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill CONTOTAL1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)   Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only   **MTAKEHOME**

```
[fill REGPAYFIL] the amounts you gave
me [fill HISHER] take-home pay, or were they [fill HISHER]
gross pay BEFORE any taxes and other deductions were taken out?
                                                                    H
      (1)  Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
      (2)  Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
      (3)  No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

       @
```

Mark One Only   **MGETGROSS**

```
This survey needs to get people's gross income amounts.  Do you know
[fill HISHER] gross pay amounts, or do you have records available, such
as pay stubs, that would show the gross amount?

      (1) Yes
      (2) No

       @
```

Multiple Entry   **MGROSSPAYM5**

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) TO ENTER A GROSS ANNUAL AMOUNT
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):      New gross amounts:
$[fill GROSSFIL]        $@1
$[fill P1M5_2]          $@2
$[fill P1M5_3]          $@3
$[fill P1M5_4]          $@4
$[fill P1M5_5]          $@5
```

Mark One Only   **MGROSSM5VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5],
$[fill GTOTAL5], IS UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

      (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P) PROCEED

       @
```

Mark One Only   **MALLGROSSM5**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH5] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

      (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
      (2) No, some net amounts remain

       @
```

Multiple Entry
MGROSSPAYM4

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH4]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
$[fill GROSSFIL]        $@1
$[fill P1M4_2]          $@2
$[fill P1M4_3]          $@3
$[fill P1M4_4]          $@4
$[fill P1M4_5]          $@5
```

Mark One Only
MGROSSM4VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4],
$[fill GTOTAL4], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) PROCEED

     @
```

Mark One Only
MALLGROSSM4

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH4] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2) No, some net amounts remain

     @
```

Multiple Entry
MGROSSPAYM3

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH3]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
$[fill GROSSFIL]        $@1
$[fill P1M3_2]          $@2
$[fill P1M3_3]          $@3
$[fill P1M3_4]          $@4
$[fill P1M3_5]          $@5
```

Mark One Only
MGROSSM3VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3],
$[fill GTOTAL3], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) PROCEED

     @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MALLGROSSM3

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH3] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2) No, some net amounts remain

      @
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

MGROSSPAYM2

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH2]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):    New gross amounts:
$[fill GROSSFIL]       $@1
$[fill P1M2_2]         $@2
$[fill P1M2_3]         $@3
$[fill P1M2_4]         $@4
$[fill P1M2_5]         $@5
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MGROSSM2VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2],
$[fill GTOTAL2], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) PROCEED

      @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MALLGROSSM2

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH2] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2) No, some net amounts remain

      @
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

MGROSSPAYM1

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH1]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):    New gross amounts:
$[fill GROSSFIL]       $@1
$[fill P1M1_2]         $@2
$[fill P1M1_3]         $@3
$[fill P1M1_4]         $@4
$[fill P1M1_5]         $@5
```

Mark One Only

MGROSSM1VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS ANOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1],
$[fill GTOTAL1], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) PROCEED

       @
```

Mark One Only

MALLGROSSM1

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH1] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2) No, some net amounts remain

       @
```

Enter Number

MGROSSPAYANN

```
What was the gross annual amount?

     $@
```

Mark One Only

MALLGROSSANN

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2)  No, some net amounts remain

       @
```

Mark One Only

MBPREASYW

```
The next questions are about the income
[fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill ALLBUS].

(The goal of this part of the survey is to find out
[fill PTEMPNAME] GROSS income from this business,
BEFORE taxes and other deductions.)

Last time, we used [fill PWBEASYWFIL] to report amounts.
Is that still a good way to proceed?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

Mark One Only **MBEASYWAY**

```
    The next questions are about the income
    [fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill ALLBUS].
    [fill THEGOALFIL]
    We can go straight to monthly totals, or we can try to work with
    [fill WEEKFIL] [fill HOURFIL]quarterly, or annual income amounts,
    if that would be easier.  What's easiest for you?

         (1)   Monthly totals
 [fill <(2)   Weekly/Biweekly/Bimonthly paychecks>]
 [fill <(3)   Hourly pay rates>/<>]
         (4)   Quarterly amount
         (5)   Annual amount
         (6)   Some other way

          @
```

Multiple Entry **MBMONTHLY**

```
    [fill THENEXTQFIL]
    How much income [fill RECEIVFIL] from this business BEFORE taxes and
    other deductions [fill MONTHXFIL]?
    [NOTEFIL]                                              H

    [fill ENTERLFIL]
    @5
    [fill MONTH4FIL]
    @4
    [fill MONTH3FIL]
    @3
    [fill MONTH2FIL]
    @2
    [fill MONTH1FIL]
    @1
    [fill SORRYFIL]
```

Mark One Only **MPWBMONTH**

```
    Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10
    [else]about $[fill TOTALS][endif] a month from this business
   (fill ALLBUS]).
    Does that still sound about right?

         (1)   Yes
         (2)   No

          @
```

Enter Number **MPWBMONTHFIX**

```
    BUSINESS = [fill ALLBUS]

    What is the correct monthly amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only **MBIGPWBMONTH**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWBMONTHFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)   Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only | **MBMONTHLY5_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only | **MBMONTHLY4_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only | **MBMONTHLY3_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only | **MBMONTHLY2_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only | **MBMONTHLY1_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only | **MBBIGMONTH5**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MBMONTHLY@5], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) PROCEED

     @
```

Mark One Only | **MBBIGMONTH4**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MBMONTHLY@4], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) PROCEED

     @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

<div align="right">**MBBIGMONTH3**</div>

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MBMONTHLY@3], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) PROCEED

      @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

<div align="right">**MBBIGMONTH2**</div>

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MBMONTHLY@2], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) PROCEED

      @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

<div align="right">**MBBIGMONTH1**</div>

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MBMONTHLY@1], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) PROCEED

      @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

<div align="right">**MBVARY**</div>

```
Since [fill MONTHXFIL],
[fill PAYCKVARYFIL]?

     (1) The same
     (2) Varied

      @
```

<div align="center">Enter Number</div>

<div align="right">**MBSAME**</div>

```
[fill RECORDSAMEFIL]
What [fill ISWASFIL] that gross [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
amount before deductions?

[fill ENTERVFIL]
[fill ENTERLFIL]

     $@
```

<div align="center">Enter Number</div>

<div align="right">**MBPAYAPRX**</div>

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT


     $@
```

Mark One Only   **MPWBSAME**

```
    I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
    [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount of [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10
    [else]about $[fill TOTALS][endif] from this
    business.  Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Enter Number   **MPWBSAMEFIX**

```
    BUSINESS = [fill ALLBUS]

    What is the correct [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGPWBSAME**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWBSAMEFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only   **MBBIGSAME**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE AMOUNT ENTERED FOR A [fill WEEKMTHFIL] PAYCHECK,
    $[fill MBSAME], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only   **MBCALCPYVR**

```
    That comes out to about $[fill BPAYMONFIL] per month.
    Does that sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Enter Number   **MBSAMECHK**

```
    What [fill ISWASFIL] the right [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount before all
    taxes and deductions?

        $@
```

Multiple Entry   **MBP1M**

```
    Please tell me the GROSS AMOUNT, before deductions, of each paycheck
    [fill TEMPNAME] [fill RECEIVFIL]
    from [fill ALLBUS] [fill MONTHXFIL].
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
    ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [fill PAYDAYFIL5]
    [fill SORRYFIL]
    @51   @52   @53   @54   @55

    [fill MONTH4FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL4]
    @41   @42   @43   @44   @45

    [fill MONTH3FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL3]
    @31   @32   @33   @34   @35

    [fill MONTH2FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL2]
    @21   @22   @23   @24   @25

    [fill MONTH1FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL1]
    @11   @12   @13   @14   @15
    [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **MPWBP1M**

```
    Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10
    [else]about $[fill TOTALS][endif] a month
    from [fill ALLBUS].
    Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Enter Number   **MPWBP1MFIX**

```
    BUSINESS = [fill ALLBUS]

    What is the correct monthly amount?

         $@
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGPWBP1M**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWBP1MFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only   **MBP1M5_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only   **MBP1M4_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

MBP1M3_ERR

Mark One Only

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed
      @
```

MBP1M2_ERR

Mark One Only

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed
      @
```

MBP1M1_ERR

Mark One Only

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed
      @
```

MBMTOT5VER

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BMTOTAL5], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) PROCEED

      @
```

MBMTOT4VER

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BMTOTAL4], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) PROCEED

      @
```

MBMTOT3VER

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BMTOTAL3], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (2) PROCEED

      @
```

MBMTOT2VER

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BMTOTAL2], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) PROCEED

      @
```

Mark One Only

MBMTOT1VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BMTOTAL1], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (2) PROCEED

        @
```

Mark One Only

MBEXTRA1

```
Based on pay frequency, we may have missed one or more paychecks.
Was there a month when [fill TEMPNAME] received additional checks?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ADD PAYCHECK(S).
IF NO, PRESS (P) TO PROCEED.

        @
```

Enter Number

MBPYRAT

```
What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HISHER] REGULAR hourly pay rate
[fill FROMBIZFIL]?

READ IF NECESSARY: Do not include your overtime rate here.
Income earned at overtime rates will be collected later.

[fill ENTERNFIL]
[fill ENTERLFIL]

$@ per hour
```

Mark One Only

MBHRAPRX

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

        @
```

Mark One Only

MPWBPYRAT

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_BPYRAT]
per hour from [fill ALLBUS].  Does that still sound about right?

      (1)  Yes
      (2)  No

        @
```

Enter Number

MPWBPYRATFIX

```
Business: [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct REGUALAR hourly pay rate?

      $@
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MBIGPWBPYRAT

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MPWBPYRATFIX:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)   Proceed

      @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MBBIGHOUR

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MBPYRAT] IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)   Proceed

      @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MBRATECHG

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL] regular
hourly pay rate at [fill ALLBUS] [fill ISWASFIL]
$[fill MBPYRAT].

[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] regular rate of pay for the whole time
[fill BUSSTRTFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
[fill SINCETHENFIL]?

     (1)   Same pay rate throughout; NO raise/decrease
     (2)   RAISE/DECREASE

      @
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

MBSTRTPAY

```
When did that $[fill MBPYRAT] an hour pay rate first show up
in [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

     MONTH: @MTH
       DAY: @DAY
```

<div align="center">Enter Number</div>

MBPYRAT2

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] hourly pay rate before that?
[fill ENTERLFIL]

     $@ per hour
```

<div align="center">Enter Number</div>

MBHRAPRX2

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

     $@
```

Mark One Only   **MPWBPYRAT2**

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_BPYRAT]
per hour from [fill ALLBUS].  Does that still sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number   **MPWBPYRAT2FIX**

```
BUSINESS = [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct REGULAR hourly pay rate?

     $@
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGPWBPYRAT2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MPWBPYRAT2FIX],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MBBIGHOUR2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MBPYRAT2], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MBCALCHRVR**

```
Earlier you stated that [fill TEMPNAME] usually worked
[fill HRSBS] hours per week.  At $[fill MBPYRAT], that works out to
about $[fill PAYHOURFIL] [fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number   **MBESTHR1**

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income
BEFORE deductions from [fill ALLBUS] [fill WEEKFIL]
at that [fill MBPYRAT] pay rate?

     $@
```

Mark One Only

MBCALCHRV2

```
$[fill MBPYRAT2] per hour works out to about $[fill PAYHOUR2FIL]
[fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number

MBESTHR2

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income
BEFORE deductions from [fill ALLBUS] [fill WEEKFIL]
at [fill MBPYRAT2] pay rate?

     $@
```

Enter Number

MBQTRAMT

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] income before taxes
and personal deductions from [fill ALLBUS]
for the most recent quarter (or the most recent quarter
that you can tell me about)?

[fill ENTERLFIL]

      $@
```

Enter Number

MBAPXQTR

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate quarterly salary amount --
within a couple thousand dollars or so?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

      $@
```

Mark One Only

MPWBQTR

```
I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
quarterly amount of [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10
[else]about $[fill TOTALS][endif] from this
[fill ALLBUS].  Does that still sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number

MPWBQTRFIX

```
BUSINESS = [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct quarterly amount?

     $@
```

<div style="text-align: right">**MBIGPWBQTR**</div>

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE QUARTERLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWBQTRFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**MBBIGQTR**</div>

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE QUARTERLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MBQTRAMT], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**MBQTRMNTH**</div>

Multiple Entry

```
 And when did that quarter close?

 (What was the last month and year of the quarter that
 the [fill QTRAMTFIL] dollars applies to?

       MONTH:  @MTH
       YEAR:   @YEAR
```

<div style="text-align: right">**MBAMOUNT1**</div>

Enter Number

```
 What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL]
 annual salary with [fill ALLBUS] [fill BIZENDFIL]

 [fill ENTERLFIL]

       $@
```

<div style="text-align: right">**MBAPXAMT1**</div>

Enter Number

```
 [fill SORRYFIL]

 Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount - within a
 couple of thousand dollars or so?

 ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

       $@
```

<div style="text-align: right">**MPWBAMT1**</div>

Mark One Only

```
 I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
 annual amount of [if PAYANN1FIL eq <0>]less than $10
 [else]about $[fill PAYANN1FIL][endif] from this business
 ([fill ALLBUS]).  Does that still sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

Enter Number | **MPWBAMT1FIX**

```
  BUSINESS = [fill ALLBUS]

 What is the correct annual amount?

     $@
```

Mark One Only | **MBIGPWBAMT1**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT, $[fill MPWBAMT1FIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only | **MBBIGAMT1**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only | **MBSAMEAMT1**

```
[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] [fill CURRENTFIL] for the whole time
[fill BUSSTRTFIL], or did [fill HESHE] salary change
[fill SINCETHENFIL]?

    (1)  Same [fill CURRENTFIL] throughout; NO raise/decrease
    (2)  RAISE/DECREASE

      @
```

Multiple Entry | **MBSTRTANN1**

```
When did that $[fill PAYANN1FIL] annual salary first show up in
[fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

      MONTH: @MTH
        DAY: @DAY
```

Enter Number | **MBAMOUNT2**

```
 What was [fill PTEMPNAME] annual salary before that?

 [fill ENTERLFIL]

     $@
```

Enter Number | **MBAPXAMT2**

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount?

 ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

     $@
```

Mark One Only

MPWBAMT2

```
I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
annual amount of [if PAYANN1FIL eq <0>]less than $10
[else]about $[fill PAYANN1FIL][endif] from this business
([fill ALLBUS]).  Does that still sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Enter Number

MPWBAMT2FIX

```
BUSINESS = [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct annual amount?

    $@
```

Mark One Only

MBIGPWBAMT2

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT, $[fill MPWBAMT2FIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only

MBBIGAMT2

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only

MBCALCANN1

```
That $[fill PAYANN2FIL] annual salary, divided by 12 months,
works out to about $[fill PAYANN1FIL].  Does that sound
about right for a gross monthly amount?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @
```

Enter Number

MBESTANN1

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross
monthly income from [fill ALLBUS] at that annual salary rate?

    $@
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MBCALCANN2

```
And for [fill HISHER] salary before that...
$[fill PAYANN1FIL] divided by 12 is about $[fill PAYANN2FIL].
Is that about right for a gross monthly amount?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

      @
```

<div align="center">Enter Number</div>

MBESTANN2

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average
gross monthly income from [fill ALLBUS] at that annual salary rate?

     $@
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

MBTRYMNTH

```
Let's try [fill ANOTHERFIL].
How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
[fill ALLBUS] [fill MONTHXFIL]?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]

@5 [fill SORRYFIL]
[fill MONTH4FIL]
@4
[fill MONTH3FIL]
@3
[fill MONTH2FIL]
@2
[fill MONTH1FIL]
@1

[fill ERRORFIL]
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MPWBTRYMNTH

```
Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]
about $[fill TOTALS][endif] a month
from this business ([fill ALLBUS]).
Does that still sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

<div align="center">Enter Number</div>

MPWBTRYMNTHFIX

```
BUSINESS = [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct monthly amount?

     $@
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MBIGPWBTRYMTH

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWBTRYMNTHFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MBTRYMTH5_ERR

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MBTRYMTH4_ERR

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MBTRYMTH3_ERR

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MBTRYMTH2_ERR

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MBTRYMTH1_ERR

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MBBIGTRY5

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MBTRYMNTH@5],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MBBIGTRY4

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MBTRYMNTH@4],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

MBBIGTRY3

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MBTRYMNTH@3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

MBBIGTRY2

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MBTRYMNTH@2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

MBBIGTRY1

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MBTRYMNTH@1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

MBANYTIPS

Mark One Only

```
Other than [fill HISHER] regular income, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any tips, bonuses, overtime pay,
or commissions from [fill HISHER] work with [fill ALLBUS]?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

      @
```

MBTIPS

Mark One Only

```
Did the income amounts we just talked about include all of
[fill PTEMPNAME] tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions
from [fill ALLBUS]?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **MBTIPSAMT**

```
     How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in tips, bonuses, overtime pay,
     or commissions [fill FROMBIZFIL] [fill MONTHXFIL]?
     READ IF NECESSARY: Your best estimate here is fine.

     ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
     ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

     @51   @52   @53   @54   @55

     [fill MONTH4FIL]
     @41   @42   @43   @44   @45

     [fill MONTH3FIL]
     @31   @32   @33   @34   @35

     [fill MONTH2FIL]
     @21   @22   @23   @24   @25

     [fill MONTH1FIL]
     @11   @12   @13   @14   @15
     [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **MPWBTIPSAMT**

```
     Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
     time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWBTIPAMTFIL] a month
     from this business ([fill ALLBUS]).
     Does that still sound about right?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Enter Number   **MPWBTIPFIX**

```
     BUSINESS = [fill ALLBUS]

     What is the correct monthly amount?

          $@
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGPWBTIP**

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWBTIPFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only   **MBBIGTIP5**

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BTIPTOTAL5],
     IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

MBBIGTIP4

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BTIPTOTAL4],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

       @
```

MBBIGTIP3

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BTIPTOTAL3],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

       @
```

MBBIGTIP2

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BTIPTOTAL2],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

       @
```

MBBIGTIP1

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BTIPTOTAL1],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

       @
```

MBTAKEHOME

Mark One Only

```
    Just to be sure -- were the amounts you gave me [fill HISHER]
    take-home pay, or were they [fill HISHER] gross pay BEFORE any
    taxes and other deductions were taken out?
                                                                        H
        (1) Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
        (2) Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
        (3) No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

         @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MBGETGROSS

```
This survey needs to get people's gross income amounts.  Do you know
[fill HISHER] gross pay amounts, or do you have records available,
such as pay stubs, that would show the gross amount?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Multiple Entry</div>

MBGROSSPAYM5

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) TO ENTER A GROSS ANNUAL AMOUNT
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):    New gross amounts:
$[fill GROSSFIL]        $@1
$[fill BP1M5_2]         $@2
$[fill BP1M5_3]         $@3
$[fill BP1M5_4]         $@4
$[fill BP1M5_5]         $@5
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MBGROSSM5VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5],
$[fill BGTOTAL5], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) PROCEED

    @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MBALLGROSSM5

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH5] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2) No, some net amounts remain

    @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Multiple Entry</div>

MBGROSSPAYM4

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH4]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):    New gross amounts:
$[fill GROSSFIL]        $@1
$[fill BP1M4_2]         $@2
$[fill BP1M4_3]         $@3
$[fill BP1M4_4]         $@4
$[fill BP1M4_5]         $@5
```

Mark One Only   **MBGROSSM4VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4],
$[fill BGTOTAL4], IS UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) PROCEED

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MBALLGROSSM4**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH4] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2) No, some net amounts remain

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **MBGROSSPAYM3**

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH3]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
$[fill GROSSFIL]          $@1
$[fill BP1M3_2]           $@2
$[fill BP1M3_3]           $@3
$[fill BP1M3_4]           $@4
$[fill BP1M3_5]           $@5
```

Mark One Only   **MBGROSSM3VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3],
$[fill BGTOTAL3], IS UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) PROCEED

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MBALLGROSSM3**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH3] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2) No, some net amounts remain

      @
```

<div align="right">**MBGROSSPAYM2**</div>

Multiple Entry

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH2]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
$[fill GROSSFIL]         $@1
$[fill BP1M2_2]          $@2
$[fill BP1M2_3]          $@3
$[fill BP1M2_4]          $@4
$[fill BP1M2_5]          $@5
```

<div align="right">**MBGROSSM2VER**</div>

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2],
$[fill BGTOTAL2], IS UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) PROCEED

      @
```

<div align="right">**MBALLGROSSM2**</div>

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH2] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2) No, some net amounts remain

      @
```

<div align="right">**MBGROSSPAYM1**</div>

Multiple Entry

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH1]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
$[fill GROSSFIL]         $@1
$[fill BP1M1_2]          $@2
$[fill BP1M1_3]          $@3
$[fill BP1M1_4]          $@4
$[fill BP1M1_5]          $@5
```

<div align="right">**MBGROSSM1VER**</div>

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1],
$[fill BGTOTAL1], IS UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

     (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) PROCEED

      @
```

Mark One Only
MBALLGROSSM1

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH1] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2) No, some net amounts remain

      @
```

Enter Number
MBGROSSPAYANN

```
What was the gross annual amount?

     $@1
```

Mark One Only
MBALLGROSSANN

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2)  No, some net amounts remain

      @
```

Mark One Only
MOINCB

```
Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any [fill OTHERFIL]
income from [fill ALLBUS]?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Multiple Entry
MOINCAMT

```
What was the total amount of other income [fill HESHE] received from
[fill ALLBUS] [fill MONTHXFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
@51   @52   @53   @54   @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]?
@41   @42   @43   @44   @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]?
@31   @32   @33   @34   @35

fill MONTH2FIL]?
@21   @22   @23   @24   @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]?
@11   @12   @13   @14   @15
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only **MPWOINCAMT**

Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWOINCAMTFIL] a month
in other income from this business ([fill [ALLBUS]).
Does that still sound about right?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @

Enter Number **MPWOINCFIX**

BUSINESS = [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct monthly amount?

    $@

Mark One Only **MLSTB**

  HAVE YOU ASKED ANOTHER PERSON IN THIS HOUSEHOLD ABOUT
  THE NET PROFIT OR LOSS FROM [FILL ALLBUS]

    (1) YES
    (2) NO

     @

Multiple Entry **MPRFTB**

For [fill ALLBUS], what was [fill YOURSHAREFIL]
the net profit or loss [fill BIZDATESFIL] Net profit
or loss is the difference between gross receipts
and expenses.

                                                H

ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

    Net profit amount: $@1

    OR

    Net loss amount: $@2

Multiple Entry **MANNPRFT**

Can you give me an annual figure?

ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

    Net profit amount: $@1

    OR

    Net loss amount: $@2

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MPWPRFTB

```
    Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill PEMPNAME] share of the net [fill PRFTLOSSFIL]
    from [fill ALLBUS] was about [fill PWPRFTBFIL] in four months.
    Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Multiple Entry</div>

MPWPRFTBFIX

```
    BUSINESS = [fill ALLBUS]

    What is the correct 4-month total net profit or loss?

    ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
    ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

        Net profit amount:  $@1

        OR

        Net loss amount:    $@2
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MBPRFTBCHK

```
    Does that [fill PRFTLOSSFIL] include [fill PTEMPNAME] own income
    from this business (that we talked about earlier), or do we need to
    add [fill HISHER] income to the [fill PRFTLOSSFIL] to get a total
    net profit or loss?

        (1)  Salary/draw is included in the net profit/loss amount
        (2)  Add salary/draw to net profit/loss amount to get total
             net profit/loss

         @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MJINTSP_PD

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]    |JOINT WITH:
owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with           |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SPOUSEFIL].                          |{star small children's names}
What is the easiest way for you to tell    |
me about [fill SHAREFIL] the interest or   |
dividend income [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]         |
received from those jointly held           |
[fill ASNAME]?                             |
                                           |
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY        |
                                           |
   (1)  4-month total                      |
   (2)  Monthly amounts                    |
   (3)  Quarterly amount                   |
   (4)  Annual amount                 H    |
   (5)  None of these                      |
                                           |
       @                                   |
                                           |
                                           |
                                           |
                                           |
```

Multiple Entry   **MJTINTSP**

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]                |JOINT WITH:
[fill PERIODFIL]                 |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]                |{star small children's names}
[fill HOWMUCHFIL2]            \  |
by these joint [fill ASNAME]?    |
                                 |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY          |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE    |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                 |
                                 |
     $@1                         |
     $@2                         |
     $@3                         |
     $@4                         |
     $@5                         |
     $@6                         |
                                 |
   Total: $[TOTALFIL1]           |
                                 |
                                 |
```

Multiple Entry   **MJTINTSP2**

```
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] interest or dividend  |JOINT WITH:
income [fill WASFIL] produced by these  |{display names marked in JTWHO}
joint [fill ASNAME]...                  |{star children's names}
                                   H    |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE           |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT   |
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]|
ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW    |
                                        |
in [fill MONTH4]?                       |
@41   @42   @43                         |
                                        |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?             |
@31   @32   @33                         |
                                        |
And [fill MONTH2]?                      |
@21   @22   @23                         |
                                        |
And [fill MONTH1]?                      |
@11   @12   @13                         |
                                        |
4-Month Total: $[fill JNTINTSP]         |
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGAST1**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only   **MPWJINTSP**

```
    Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
    time that these joint [fill ASNAME] produced
    [fill PWAMTFIL] in interest or dividend income
    [fill PERIODFIL].
    Does that still sound about right [fill WELLFIL]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Enter Number

MPWJINTSPFIX

```
    Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

    What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[fill PERIODFIL]

        $@
```

Mark One Only

MBIGJINTSP

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)   BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P)   Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only

MJCATSP1Q

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]            |JOINT WITH:
                                       |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                        |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount       |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars,  |
between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25  |
and 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars? |
                                       |
    (1)   Less than $10                |
    (2)   $10 to $24.99                |
    (3)   $25 to $49.99                |
    (4)   $50 or more                  |
                                       |
        @                              |
```

Mark One Only

MJCATSP1Y

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]            |JOINT WITH:
                                       |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                        |{star children's names}
Was the annual amount less than        |
25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars, |
between 75 and 150 dollars, or more    |
than 150 dollars?                      |
                                       |
    (1)   Less than $25                |
    (2)   $25 to $74.99                |
    (3)   $75 to $149.99               |
    (4)   $150 or more                 |
                                       |
        @                              |
```

Mark One Only

MJCATSP2Q

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]            |JOINT WITH:
                                       |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                        |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount       |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars,  |
between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150 |
and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?|
                                       |
    (1)   Less than $50                |
    (2)   $50 to $149.99               |
    (3)   $150 to $499.99              |
    (4)   $500 or more                 |
                                       |
        @                              |
```

Mark One Only

MJCATSP2Y

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]        |JOINT WITH:
                                   |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                    |{star children's names}
Was the annual amount less than    |
100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, |
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more   |
than 1,500 dollars?                |
                                   |
    (1)  Less than $100            |
    (2)  $100 to $499.99           |
    (3)  $500 to $1,499.99         |
    (4)  $1,500 or more            |
                                   |
        @                          |
```

Mark One Only

MJCATSP3Q

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]        |JOINT WITH:
                                   |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                    |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount   |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars, |
between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500 |
and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500    |
dollars?                           |
                                   |
    (1)  Less than $150            |
    (2)  $150 to $499.99           |
    (3)  $500 to $1,499.99         |
    (4)  $1,500 or more            |
                                   |
        @                          |
```

Mark One Only

MJCATSP3Y

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]        |JOINT WITH:
                                   |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                    |{star children's names}
Was the annual amount less than    |
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 |
dollars, between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, |
or more than 5,000 dollars?        |
                                   |
    (1)  Less than $500            |
    (2)  $500 to $1,499.99         |
    (3)  $1,500 to $4,999.99       |
    (4)  $5,000 or more            |
                                   |
        @                          |
```

Mark One Only
MJINTCH_PD

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]   |JOINT WITH:
owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with          |{display names marked in JTWHO}
**READ NAMES**.                           |{star children's names}
What is the easiest way for you to tell   |
me about the interest or dividend income  |
from those joint [fill ASNAME]?           |
                                          |
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSRAY       |
                                      H   |
     (1)   4-month total                  |
     (2)   Monthly amounts                |
     (3)   Quarterly amount               |
     (4)   Annual amount                  |
                                          |
     (5)   DO NOT READ--  None of these   |
                                          |
      @                                   |
```

Multiple Entry
MJTINTCH

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]                         |JOINT WITH:
[fill PERIODFIL]                          |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]                         |{star children's names}
by these joint [fill ASNAME]?             |
                                          |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY                   |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE             |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                          |
                                          |
     $@1                                  |
     $@2                                  |
     $@3                                  |
     $@4                                  |
     $@5                                  |
     $@6                                  |
                                          |
     Total: $[TOTALFIL2]                  |
```

Multiple Entry
MJTINTCH2

```
How much interest or dividend income was  |JOINT WITH:
produced by these joint [fill ASNAME]?    |{display names marked in JTWHO}
                                      H   |{star children's names}
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE             |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT     |
[fill ENTERFIL]                           |
in [fill MONTH4]?                         |
@41   @42   @43   @44   @45               |
                                          |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?               |
@31   @32   @33   @34   @35               |
                                          |
And [fill MONTH2]?                        |
@21   @22   @23   @24   @25               |
                                          |
And [fill MONTH1]?                        |
@11   @12   @13   @14   @15               |
                                          |
4-Month Total: $[fill JNTINTCH]           |
```

Mark One Only

MBIGAST2

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only

MPWJINTCH

```
Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that these joint [fill ASNAME] produced
[fill PWAMTFIL] in interest or dividend income
[fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right[fill WELLFIL]?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Enter Number

MPWJINTCHFIX

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[fill PERIODFIL]

     $@
```

Mark One Only

MBIGJINTCH

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only

MJCATCH1Q

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount     |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars,|
between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25 and |
50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars? |
                                     |
    (1)  Less than $10               |
    (2)  $10 to $24.99               |
    (3)  $25 to $49.99               |
    (4)  $50 or more                 |
                                     |
     @                               |
```

Mark One Only

MJCATCH1Y

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]        |JOINT WITH:
                                   |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                    |{star children's names}
Was the annual amount less than    |
25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars, |
between 75 and 150 dollars, or more|
than 150 dollars?                  |
                                   |
    (1)  Less than $25             |
    (2)  $25 to $74.99             |
    (3)  $75 to $149.99            |
    (4)  $150 or more              |
                                   |
       @                           |
```

Mark One Only

MJCATCH2Q

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]        |JOINT WITH:
                                   |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                    |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount   |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars, |
between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150 |
and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?|
                                   |
    (1)  Less than $50             |
    (2)  $50 to $149.99            |
    (3)  $150 to $499.99           |
    (4)  $500 or more              |
                                   |
       @                           |
```

Mark One Only

MJCATCH2Y

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]        |JOINT WITH:
                                   |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                    |{star children's names}
Was the annual amount less than    |
100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, |
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more |
than 1,500 dollars?                |
                                   |
    (1)  Less than $100            |
    (2)  $100 to $499.99           |
    (3)  $500 to $1,499.99         |
    (4)  $1,500 or more            |
                                   |
       @                           |
```

Mark One Only

MJCATCH3Q

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]        |JOINT WITH:
                                   |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                    |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount   |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars, |
between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500 |
and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 |
dollars?                           |
                                   |
    (1)  Less than $150            |
    (2)  $150 to $499.99           |
    (3)  $500 to $1,499.99         |
    (4)  $1,500 or more            |
                                   |
       @                           |
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MJCATCH3Y

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |{star children's names}
Was the annual amount less than      |
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500   |
dollars, between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, |
or more than 5,000 dollars?          |
                                     |
    (1)  Less than $500              |
    (2)  $500 to $1,499.99           |
    (3)  $1,500 to $4,999.99         |
    (4)  $5,000 or more              |
                                     |
        @                            |
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MJTOTHINT_PD

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] |JOINT WITH:
owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
***READ NAMES***.                    |{star childrens' names}
What is the easiest way for you to tell |
me about the share of the interest or |
dividend income [fill TEMPNAME]      |
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from these |
jointly held [fill ASNAME]?          |
                                     |
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NESESSARY  |
                                   H |
    (1)  4-month total              |
    (2)  Monthly amounts            |
    (3)  Quarterly amount           |
    (4)  Annual amount              |
    (5)  DO NOT READ--None of these |
                                     |
        @                            |
```

<div style="text-align: center">Multiple Entry</div>

MJTOTHINT

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]                    |JOINT WITH:
[fill PERIODFIL]                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]                    |{star children's names}
by these joint                       |
[fill ASNAME]?                       |
                                     |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY              |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE        |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                     |
                                     |
    $@1                              |
    $@2                              |
    $@3                              |
    $@4                              |
    $@5                              |
    $@6                              |
                                     |
    Total: $[TOTALFIL3]              |
```

Multiple Entry   **MJTOTHINT2**

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL] share of the interest  |{display names marked in JTWHO}
or dividend income produced by these  |{star children's names}
joint [fill ASNAME]?           H  |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE      |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT  |
[fill ENTERFIL]                    |
in [fill MONTH4]?                  |
@41   @42   @43   @44   @45        |
                                   |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?        |
@31   @32   @33   @34   @35        |
                                   |
And [fill MONTH2]?                 |
@21   @22   @23   @24   @25        |
                                   |
And [fill MONTH1]?                 |
@11   @12   @13   @14   @15        |
4-Month Total: $[fill JNTOTINT]    |
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGAST3**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only   **MPWJOTHINT**

```
    Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the interest or dividend income
    from these joint [fill ASNAME] was [fill PWAMTFIL]
    [fill PERIODFIL].
    Does that still sound about right [fill WELLFIL]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Enter Number   **MPWJOTHINTFIX**

```
    Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

    What is the correct amount for [YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the
    [fill ANNQTRFIL] income[fill PERIODFIL]

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGJOTHINT**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MJCATOT1Q

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount     |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars,|
between 10 and 25 dollars,           |
between 25 and 50 dollars,           |
or more than 50 dollars?             |
                                     |
    (1)  Less than $10               |
    (2)  $10 to $24.99               |
    (3)  $25 to $49.99               |
    (4)  $50 or more                 |
                                     |
       @                             |
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MJCATOT1Y

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |{star children's names}
Is the annual amount less than       |
25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars,|
between 75 and 150 dollars, or more  |
than 150 dollars?                    |
                                     |
    (1)  Less than $25               |
    (2)  $25 to $74.99               |
    (3)  $75 to $149.99              |
    (4)  $150 or more                |
                                     |
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MJCATOT2Q

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount     |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than            |
50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars,|
between 150 and 500 dollars, or more |
than 500 dollars?                    |
                                     |
    (1)  Less than $50               |
    (2)  $50 to $149.99              |
    (3)  $150 to $499.99             |
    (4)  $500 or more                |
                                     |
       @                             |
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MJCATOT2Y

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |{star children's names}
Was the annual amount less than      |
100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,|
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more|
than 1,500 dollars?                  |
                                     |
    (1)  Less than $100              |
    (2)  $100 to $499.99             |
    (3)  $500 to $1,499.99           |
    (4)  $1,500 or more              |
                                     |
       @                             |
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MJCATOT3Q

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount     |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than            |
150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, |
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more    |
than 1,500 dollars?                  |
                                     |
     (1)  Less than $150             |
     (2)  $150 to $499.99            |
     (3)  $500 to $1,499.99          |
     (4)  $1,500 or more             |
                                     |
        @                            |
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MJCATOT3Y

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |{star children's names}
Was the annual amount less than      |
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500   |
dollars, between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, |
or more than 5,000 dollars?          |
                                     |
     (1)  Less than $500             |
     (2)  $500 to $1,499.99          |
     (3)  $1,500 to $4,999.99        |
     (4)  $5,000 or more             |
                                     |
        @                            |
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MEXCL_CD

```
   Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] owned
   [fill ASNAME] [fill OWNNAMEFIL].
   Are these CDs included in [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill IRA401FIL] account,
   or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] own them separately from any retirement
   account -- or both?
                                                                        H
       (1)  All CDs are included in IRA/Keogh/401k/403b/thrift accounts
       (2)  All CDs are owned separately from retirement accounts
       (3)  Both -- some are included in retirement accounts
            and some are owned separately

          @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MOINT_PD

```
   [fill INCOMENOWFIL]

   [fill EARLIERFIL]  What is the easiest way for you to tell me about
   [fill PTEMPNAME] interest or dividend income from those
   [fill ASNAME]?

   READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                                                        H
       (1)  4-month total
       (2)  Monthly amounts
       (3)  Quarterly amount
       (4)  Annual amount
       (5)  DO NOT READ-- None of these

          @
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

<div align="right">MOINT</div>

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] by these [fill ASNAME]?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[fill ENTERLFIL]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6

     Total: $[fill TOTALFIL4]
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

<div align="right">MOINT2</div>

```
What was the total amount of interest or dividend income
[fill TEMPNAME] earned from these [fill ASNAME]...
                                                              H
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERFIL]
in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total: $[fill OWNINT]
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

<div align="right">MBIGAST4</div>

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

<div align="right">MPWOINT</div>

```
Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that the [fill ASNAME] that [fill TEMPNAME] owned in
[fill HISHER] own name produced [fill PWAMTFIL] in interest
or dividend income [fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right [fill WELLFIL]?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

<div align="center">Enter Number</div>

<div align="right">MPWOINTFIX</div>

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[fill PERIODFIL]

     $@
```

Mark One Only **MBIGOINT**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

     (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only **MOCAT1Q**

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars,
between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25 and 50 dollars,
or more than 50 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $10
     (2)  $10 to $24.99
     (3)  $25 to $49.99
     (4)  $50 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only **MOCAT1Y**

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars,
between 75 and 150 dollars, or more than 150 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $74.99
     (3)  $75 to $149.99
     (4)  $150 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only **MOCAT2Q**

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIl] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars,
between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $50
     (2)  $50 to $149.99
     (3)  $150 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MOCAT2Y**

```
    Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

    [fill SORRYFIL]
    Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
    between 500 and 1500 dollars, or more than 1500 dollars?

        (1)  Less than $100
        (2)  $100 to $499.99
        (3)  $500 to $1499.99
        (4)  $1500 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only   **MOCAT3Q**

```
    Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

    [fill SORRYFIL]
    Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars,
    between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
    or more than 1,500 dollars?

        (1)  Less than $150
        (2)  $150 to $499.99
        (3)  $500 to $1,499.99
        (4)  $1,500 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only   **MOCAT3Y**

```
    Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

    [fill SORRYFIL]
    Is the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
    between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more than 5,000 dollars?

        (1)  Less than $500
        (2)  $500 to $1,499.99
        (3)  $1,500 to $4,999.99
        (4)  $5,000 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only   **MJTANYWSP**

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]   |JOINT WITH:
owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with         |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
***READ NAMES***.                         |{star children's names}
                                          |
What kind of dividends do [fill YOUTHEYFIL]|
[fill BOTHALLFIL] get from these joint    |
[fill ASNAME2]?  Do [fill YOUTHEYFIL] get |
dividend checks, or are the dividends     |
credited against a margin account or      |
automatically reinvested?                 |
                                        H |
    (1)  Dividend CHECKS                  |
    (2)  CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY        |
         REINVESTED dividends             |
    (3)  Both                             |
    (4)  Neither; no dividends received   |
                                          |
     @                                    |
```

Mark One Only
MNODIVSP

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:  Just to be sure,    |JOINT WITH:
[fill TEMPNAME] and [fill SPOUSEFIL]   |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
have received no dividends of any kind |{star children's names}
from these joint [fill ASNAME2] since  |
[fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?   |
                                       |
     (1)  Yes; correct;               |
          no dividends received       |
     (2)  No; incorrect;              |
          DID RECEIVE dividends        |
                                       |
        @                             |
```

Mark One Only
MJTDIVSP_PD

```
What is the easiest way for you to tell |JOINT WITH:
me about [fill SHAREFIL] the dividend    |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
income [fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from  |{star children's names}
those jointly held [fill ASNAME2]?       |
                                         |
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY      |
                                       H |
     (1)  4-month total                  |
     (2)  Monthly amounts                |
     (3)  Quarterly amount               |
     (4)  Annual amount                  |
     (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these   |
                                         |
        @                               |
```

Multiple Entry
MJTDIVSP

```
[fill SHAREFIL]                        |JOINT WITH:
                                       |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill INCLUDEFIL] |[fill ISWASFIL]     |{star children's names}
[fill YOURTHEIRFIL][SHARE2FIL]         |
[fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income     |
fill PRODUCEDFIL]                      |
by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]?     |
                                       H |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY                |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE          |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                       |
                                       |
$@1   $@2                             |
$@3   $@4                             |
$@5   $@6                             |
     Total: $[TOTALFIL5]              |
```

Multiple Entry

MJTDIVSP2

```
[fill SHAREFIL]                      |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill INCLUDEFIL] was [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] |{star children's names}
[fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend          |
income produced by all these joint   |
[fill ASNAME2]...                    |
                                 H   |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE        |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT|
[fill ENTERFIL]                      |
in [fill MONTH4]?                    |
@41   @42   @43                      |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?          |
@31   @32   @33                      |
And [fill MONTH2]?                   |
@21   @22   @23                      |
And [fill MONTH1]?                   |
@11   @12   @13                      |
4-Month Total: $[fill JNTDIVSP]      |
```

Mark One Only

MBIGAST5

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only

MPWJDIVSP

```
    Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
    time that these joint [fill ASNAME2] produced
    [fill PWAMTFIL] in dividends
    [fill PERIODFIL].
    Does that still sound about right [fill WELLFIL]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Enter Number

MPWJDIVSPFIX

```
    Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME2] DIVIDENDS

    What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[fill PERIODFIL]

        $@
```

Mark One Only

MBIGJDIVSP

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only

MJDIVSP1Q

```
Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS        |JOINT WITH:
                                |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL]                 |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount|
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars,|
between 100 and 400 dollars,    |
between 400 and 1,000 dollars,  |
or more than 1,000 dollars?     |
                                |
     (1)  Less than $100        |
     (2)  $100 to $399.99       |
     (3)  $400 to $999.99       |
     (4)  $1,000 or more        |
                                |
        @                       |
```

Mark One Only

MJDIVSP1Y

```
Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS        |JOINT WITH:
                                |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL]                 |{star children's names}
Is the annual amount less than 250|
dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,|
between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more|
than 2,500 dollars?             |
                                |
     (1)  Less than $250         |
     (2)  $250 to $999.99        |
     (3)  $1,000 to $2,499.99    |
     (4)  $2,500 or more         |
                                |
        @                        |
```

Mark One Only

MJDIVSP2Q

```
Asset Type: STOCKS              |JOINT WITH:
                                |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL]                 |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount|
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars,|
between 25 and 100 dollars,     |
between 100 and 500 dollars,    |
or more than 500 dollars?       |
                                |
     (1)  Less than $25          |
     (2)  $25 to $99.99          |
     (3)  $100 to $499.99        |
     (4)  $500 or more           |
                                |
        @                        |
```

Mark One Only

MJDIVSP2Y

```
Asset Type: STOCKS              |JOINT WITH:
                                |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL]                 |{star children's names}
Was the annual amount less than 100|
dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,|
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more|
than 1,000 dollars?             |
                                |
     (1)  Less than $100          |
     (2)  $100 to $499.99         |
     (3)  $500 to $999.99         |
     (4)  $1,000 or more          |
                                |
        @                         |
```

Mark One Only   **MJTANYWCH**

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]  |JOINT WITH:
owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with        |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
***READ NAMES***.                        |{star children's names}
                                         |
What kind of dividends do [fill YOUTHEYFIL]|
[fill BOTHALLFIL] get from these joint   |
[fill ASNAME2]?  Do [fill YOUTHEYFIL] get |
dividend checks, or are the dividends    |
credited against a margin account or     |
automatically reinvested?                |
                                     H   |
    (1)  Dividend CHECKS                 |
    (2)  CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY       |
         REINVESTED dividends            |
    (3)  Both                           |
    (4)  Neither; no dividends received |
                                         |
      @                                  |
```

Mark One Only   **MNODIVCH**

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:  Just to be sure,      |JOINT WITH:
[fill TEMPNAME] and ***READ NAMES***     |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
have received no dividends of any kind   |{star children's names}
from these joint [fill ASNAME2] since    |
[MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?         |
                                         |
    (1)  Yes; correct;                   |
         no dividends received           |
    (2)  No; incorrect;                  |
         DID RECEIVE dividends           |
                                         |
      @                                  |
```

Mark One Only   **MJTDIVCH_PD**

```
What is the easiest way for you to tell  |JOINT WITH:
me about the dividend income received    |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
from those jointly held [fill ASNAME2]?  |{star children's names}
                                         |
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY      |
                                     H   |
    (1)  4-month total                   |
    (2)  Monthly amounts                 |
    (3)  Quarterly amount                |
    (4)  Annual amount                   |
    (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these    |
                                         |
      @                                  |
```

<div style="text-align: right;">**MJTDIVCH**</div>

Multiple Entry

```
[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL]    |JOINT WITH:
dividend income [fill ISWASFIL]         |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill PRODUCEDFIL]                      |{star children's names}
by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]?      |
                                      H |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY                 |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE           |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                        |
     $@1                                |
     $@2                                |
     $@3                                |
     $@4                                |
     $@5                                |
     $@6                                |
                                        |
     Total: $[TOTALFIL7]                |
```

<div style="text-align: right;">**MJTDIVCH2**</div>

Multiple Entry

```
[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL]    |JOINT WITH:
dividend income was produced by all     |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
these joint [fill ASNAME2]…             |{star children's names)
                                        |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE           |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT   |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                        |
                                        |
in [fill MONTH4]?                       |
@41   @42   @43   @44   @45             |
                                        |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?             |
@31   @32   @33   @34   @35             |
                                        |
And [fill MONTH2]?                      |
@21   @22   @23   @24   @25             |
                                        |
And [fill MONTH1]?                      |
@11   @12   @13   @14   @15             |
4-Month Total: $[fill JNTDIVCH]         |
```

<div style="text-align: right;">**MBIGAST6**</div>

Mark One Only

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

<div style="text-align: right;">**MPWJDIVCH**</div>

Mark One Only

```
    Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
    time that these joint [fill ASNAME2] produced
    [fill PWAMTFIL] in DIVIDENDS [fill PERIODFIL].
    Does that still sound about right [fill WELLFIL]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

<div align="center">Enter Number</div>

MPWJDIVCHFIX

```
    Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME2] DIVIDENDS

    What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[fill PERIODFIL]

        $@
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MBIGJDIVCH

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)   BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P)   Proceed

         @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MJDIVCH1Q

```
Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS          |JOINT WITH:
                                  |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL]                   |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount  |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars, |
between 100 and 400 dollars,      |
between 400 and 1,000 dollars,    |
or more than 1,000 dollars?       |
                                  |
    (1)   Less than $100          |
    (2)   $100 to $399.99         |
    (3)   $400 to $999.99         |
    (4)   $1,000 or more          |
                                  |
     @                            |
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MJDIVCH1Y

```
Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS          |JOINT WITH:
                                  |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL]                   |{star children's names}
Is the annual amount less than 250 |
dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, |
between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more |
than 2,500 dollars?               |
                                  |
    (1)   Less than $250          |
    (2)   $250 to $999.99         |
    (3)   $1,000 to $2,499.99     |
    (4)   $2,500 or more          |
                                  |
     @                            |
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MJDIVCH2Q

```
Asset Type: STOCKS                |JOINT WITH:
                                  |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL]                   |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount  |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars, |
between 25 and 100 dollars,       |
between 100 and 500 dollars,      |
or more than 500 dollars?         |
                                  |
    (1)   Less than $25           |
    (2)   $25 to $99.99           |
    (3)   $100 to $499.99         |
    (4)   $500 or more            |
                                  |
     @                            |
```

Mark One Only   **MJDIVCH2Y**

```
Asset Type: STOCKS                    |JOINT WITH:
                                      |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL]                       |{star children's names}
Is the annual amount less than 100    |
dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, |
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more|
than 1,000 dollars?                   |
                                      |
    (1)  Less than $100               |
    (2)  $100 to $499.99              |
    (3)  $500 to $999.99              |
    (4)  $1,000 or more               |
                                      |
        @                             |
```

Mark One Only   **MJTOTHANY**

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]|JOINT WITH:
owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with     |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
***READ NAMES***.                     |{star children's names}
                                      |
What kind of dividends do these joint  |
[fill ASNAME2] produce?  Do they produce|
dividend checks, or are the dividends  |
credited against a margin account or   |
automatically reinvested?              |
                                    H  |
    (1)  Dividend CHECKS               |
    (2)  CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY     |
         REINVESTED dividends          |
    (3)  Both                          |
    (4)  Neither; no dividends received |
                                      |
        @                             |
```

Mark One Only   **MNODIVOTH**

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:  Just to be sure,    |JOINT WITH:
these joint [fill ASNAME2] produced no |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
dividends of any kind since [MONTH1] 1st|{star children's names}
-- is that correct?                   |
                                      |
    (1)  Yes; correct;                |
         no dividends received        |
    (2)  No; incorrect;               |
         DID RECEIVE dividends         |
                                      |
        @                             |
```

Mark One Only   **MJTOTHDIV_PD**

```
What is the easiest way for you to tell|JOINT WITH:
me about the share of the dividend    |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
income [fill TEMPNAME]                 |{star children's names}
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from       |
those joint [fill ASNAME2]?            |
                                      |
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY    |
                                    H  |
    (1)  4-month total                 |
    (2)  Monthly amounts               |
    (3)  Quarterly amount              |
    (4)  Annual amount                 |
    (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these  |
                                      |
        @                             |
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Multiple Entry</div>

MJTOTHDIV

```
[fill SHAREFIL]                      |JOIN WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill ISWASFIL]    |{star children's names}
[fill YOURTHEIRFIL]                  |
[fill CREDITEDFIL]                   |
dividend income                      |
[fill PRODUCEDFIL]                   |
by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]?   |
                                 H   |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY              |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE        |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                     |
                                     |
    $@1    $@2                       |
    $@3    $@4                       |
    $@5    $@6                       |
                                     |
    Total: $[TOTALFIL9]              |
                                     |
                                     |
                                     |
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Multiple Entry</div>

MJTOTHDIV2

```
[fill SHAREFIL]                      |JOIN WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill INCLUDEFIL] was                |{star children's names}
[fill YOURTHEIRFIL]                  |
[fill CREDITEDFIL]                   |
dividend income produced             |
by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]... |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE    H   |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT|
[fill ENTERFIL]                      |
in [fill MONTH4]?                    |
@41   @42   @43   @44   @45          |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?          |
@31   @32   @33   @34   @35          |
And [fill MONTH2]?                   |
@21   @22   @23   @24   @25          |
And [fill MONTH1]?                   |
@11   @12   @13   @14   @15          |
4-Month Total: $[fill JAMTDVOT]      |
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

MBIGAST7

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

MPWJOTHDIV

```
    Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the DIVIDENDS
    from these joint [fill ASNAME2] was [fill PWAMTFIL]
    [fill PERIODFIL].
    Does that still sound about right [fill WELLFIL]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

MPWJOTHDIVFIX

Enter Number

```
    Income Share For: [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

    Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME2]

    What is the correct amount for [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the
    [fill ANNQTRFIL] income[fill PERIODFIL]

         $@
```

MBIGJOTHDIV

Mark One Only

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

MJDIVOT1Q

Mark One Only

```
Income Share For: [fill TEMPNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                  [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]        |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
                                            |{star children's names}
Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS                    |
                                            |
[fill SORRYFIL]                             |
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount            |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars,      |
between 100 and 400 dollars,                |
between 400 and 1,000 dollars,             |
or more than 1,000 dollars?                 |
                                            |
    (1)  Less than $100                     |
    (2)  $100 to $399.99                    |
    (3)  $400 to $999.99                    |
    (4)  $1,000 or more                     |
                                            |
     @                                      |
```

MJDIVOT1Y

Mark One Only

```
Income Share For: [fill TEMPNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                  [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]        |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
                                            |{star children's names}
Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS                    |
                                            |
[fill SORRYFIL]                             |
Is the annual amount less than 250          |
dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,     |
between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more    |
than 2,500 dollars?                         |
                                            |
    (1)  Less than $250                     |
    (2)  $250 to $999.99                    |
    (3)  $1,000 to $2,499.99                |
    (4)  $2,500 or more                     |
                                            |
     @                                      |
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MJDIVOT2Q

```
Income Share For: [fill TEMPNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                  [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]        |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
                                            |{star children's names}
Asset Type: STOCKS                          |
                                            |
[fill SORRYFIL]                             |
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount            |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars,       |
between 25 and 100 dollars,                 |
between 100 and 500 dollars,                |
or more than 500 dollars?                   |
                                            |
     (1)  Less than $25                     |
     (2)  $25 to $99.99                     |
     (3)  $100 to $499.99                   |
     (4)  $500 or more                      |
                                            |
       @                                    |
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MJDIVOT2Y

```
Income Share For: [fill TEMPNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                  [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]        |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
                                            |{star children's names}
Asset Type: STOCKS                          |
                                            |
[fill SORRYFIL]                             |
Was the annual amount less than 100         |
dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,       |
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more      |
than 1,000 dollars?                         |
                                            |
     (1)  Less than $100                    |
     (2)  $100 to $499.99                   |
     (3)  $500 to $999.99                   |
     (4)  $1,000 or more                    |
                                            |
       @                                    |
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MEXCLUDE

```
     Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] owned
     [fill SOMEFIL] [fill FNDSTCK1FIL][fill INNAMEFIL]

     Are these [fill FNDSTCK1FIL] included in
     [fill IRA401FIL] or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE]
     own them separately from any retirement account -- or both?
                                                              H
        (1)  All shares are included in IRA/Keogh/401k/
             thrift accounts
        (2)  All shares are owned separately from retirement accounts
        (3)  Both -- some are included in retirement accounts
             and some are owned separately

        @
```

Mark One Only   **MOWNTYPE**

```
[fill EARLIERFIL]

What kind of dividends [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] get from these
[fill FNDSTCK1FIL]?  [fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE] get dividend checks, or
are the dividends credited against a margin account or automatically
reinvested?

     (1)   Dividend CHECKS
     (2)   CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY REINVESTED dividends
     (3)   Both
     (4)   Neither;  no dividends received

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MNODIVOWN**

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:
Just to be sure, these [fill ASNAME2] produced no dividends
of any kind since [fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?

     (1)   Yes;  correct; no dividends received
     (2)   No; incorrect; DID RECEIVE dividends

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MOWNDIV_PD**

```
[fill INCOMENOWFIL]
[fill INCOMENOWFIL2]
[fill INCOMENOWFIL3]

What is the easiest way for you to tell me about [fill YOURNAMEFIL]
dividend income from [fill ASNAME2] [fill OWNNAMEFIL]

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                                                        H
     (1)   4-month total
     (2)   Monthly amounts
     (3)   Quarterly amount
     (4)   Annual amount
     (5)   DO NOT READ -- None of these
      @
```

Multiple Entry   **MOWNDIV**

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill INCLUDEFIL]
[fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income [fill ISWASFIL]
[fill PRODUCEDFIL]
by the [fill ASNAME2] [fill HESHE] owned
[fill INNAMEFIL]?
                                                                        H
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[fill ENTERLFIL]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6

     Total: $[fill TOTALFIL11]
```

Multiple Entry | **MOWNDIV2**

```
[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income did
[fill TEMPNAME] receive from the [fill NONRETFIL] [fill ASNAME2]
[fill HESHE] owned in [fill HISHER] own name...
                                                              H
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43
How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33
And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23
And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13

4-Month Total: $[fill OWNADV]
```

Mark One Only | **MBIGAST8**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only | **MPWOWNDIV**

```
Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill PWAMTFIL]
in dividend income [fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right [fill WELLFIL]?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Enter Number | **MPWOWNDIVFIX**

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME2]

What is the correct amount of [fill HISHER] [fill ANNQTRFIL]
income[fill PERIODFIL]

     $@
```

Mark One Only | **MBIGOWNDIV**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

MODIV1Q

Mark One Only

```
Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount[fill SINCEFIL] less than
100 dollars, between 100 and 400 dollars, between 400 and
1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $100
    (2)  $100 to $399.99
    (3)  $400 to $999.99
    (4)  $1,000 or more

     @
```

MODIV1Y

Mark One Only

```
Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and
1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more than
2,500 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $250
    (2)  $250 to $999.99
    (3)  $1,000 to $2499.99
    (4)  $2,500 or more

     @
```

MODIV2Q

Mark One Only

```
Asset Type: STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL]  less than
25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $25
    (2)  $25 to $99.99
    (3)  $100 to $499.99
    (4)  $500 or more

     @
```

MODIV2Y

Mark One Only

```
Asset Type: STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more than
1,000 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $100
    (2)  $100 to $499.99
    (3)  $500 to $999.99
    (4)  $1,000 or more

     @
```

Multiple Entry   **MPRIMNTH**

```
[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] been covered [fill EITHERFIL]
at any time in this month?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No
      @5

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], and [fill MONTH4] -- [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE]
[fill ALSOFIL] covered?
                                                            H
ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

     (1)  Yes  (2)  No
[fill MONTH1]?  @1
[fill MONTH2]?  @2
[fill MONTH3]?  @3
[fill MONTH4]?  @4
```

Mark One Only   **MIAA**

```
IF THE LIST BELOW IS BLANK, YOU HAVE ALREADY BACKED UP AND
ENTERED THE INFORMATION WE NEED.  TRANSMIT THE CASE AS IS.

THE INFORMATION BELOW IS STILL MISSING FROM THIS INTERVIEW.
DO YOU WANT TO:

     (1)  Hold this case for additional callbacks
     (2)  Transmit the case as is - NO CALLBACKS

[display names and list of missing info, similar to MISITCB, but only
display things still missing at this point.]

      @
```

Mark One Only

RTSELF

```
I need to continue the interview with [fill NAME(L_NO)].
Is [fill NAME(L_NO)] available now?

      (1)  Yes
      (2)  No

       @
```

Mark One Only

RTSELF2

```
Could you or someone else in the household answer these questions for
[fill NAME(L_NO)]?

      (1)  Yes, (take proxy interview)
      (2)  No
      (4)  TYPE-Z -- not available during entire interviewing period

       @
```

Mark One Only

WHYTYPZ5

```
Enter the TYPE-Z reason for
[fill NAME(L_NO)].

      (1)  Person was ill or in the hospital
      (2)  Person was temporarily away from home
      (3)  Refused
      (4)  Other (specify)

       @
```

Mark One Only

WHYSP5

```
Enter other TYPE-Z reason.

  @
```

Mark One Only

RTPROXY

```
HOUSEHOLD ROSTER
LINE    NAME


ASK IF NECESSARY
Who will be answering for [fill NAME(L_NO)]?

      @
```

Mark One Only | **FIN**

```
    This case is not completed.

    ENTER (X) TO EXIT THE INTERVIEW

    @
```

Mark One Only | **LTRADDR**

```
    ASK IF NECESSARY:
    To whom should future correspondence
    be addressed?

    NOTE THAT YOU MAY ONLY SELECT ORIGINAL SAMPLE
    PEOPLE TO RECEIVE FUTURE CORRESPONDENCE

        @
```

Mark One Only | **MAILADDR**

```
    Is the mailing address here...

    ADDRESS: [fill HNO] [fill HNOSUF] [fill STRNAME]
             [fill DESCTEMP1]
             [fill DESCTEMP2]
             [fill UDESIG]
             [fill CO]
             [fill PO] [fill ST] [fill ZIP5:0]-[fill ZIP4:0]
                                                                  H
        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Multiple Entry | **CHNGMAIL**

```
       ENTER CORRECTED MAILING ADDRESS OR (S) FOR SAME IF CORRECT
       ENTER (X) TO BLANK-OUT THE CURRENT INFORMATION
                                                                  H
CURRENT:
HOUSE NUMBER: [fill HNO:l]  HOUSE NO SUFFIX: [fill HNOSUF:l]
            @MHNO                   @MHNOSUF
STREET NAME:  [fill STRNAME:l]
            @MSTR
UNIT DESIGNATION: [fill UDESIG]                  (H)
              @MUDES
CITY: [fill PO]
    @MPO
STATE: [fill ST]     ZIP CODE: [fill ZIP5:0] [fill ZIP4:0]
    @MST              @MZIP5 @MZIP4
COUNTY: [fill CO]
      @MCO
```

Mark One Only | **TEL1VER**

```
    During our last visit, I recorded that the phone number for reaching
    this household is:

    ([fill AREA:0]) [fill PREFIX:0]-[fill SUFFIX:0]
    [fill TYPPHONEFIL]

    Is this still correct?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Mark One Only   **TELHHD**

    Since households included in this survey are interviewed
    again in 4 months, we may attempt to conduct the followup
    interview by telephone.

    Is there a telephone in this house/apartment?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

        @

Mark One Only   **TELAVL**

    Is there a telephone elsewhere on which people in
    this household can be contacted?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

        @

Mark One Only   **TELWHR**

    Where is this phone located?

    @

Multiple Entry   **TELPHN1**

    What is the telephone number where you would like to
    be called?

    Area Code: @AR1   Number: @NUM1

    EXT: @EXT1   (IF NO EXTENSION, PRESS ENTER)

    What type of telephone is it?

            (1)   Home
            (2)   Work
            (3)   Cellular or Digital
            (4)   Beeper/Pager/Answering Service
            (5)   Public (Pay phone)
            (6)   Toll Free
            (7)   Other (Specify)

            @TELTYP1
     [if TELPHN1@TELTYP1 eq <7>]
            What was that?
              @7

Mark One Only   **TEL2VER**

    I also recorded that the second phone number where
    you would like to be called is:

    ([fill SAREA:0]) [fill SPREFIX:0]-[fill SSUFFIX:0]
    [fill TYPPHONEFIL]

    Is this still correct?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

        @

Mark One Only   **TELHHD2**

```
    Is there a second telephone number where you can be
    contacted?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Multiple Entry   **TELPHN2**

```
    What is the second telephone number where you would like to
    be called?

    Area Code: @AR2        New Number: @NUM2

    EXT: @EXT2             (IF NO EXTENSION, PRESS ENTER)

    What type of telephone is it?

            (1)  Home
            (2)  Work
            (3)  Cellular or Digital
            (4)  Beeper/Pager/Answering Service
            (5)  Public (Pay phone)
            (6)  Toll Free
            (7)  Other (Specify)

            @TELTYP2
     [if TELPHN2@TELTYP2 eq <7>]
            What was that?
              @7
```

Mark One Only   **BSTTIVER**

```
    During our last visit, I recorded that [fill BESTTIMEFIL]
    was the best time to contact this household.
    Is this still correct?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

Multiple Entry   **BSTTI**

```
    When is the best time to contact you?

    DO NOT READ CATEGORIES

            (1)  Morning (9am-12 noon)
            (2)  Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm)
            (3)  Afternoon (12 noon-4pm)
            (4)  Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime(4pm-7pm)
            (5)  Evening (6pm-9pm)
            (6)  Anytime (9am-9pm)
            (7)  Late evening/night (7pm-9pm)
            (8)  Daytime (9am-4pm)
            (9)  After 5pm
            (10) Other, specify

            @1

 [if BSTTI@1 eq <10>]
            ENTER SPECIFIC BEST TIME TO CALL
            @2
```

PHONEO

Mark One Only

Is a telephone interview acceptable?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

       @

WHO

Mark One Only

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ENTER THE LINE NUMBER OF
PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING WITH
RIGHT NOW.

     @NOW

CP1VER

Mark One Only

During our last visit, we recorded the following information about
someone to contact if we couldn't reach [fill YOUREPERFIL].
We were told to contact:

CONTACT PERSON #1 NAME/ADDRESS:

[fill CP1NAME]
[fill CP1ADD1]
[fill CP1ADD2]
[fill CP1PO]
[fill CP1ST] [fill CP1ZP5]-[fill CP1ZP4]
[fill CP1TITL]

CONTACT PERSON TELEPHONE #: [fill CP1AREA]) [fill CP1PREFIX]-[fill CP1SUFFIX] EXT:

Is this still correct?
     (1) Yes
     (2) No
      @

CPR1

Multiple Entry

     Enter name and address or (S) for SAME, if no change needed
     ENTER (H) FOR STATE ABBREVIATIONS
     [fill CP1NAME]
     FIRST NAME   @CFNAME
     MIDDLE INITIAL   @CMNAME
     LAST NAME   @CLNAME

     STREET ADDRESS: [fill CP1ADD1]
                 @ADR1
     STREET ADDRESS: [fill CP1ADD2]
                 @ADR2
     CITY: [fill CP1PO]
         @PO
     STATE: [fill CP1ST] @ST ZIP CODE: [fill CP1ZP5] @ZP5 [fill CP1ZP4] @ZP4

     Current relation: [fill CP1TITL] @TITL

     Area Code: [fill CP1AREA] PREFIX: [fill CP1PREFIX]   SUFFIX: [fill CP1SUFFIX]   EXT:
[fill CP1EXT]
                @AREA   @PREFIX   @SUFFIX   @EXT

Multiple Entry   **CPRSN1**

```
      Is there a close relative or friend who would know    |TYPE OF TELEPHONE
      how to reach [fill <you>/<[REFPER]>]                  |(1) Home
      if we are unable to contact [fill <you>/<him>/<her>]? |(2) Work
                                                          H |(3) Cellular/Digital
      (0) NO CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION AVAILABLE            |(4) Beeper/Pager/
                                                            |    Answering Service
FIRST           MIDDLE          LAST                         |(5) Public/Pay Phone
@CFNAME         @CMNAME         @CLNAME                      |(6) Toll Free
                                                            |(7) Other(Specify)
RELATIONSHIP TO [YOU/[REFPER]>:
                   @CREL
STREET ADDRESS:  @ADR1
STREET ADDRESS:  @ADR2
CITY:  @PO
STATE:  @ST
ZIP CODE:  @ZP5 @ZP4

(N) NO TELEPHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE
TELEPHONE NUMBER:  @AR  @NUM EXT:  @EXT   TYPE: @TELTYP1
pop-up <What is that type?  @SP>
```

Multiple Entry   **CPNAME1**

```
      Please, give me the name, address, and telephone number
      of a close relative or friend who would know how to
      reach [fill YOUREPERFIL] if we are unable to contact
      [fill YOUHIMHERFIL].

      Please, begin with that person's name.

      (0) NO CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION AVAILABLE

      FIRST NAME                  @CFNAME
      MIDDLE NAME                 @CMNAME
      LAST NAME                   @CLNAME
```

Multiple Entry   **CPRELAT1**

```
      What is that person's relationship to you?

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **CPADDRS1**

```
                                                          H
      What is that person's address?

      STREET ADDRESS: @ADR1

      STREET ADDRESS: @ADR2

      CITY: @PO

      STATE: @ST      (H) HELP

      ZIP CODE: @ZP5 @ZP4
```

Multiple Entry   **CPPHONE1**

```
What is that person's telephone number?

(N) NO TELEPHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE

Area Code: @AR        New Number: @NUM

EXT: @EXT  IF NO EXTENSION, PRESS ENTER
What type of telephone is it?

        (1)  Home
        (2)  Work
        (3)  Cellular or Digital
        (4)  Beeper/Pager/Answering Service
        (5)  Public (Pay phone)
        (6)  Toll Free
        (7)  Other (Specify)

        @TELTYP1
  [if @TELTYP1 eq <7> and @7 eq <>]
        What was that?
          @7
```

Mark One Only   **MORECP1**

```
Is there another person who would know how to
reach [fill YOUREPERFIL]?

      (1)  Yes
      (2)  No

       @
```

Mark One Only   **CP2VER**

```
I also recorded the following information about a second relative or
friend to be contact if we couldn't reach [fill YOUREPERFIL].
We were told to contact:

CONTACT PERSON #2 NAME/ADDRESS:

[fill CP2NAME]
[fill CP2ADD1]
[fill CP2ADD2]
[fill CP2PO]
[fill CP2ST] [fill CP2ZP5] [fill CP2ZP4]
[fill CP2TITL]

[bold]CONTACT PERSON TELEPHONE #:[n]  ([fill CP2AREA:0]) [fill CP2PREFIX:0]-[fill
CP2SUFFIX:0]  [bold]EXT:[n]

Is this still correct?

      (1)  Yes
      (2)  No

       @
```

CPR2

Multiple Entry

```
    Enter name and address or (S) for SAME, if no change needed
    ENTER (H) FOR STATE ABBREVIATIONS
    [fill CP2NAME]
    FIRST NAME                 @CFNAME
    MIDDLE INITIAL             @CMNAME
    LAST NAME                  @CLNAME

    STREET ADDRESS: [fill CP2ADD1]
                    @ADR1
    STREET ADDRESS: [fill CP2ADD2]
                    @ADR2
    CITY: [fill CP2PO]          (H) HELP
        @PO
    STATE: [fill CP2ST] @ST   ZIP CODE: [fill CP2ZP5] @ZP5 [fill CP2ZP4] @ZP4

    Current relation: [fill CP2TITL] @TITL

    Area Code: [fill CP2AREA]  PREFIX: [fill CP2PREFIX]   SUFFIX: [fill CP2SUFFIX]
EXT: [fill CP2EXT]
              @AREA          @PREFIX          @SUFFIX         @EXT
```

CPNAME2

Multiple Entry

```
    Please, begin with that person's name.

    FIRST NAME                 @CFNAME
    MIDDLE NAME                @CMNAME
    LAST NAME                  @CLNAME
```

CPRSN2

Multiple Entry

```
    Is there another person who would know how to reach   |TYPE OF TELEPHONE
    [fill YOUREPERFIL]?                                    |(1) Home
                                                           |(2) Work
    (0) NO 2nd CONTACT PERSON                          H   |(3) Cellular/Digital
                                                           |(4) Beeper/Pager/
FIRST          MIDDLE          LAST                        |    Answering Service
@CFNAME        @CMNAME         @CLNAME                     |(5) Public/Pay Phone
                                                           |(6) Toll Free
RELATIONSHIP TO [YOU/[REFPER]:                             |(7) Other(Specify)
              @CREL
STREET ADDRESS: @ADR1
STREET ADDRESS: @ADR2
CITY:  @PO
STATE:  @ST
ZIP CODE:  @ZP5 @ZP4

(N) NO TELEPHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE
TELEPHONE NUMBER:  @AR  @NUM      EXT:  @EXT   TYPE: @TELTYP1
pop-up <What is that type?  @SP>
```

CPRELAT2

Multiple Entry

```
    What is that person's relationship to [fill YOUREPERFIL]?

    @
```

Multiple Entry

CPADDRS2

```
                                                              H
    What is that person's address?

    STREET ADDRESS: @ADR1

    STREET ADDRESS: @ADR2

    CITY: @PO

    STATE: @ST       (H) HELP

    ZIP CODE: @ZP5 @ZP4
```

Multiple Entry

CPPHONE2

```
    What is that person's telephone number?

    (N) NO TELEPHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE

    Area Code: @AR        New Number: @NUM

    EXT: @EXT  IF NO EXTENSION, PRESS ENTER
    What type of telephone is it?

           (1)  Home
           (2)  Work
           (3)  Cellular or Digital
           (4)  Beeper/Pager/Answering Service
           (5)  Public (Pay phone)
           (6)  Toll Free
           (7)  Other (Specify)

           @TELTYP2
     [if @TELTYP2 eq <7> and @7 eq <>]
           What was that?
             @7
```

Mark One Only

CP3VER

```
    During our last visit, we recorded the following information about
    someone to contact if we couldn't reach [fill YOUREPERFIL]
    We were told to contact:

    CONTACT PERSON #3 NAME/ADDRESS:

    [fill I_CPNAME3]
    [fill I_CPADR13]
    [fill I_CPADR23]
    [fill I_CPPO3]
    [fill I_CPST3] [fill I_CPZP53] [fill I_CPZP43]
    [fill I_CPRELAT3]

    CONTACT PERSON TELEPHONE #:  ([fill I_CPAREA3]) [fill I_CPPREFIX3]-[fill I_CPSUFFIX3]
EXT:

    Is this still correct?

           (1)  Yes
           (2)  No

           @
```

Multiple Entry   **CPR3**

```
    Enter name and address or (S) for SAME, if no change needed
    ENTER (H) FOR STATE ABBREVIATIONS
    [fill I_CPNAME3]
    FIRST NAME                  @CFNAME
    MIDDLE INITIAL              @CMNAME
    LAST NAME                   @CLNAME

    STREET ADDRESS: [fill I_CPADR13]
                    @ADR1
    STREET ADDRESS: [fill I_CPADR23]
                    @ADR2
    CITY: [fill I_CPPO3]        (H) HELP
        @PO
    STATE: [fill I_CPST3] @ST   ZIP CODE: [fill I_CPZP53] @ZP5 [fill I_CPZP43] @ZP4

    Current relation: [fill I_CPRELAT3] @TITL

    Area Code: [fill I_CPAREA3]  PREFIX: [fill I_CPPREFIX3]   SUFFIX: [fill I_CPSUFFIX3]
EXT: [fill I_CPEXT3]
              @AREA           @PREFIX          @SUFFIX          @EXT
```

Multiple Entry   **CPNAME3**

```
    Please, give me the name, address, and telephone number
    of a close relative or friend who would know how to
    reach [fill YOUREPERFIL] if we are unable to contact [fill YOUHIMHERFIL].

    Please, begin with that person's name.

        (0)  NO CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION AVAILABLE
        (1)  SAME AS HOUSEHOLD CONTACT #1
        (2)  SAME AS HOUSEHOLD CONTACT #2

        FIRST NAME  @CFNAME
        MIDDLE NAME @CMNAME
        LAST NAME   @CLNAME
```

Multiple Entry   **CPRSN3**

```
    Is there a close relative or friend who would know     |TYPE OF TELEPHONE
    how to reach [fill <you>/<[REFPER]>]                   |(1) Home
    if we are unable to contact [fill <you>/<him>/<her>]? |(2) Work
    (0) NO CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION AVAILABLE            |(3) Cellular/Digital
    (1) SAME AS HOUSEHOLD CONTACT #1                       |(4) Beeper/Pager/
    (2) SAME AS HOUSEHOLD CONTACT #2                       |    Answering Service
    (H) STATE ABBREVIATIONS                             H |(5) Public/Pay Phone
FIRST           MIDDLE          LAST                       |(6) Toll Free
@CFNAME         @CMNAME         @CLNAME                    |(7) Other(Specify)

RELATIONSHIP TO [YOU/[REFPER]>:
              @CREL
STREET ADDRESS:  @ADR1
STREET ADDRESS:  @ADR2
CITY:  @PO
STATE:  @ST
ZIP CODE:  @ZP5 @ZP4

(N) NO TELEPHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE
TELEPHONE NUMBER: @AR  @NUM EXT:  @EXT   TYPE: @TELTYP1
pop-up <What is that type?  @SP>
```

Multiple Entry   **CPRELAT3**

```
    What is the person's relationship to [fill YOUREPERFIL]?

        @
```

CPADDRS3

Multiple Entry

H

What is that person's address?

STREET ADDRESS: @ADR1

STREET ADDRESS: @ADR2

CITY: @PO

STATE: @ST   (H) HELP

ZIP CODE: @ZP5 @ZP4

CPPHONE3

Multiple Entry

What is the person's telephone number?

(N) NO TELEPHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE

Area Code: @AR   New Number: @NUM
EXT: @EXT (IF NO EXTENSION, PRESS ENTER)

What type of telephone is it?

        (1)   Home
        (2)   Work
        (3)   Cellular or Digital
        (4)   Beeper/Pager/Answering Service
        (5)   Public (Pay phone)
        (6)   Toll Free
        (7)   Other

         @TELTYP1
   [if @TELTYP1 eq <7> and @7 eq <>]
        What was that?
           @7

INCENTV2

Mark One Only

MARK WITHOUT ASKING:

AT THE BEGINNING OF THE INTERVIEW YOU DID NOT GIVE THE RESPONDENT A
DEBIT CARD. HAS THE RESPONDENT NOW ACCEPTED THE DEBIT CARD?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

        @

INCENUM2

Multiple Entry

ENTER 4-digit cash card number from the debit card.
ENTER "9999" FOR "Don't Know"

        @

Multiple Entry

RECVINC

```
How did you feel about receiving an incentive to participate in
this survey?

(N)  No (more) notes needed

@A

@B

@C
```

Mark One Only

TRANS

```
ARE YOU READY TO TRANSMIT THIS CASE?

     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

        @
```

Mark One Only

NOWTYPEA

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THIS IS NOW A TYPE A-
[fill REASONFIL]

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE
@
```

Mark One Only

WHYTYPZ6

```
[fill TEMP3] survey data were collected for
[fill TEMP2+].
Enter the reason that best describes why
[fill TEMP2+]'s survey data were [fill TEMP4].

     (1)   Person was ill or in the hospital
     (2)   Person was temporarily away from home
     (3)   Refused
     (4)   Other (specify)

        @
```

Mark One Only

WHYSP6

```
Enter other reason survey data was not collected.

  @
```

Mark One Only

NONSMPL

```
COMING SOON...

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

  @
```

Mark One Only

CALLBACK

```
    I'd like to schedule a return visit to
    finish the interview.  What DATE AND
    TIME would be best to visit again to
    [fill CONDUCTFIL]?

    PROBE:  May I come back later today?
    TODAY IS: [fill CDATE_C]

        @
```

Mark One Only

THANKCB

```
    Thank you for your help.

    I will contact you at the time suggested.


    REVISIT DATE: [fill CALLBACK]

    PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE
    @
```

Multiple Entry

WHO1

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    ENTER THE LINE NUMER OF
    PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING WITH
    RIGHT NOW.

        @NOW
```

Mark One Only

RIP

```
    One last thing:  We sometimes recontact households over
    a 4-month period to update information.  If we do that
    and talk to someone else in your household next time,
    instead of you, is it OK if we use your answers as a
    starting point?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No
[fill <(3)  Question not asked; respondent no longer availiable>]
        @
```

Mark One Only

RIPRESP

```
     ASK IF NECESSARY

    Is [fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME] available so I can ask
    [fill TEMP] a question?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No
[fill <(3)  Question not asked; respondent no longer availiable>]

        @
```

Mark One Only **RIP2**

```
   ASK IF NECESSARY

   Is [fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME] available so I can ask
   [fill TEMP] a question?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No
[fill <(3)  Question not asked; respondent no longer availiable>]

         @
```

Mark One Only **RIP2**

```
   We sometimes recontact households over a 4-month period
   to update information.  If we do that and talk to someone
   else in your household next time, instead of you, is it
   OK if we use your answers as a starting point?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No
[fill <(3)  Question not asked; respondent no longer availiable>]

         @
```

Mark One Only **THANKYOU**

```
   Thank you for your cooperation.  Since this is a survey
   that studies the economic changes of people over time,
   we contact respondents periodically for anywhere from
   one to three years.  I will call on you again in four
   months, which will be in [fill TEMP].  Also, my office
   may check to see if I have done my job properly.
   Therefore, you may receive a call in the next several
   weeks checking on my work.  Thank you again.

      PRESS "ENTER" TO END INTERVIEW

      @
```

Mark One Only **INCENTV**

```
   MARK WITHOUT ASKING:

   DID YOU GIVE THE RESPONDENT A DEBIT CARD IN RETURN FOR THEIR
   COMPLETED INTERVIEW?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No
        (P)   Promised

          @
```

Enter Number **INCNUMB**

```
   ENTER 7-DIGIT CARD NUMBER FROM THE DEBIT CARD.

   @
```

Enter Text **RECVINC**

```
   How did you feel about receiving an incentive to participate in
   this survey?

   ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE NOTES NEEDED

     @
```

Multiple Entry

VISITCNT

```
QUESTION TO THE FR:

How many times have you attempted personal contact
with this household (and actually visited the address)?

      @1

How many times have you attempted to contact this
household by telephone?

      @2
```

Mark One Only

MODECOLL

```
WAS THE MAJORITY OF THIS INTERVIEW DONE BY
TELEPHONE INTERVIEW, OR BY PERSONAL INTERVIEW?

   (1)   Telephone interview
   (2)   Personal interview

    @
```

Mark One Only

OTHNAME1

```
IDENTIFY THE PERSON WHO RESPONDED TO THE
MAJORITY OF THIS INTERVIEW.

ENTER LINE NUMBER

      @
```

Mark One Only

SPAN1

```
DID YOU CONDUCT ANY OF THIS HOUSEHOLD'S INTERVIEW
IN SPANISH?

   (1)   Yes
   (2)   No

    @
```

Mark One Only

INOTES_1

```
(1)   KEEP ALL notes without changes      [reverse](H)[normal]   Abbreviations
(2)   CHANGE or ADD to existing notes
(3)   REPLACE ALL notes
 @
```

INOTES_2

Multiple Entry

```
[fill <Enter replacement notes about this case.>/<Enter notes about this case.>]
      (N) No notes needed, or finished entering notes
      (H) Abbreviations

@1
@2
@3
@4
@5
@6
@7
@8
@9
@10
@11
@12
@13
@14
@15
```

INOTES_3

Multiple Entry

```
UP Arrow = Move UP one line        DOWN Arrow = Move DOWN one line
HOME = FIRST line                  END = Last line
Space Bar = DELETE an ENTIRE line  (N) = No more

@1
@2
@3
@4
@5
@6
@7
@8
@9
@10
@11
@12
@13
@14
@15
```

INOTES_4

Mark One Only

```
   WARNING SCREEN

   YOU ARE ABOUT TO DELETE ALL NOTES FOR THIS CASE

   ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE ALL NOTES?

       (1)  Yes
       (2)  No

        @
```

INOTES_END

Mark One Only

```
   DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

   This screen only appears when there are 15 lines of notes.

   PRESS "ENTER"

    @
```

Multiple Entry **SHOFINAL**

```
    MODE:  [fill mode]

    OUTCOME:  [fill outcome]

    MARK:     [fill mark]
    MARKTWO:  [fill marktwo]

    ACTION:  [fill action]

    PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED

     @
```

Items Booklet Index for

Alphabetical index for the Items Booklet

Y